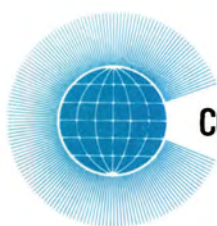


**Directory of**  
**EDUCATION AND**  
**TRAINING RESOURCES**  
**in the**  
**Developing Countries of**  
**the Commonwealth**

**a guide to institutions at the post-secondary level**



**COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT**

**COMMONWEALTH FUND FOR TECHNICAL CO-OPERATION**

**DIRECTORY**  
**of**  
**EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES**  
**in**  
**THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES OF THE COMMONWEALTH**

**A guide to institutions at the post-secondary level**

**Edited by**  
**The Association of Commonwealth Universities**  
**for**  
**The Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation**

**Published by**  
**Commonwealth Secretariat**  
**Marlborough House**  
**London SW1Y 5HX**

**1974**

*ISBN 0 85092 000 0*

*Copyright © 1973 Commonwealth Secretariat and the Association of Commonwealth Universities  
Published by the Commonwealth Secretariat Publications Section,  
Marlborough House, London SW1Y 5HX*

*Printed and bound by Hobbs the Printers Ltd., Southampton.*

## Preface

In recent years there has been a marked expansion of post-secondary education and training facilities in the developing countries of the Commonwealth. The pressing need for high and middle level manpower in the public and private sectors in these countries has led to the opening of many new universities, technical colleges and professional training institutions, and to the development of a wide range of new courses at existing institutions.

Information on various aspects of the rapidly increasing education and training resources provided in Commonwealth developing countries is contained in a number of publications, most of which have been compiled on a national or regional basis. Until now, however, a single Directory, covering all post-secondary education and training opportunities in the developing countries of the Commonwealth, has not been available. The present volume, prepared at the suggestion of members of the Committee of Management of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation, attempts to fill this gap.

The Directory is divided into two sections, each with its own index. The first section contains information in summary form on all the university institutions in Commonwealth developing countries which are members of their national inter-university body. This material, which covers all courses offered by universities except those in extra-mural departments, is derived, by permission, from the relevant parts of the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook, 1973 edition, published by the Association of Commonwealth Universities to which readers requiring further information should refer. The second section, relating to professional, technical and vocational institutions, cannot claim to be comprehensive. It does, however, provide information on a selection of approximately 200 major institutions, other than universities, which provide courses of a professional, technical or vocational nature at "technician" level or above for which the completion of four years of secondary education is a normal minimum requirement for admission. It includes polytechnics, technical colleges, colleges of education and specialised training institutions, but not trade schools or vocational institutions which train only craftsmen, artisans or skilled operatives; nor does it include part-time, sandwich or block-release courses. This section also contains information on certain institutions in India, which are of special relevance and which award degrees as well as other qualifications, but which are not included in Section I.

The main purpose of the Directory is to enhance the value of the Education and Training Programme of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation by providing a ready reference document for participating governments. The main provisions of this Programme are set out in an annex to the Directory. Through the Programme launched in June 1972, awards are made to support students of developing member countries, territories and dependencies in the Commonwealth, who are nominated by their governments for education and training programmes in other such Commonwealth developing countries. Governments have designated agencies to be the main channels of communication with the Fund on education and training matters; these agencies are listed in an annex.

The Directory may also prove of value to those concerned with the preparation of plans for universities, technical and other training institutions, and to individual students seeking education and training opportunities in the developing countries of the Commonwealth.

One of the objectives of publishing the Directory is to facilitate an increase in the numbers of students, already very considerable, who are trained in Commonwealth developing countries other than their own. It must be emphasised, however, that the inclusion of an institution in this Directory does not guarantee that students from other countries will necessarily be accepted at the institution.

Material for the Directory has been assembled from a variety of sources. The information given in Section I, as already indicated, was derived from the resources of the Association of Commonwealth Universities. In Section II, primary sources have been used wherever possible. In other instances, use has been made of secondary sources, including regional directories. The Commonwealth Secretariat would like to express its gratitude to the institutions, government departments and various inter-governmental and international agencies that have made data available.

A special word of gratitude is also due to the Secretary-General and staff of the Association of Commonwealth Universities. They have co-operated at all stages in the preparation of the Directory and have brought their unrivalled experience to bear on the editing of the volume and its preparation for publication.

While every care has been taken to ensure that the information in the Directory is accurate, it is inevitable that some errors may appear among the many statements of fact that the Directory contains. Readers are invited to draw attention to any errors and omissions in the Directory and to offer suggestions on how its usefulness might be improved.

It is proposed that a revised edition of the Directory will be prepared in 1975 or 1976. In the second edition, Section II will, hopefully, be more extensive and a third section may be added covering non-institutional training resources.

Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation,  
Commonwealth Secretariat,  
Marlborough House,  
Pall Mall,  
LONDON, SW1Y 5HX

October 1973

# Contents

	Page
Preface	iii
Section I (Universities)	1
Index to Section I	123
Appendices to Section I	
A. List of Indian Universities	151
B. Degree Abbreviations	153
Section II (Professional, Technical and Vocational Institutions)	155
Index to Section II	404
Annex I	
Education and Training Programme of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation	421
Annex II	
Agencies of the Education and Training Programme of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation	424

Section I

# **Universities**

Section I  
Contents

	<u>Page</u>
BANGLADESH	
Bangladesh Agricultural University	5
Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology	7
University of Chittagong	9
University of Dacca	11
Jahangirnagar University	14
University of Rajshahi	16
GHANA	
University of Cape Coast	18
University of Ghana	20
University of Science and Technology, Kumasi	23
GUYANA	
University of Guyana	26
HONG KONG	
Chinese University of Hong Kong	28
University of Hong Kong	32
INDIA	
Indian Directory	35
KENYA	
University of Nairobi	50
LESOTHO, BOTSWANA AND SWAZILAND	
University of Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland	53
MALAWI	
University of Malawi	55
MALAYSIA	
University of Agriculture, Malaysia	57
University of Malaya	59
National Institute of Technology	62
National University of Malaysia	64
Universiti Sains Malaysia	66
MALTA	
Royal University of Malta	68

	<u>Page</u>
MAURITIUS	
University of Mauritius	70
NIGERIA	
Ahmadu Bello University	72
University of Benin	75
University of Ibadan	77
University of Ife	81
University of Lagos	84
University of Nigeria	87
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	
University of Papua and New Guinea	90
SIERRA LEONE	
University of Sierra Leone	92
SINGAPORE	
Nanyang University	96
University of Singapore	98
SOUTH PACIFIC	
University of the South Pacific	101
SRI LANKA	
University of Sri Lanka	103
TANZANIA	
University of Dar es Salaam	111
UGANDA	
Makerere University, Kampala	113
WEST INDIES	
University of the West Indies	116
ZAMBIA	
University of Zambia	121
SUBJECT INDEX	123

## BANGLADESH AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Bangladesh Agricultural University,  
P.O. Agricultural University,  
Mymensingh,  
Bangladesh.

### Full-time students

2029 men, no women

### Academic year

Three terms: July 1 - June 30

### Residences

for 1700 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Agricultural economics, agricultural engineering and technology,  
agriculture, animal husbandry, veterinary science

### Departments

Agricultural chemistry, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering and basic engineering, agricultural extension and teachers' training, agricultural finance, agricultural statistics, agronomy, animal breeding and genetics, animal nutrition, animal science (general), aquiculture and management, Bengali, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, cooperation and marketing, crop botany, dairy science, English, entomology, farm machinery and power, fisheries technology, fisheries zoology, food technology and rural industries, horticulture, irrigation and water management, mathematics, physics, plant pathology, poultry science, rural sociology, soil science, (veterinary) anatomy and histology, (veterinary) medicine and surgery, (veterinary) microbiology and hygiene, (veterinary) pathology and parasitology, (veterinary) physiology and pharmacology, zoology.

### Institutes and Schools

Radiation genetics institute (Bangladesh Atomic Energy Commission):  
in commission soon.

## BANGLADESH

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirement: higher school certificate of Bangladesh with pass in at least the second division, or equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BSc (VetSc&AH) (condensed course), 2 years from diploma	BSc (AH)honours, 4 years
BSc (AgEcon)honours, 3 years	BSc (Fisheries)honours, 4 years
BSc (Ag)honours, 4 years	BSc (AgStat)honours, 4 years
DVM, 4 years	BSc (AgEngg)honours, 4 years

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements For master's courses: BSc honours passed in second division, or pass in preliminary MSc examination.

### Degree titles and length

MSc (AgEcon), 1 year  
MSc (Ag) in agricultural chemistry, agronomy, crop botany, entomology, horticulture, plant pathology, or soil science, 1 year  
MSc (AH) in animal breeding and genetics, animal nutrition, animal science (general), dairy science, or poultry science, 1 year  
MSc (VetSc) in anatomy, medicine and surgery, microbiology, parasitology, pathology, pharmacology, or physiology, 1 year  
MSc (ExtEd), 2 years  
PhD in agricultural chemistry, animal breeding, animal nutrition, crop botany, fisheries, microbiology, physiology, soil science, or veterinary medicine, 3 years

## BANGLADESH UNIVERSITY OF ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology,  
Ramna,  
Dacca,  
Bangladesh.

### Full-time students

448 men, 6 women

### Academic year

Three terms: December - November

### Residences

Accommodation in five halls

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Architecture and planning, engineering

### Departments

Architecture, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, humanities, mathematics, mechanical engineering, metallurgical engineering, naval architecture, physical planning, physics.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirement: an approved intermediate examination or equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BSc (Engin), 4 years  
BArch, 5 years

## BANGLADESH

Subjects of specialisation BSc (Engin) may be taken in chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical or metallurgical engineering.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

MSc (Engin) in chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical  
or metallurgical engineering, 1 year  
MPP, 2 years

**UNIVERSITY OF CHITTAGONG**  
**(to which are affiliated 44 colleges)**

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Chittagong,  
University Post Office,  
Chittagong,  
Bangladesh.

Full-time students

12,392 men, 1394 women (of whom 12,588 were in affiliated colleges)

Academic year

Two terms: August - September  
December - May

Residences

for 683 students (of university proper)

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

Arts, commerce, education, engineering, law, medicine,  
science, social science

Departments (excluding departments of colleges)

Accounting, Bengali, chemistry, economics, English, fine arts,  
history, management, marine biology and oceanography,  
mathematics, physics, political science, sociology, statistics.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirements: higher  
school certificate of Bangladesh or its equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular  
degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA pass, 2 years  
BCom pass, 2 years  
BSc pass, 2 years  
BA honours, 3 years

BCom honours, 3 years  
BSc honours, 3 years  
BScEngg, 4 years  
MB BS, 5 years

## BANGLADESH

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in accounting and management, Bengali, economics, English, history, mathematics, political science, sociology or statistics.  
BSc honours in chemistry, mathematics, or physics.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

BEd, 1 year

MA in accounting and management, Bengali, economics, English, history, mathematics, political science, sociology, or statistics, 1 or 2 years

MCom, 1 or 2 years

MSc in chemistry, mathematics, or physics, 1 or 2 years

LLB, 2 years

PhD, 2 years

### Certificates

French, German, 6 months

**UNIVERSITY OF DACCA**  
**(with 16 constituent and 80 affiliated colleges)**

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Dacca,  
Ramna,  
Dacca,  
Bangladesh.

Full-time students

45,207 men, 12,852 women (of whom 43,759 were in affiliated colleges)

Academic year

Three terms: July - June

Residences

for 4213 students (of University proper)

Language of instruction

English and Bengali

Faculties

Arts, commerce, education, fine arts, law, medicine, science,  
social science

Departments (excluding departments of colleges)

Accounting, applied chemistry, applied physics, Arabic and  
Islamic studies, Bengali and Sanskrit, biochemistry, botany,  
chemistry, economics, English, foreign languages, geography,  
geology, history, international relations, Islamic history and  
culture, journalism, law, library science, management,  
mathematics, Persian and Urdu, pharmacy, philosophy, physics,  
political science, psychology, sociology, soil science,  
statistics, zoology.

Institutes and Schools

Institute of business administration, bureau of economic research,  
institute of education and research, institute of statistical  
research and training.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirement: higher  
school certificate of Bangladesh or its equivalent.

## BANGLADESH

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA pass, 2 years	BA honours, 3 years
BCom pass, 2 years	BCom honours, 3 years
BSc pass, 2 years	BSc honours, 3 years
BSc in home economics, 2 years	BPharm honours, 3 years
	BFA, 5 years (from matriculation)
BEdTech, 2 years	MB BS, 5 years
BMus pass, 2 years	BDS, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in Arabic, Bengali, economics, English language and literature, geography, history, Islamic history and culture, Islamic studies, mathematics, Pali, Persian, philosophy, political science, psychology, Sanskrit, sociology, statistics or Urdu. BSc honours in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, soil science, statistics, or zoology.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

BEd, 1 year  
BPEd, 1 year  
MLS, 1 year  
MPharm, 1 year  
MA in Arabic, Bengali, commerce, economics, education, English language and literature, geography, history, international relations, Islamic history and culture, Islamic studies, mathematics, Pali, Persian, philosophy, political science, psychology, Sanskrit, sociology, statistics or Urdu, 1 or 2 years  
MCom, 1 or 2 years  
MSc in applied chemistry, applied physics, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, soil science, statistics or zoology, 1 or 2 years  
MA in journalism or social welfare, 2 years  
MSc in home economics, 2 years  
MPhil, 2 years  
LLB, 2 years  
MBA, 2 years  
EdD, 2 or 3 years after master's  
LLM, 3 years  
MEd, 3 years  
PhD, 3 years  
DLitt, 3 years  
DSc, 3 years  
LLD, 3 years

Diplomas

Postgraduate - business administration, chest and tuberculous diseases, child health, Chinese, clinical pathology, dermatology, French, German, journalism, library science, ophthalmology, Russian, tropical medicine and hygiene, Turkish, 1 year; laryngology and otology, medical radio-diagnosis, medical radiotherapy, 2 years

Certificates

Business administration, Chinese, French, geography, German, military science, Russian, Turkish, 1 year

**BANGLADESH**

**JAHANGIRNAGAR UNIVERSITY**

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Jahangirnagar University,  
Savar,  
Dacca,  
Bangladesh.

Full-time students

138 men, no women

Academic year

Three terms: July - June

Residences

for 256 students

Language of instruction

English and Bengali

Faculties

Arts and humanities, basic sciences, social sciences

Departments

Bengali, chemistry, economics, English, geography, mathematics, physics, statistics.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirement: higher school certificate of Bangladesh or equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA honours, 3 years  
BSc honours, 3 years

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in Bengali, economics, geography, mathematics, or statistics.  
BSc honours in chemistry, economics, mathematics, physics, or statistics.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

Degree titles and length

MA, MCom, MSc, 1 year (no courses available at present)  
MPhil in economics, 2 years after master's

## BANGLADESH

### UNIVERSITY OF RAJSHAHI (to which are affiliated 81 colleges)

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Rajshahi,  
P.O. Rajshahi University,  
Rajshahi,  
Bangladesh.

#### Full-time students

25,467 men, 2488 women (of whom 22,555 were in affiliated colleges)

#### Academic year

Three terms: August - September  
November - December  
February - May

#### Residences

for 2250 students (of University proper)

#### Language of instruction

English or Bengali or Urdu

#### Faculties

Arts, education, engineering, law, medicine, science

#### Departments

Applied chemistry, applied physics, Bengali, botany and zoology, chemistry, commerce, economics, English, geography, history, Islamic history and culture, languages, law, mathematics, military science, philosophy, physics, political science, psychology, sociology and social work, statistics.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements General requirement: an approved intermediate examination or its equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

#### Degree titles and length

BA pass, 2 years	BSc honours, 3 years
BCom pass, 2 years	BScCivEngg, 4 years
BSc pass, 2 years	BScElectEngg, 4 years
BA honours, 3 years	BScMechEngg, 4 years
BCom honours, 3 years	MB BS, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in Arabic, Bengali, commerce, economics, English, geography, history, Islamic history and culture, jurisprudence, mathematics, philosophy, political science, psychology, social work, sociology, or statistics.

BSc honours in botany, chemistry, geography, mathematics, physics, psychology, statistics, or zoology.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

BEd, 1 year

MEd, 1 or 2 years

LLB, 1 or 2 years

MA in Arabic, Bengali, commerce, economics, English, geography, history, Islamic history and culture, mathematics, philosophy, political science, psychology, social work, sociology, or statistics, 1 or 2 years

MCom, 1 or 2 years

MSc in applied chemistry, applied physics, botany, chemistry, geography, mathematics, physics, psychology, statistics, or zoology, 1 or 2 years

LLM, 2 years

PhD, 2 years after master's

GHANA

## UNIVERSITY OF CAPE COAST

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Cape Coast,  
Cape Coast,  
Ghana,  
West Africa.

### Full time students

862 men, 143 women

### Academic year

Three terms: October-December  
January -March  
April -June/July

### Residences

for 1033 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Arts, education, science

### Departments

Botany, chemistry, classics, economics, education, English, French, geography, history, mathematics, physics, religious studies, social studies project. sociology, zoology.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Candidates for admission to degree courses (as distinct from preliminary courses) must first satisfy these general requirements: passes in a General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) in five subjects (including English language) of which at least two must have been taken at the Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA general (education) , 3 years (4 years for honours)  
BSc general (education), 3 years (4 years for honours)

Higher degrees

None at present

Diplomas

Advanced study of education, 1 or 2 years (for graduates or holders of graduate certificate in education)

Certificates

Postgraduate - education, 1 year

GHANA

## UNIVERSITY OF GHANA

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Ghana,  
P.O. Box 25,  
Legon,  
Ghana,  
West Africa.

### Full-time students

2148 men, 382 women

### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - June

### Residences

for 2284 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Administrative studies, agriculture, arts, law, medicine, science,  
social studies

### Departments

Agricultural economics and farm management, anaesthetics, anatomy,  
animal science, archaeology, biochemistry, botany, chemical  
pathology, chemistry, child health, classics, crop science,  
economics, English, geography, geology, history, home science,  
law, library studies, linguistics, mathematics, medicine and  
therapeutics, microbiology, modern languages, nursing (post-basic),  
nutrition and food science, obstetrics and gynaecology, pathology,  
pharmacology, philosophy, physics, physiology, political science,  
preventive and social medicine, psychiatry, psychology, sociology,  
study of religions, surgery, zoology.

### Institutes and Schools

School of administration; institute of adult education; institute of  
African studies; institute of journalism and communication studies;  
language research centre; institute of statistical, social and  
economic research; Volta Basin research project.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least five subjects (including English language) in the West African Examinations Council's General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) with at least three such passes at Advanced level; one at least of these Advanced level passes must not be below grade D. A credit in a subject in Cambridge/Oxford or similar school certificate examination is regarded as the equivalent of an Ordinary level pass in a G.C.E. exam., and a principal level pass in the Cambridge/Oxford higher school certificate is regarded as the equivalent of an Advanced level pass. A pass in the general paper of the G.C.E. is also required.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BSc(Admin), 3 years	BA/LLB, 3 years
BSc general, 3 years	BSc (Agric) honours, 4 years
BSc honours in geography, 3 years	BSc honours in subjects other than geography, 4 years
BSc (Home Science), 3 years	MB ChB, 6 years

Subjects of specialisation BSc honours may be taken in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, food science, geography, geology, mathematics, nutrition, physics, psychology, or zoology. BSc (Admin) with concentration in accounting or business management or public administration.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

Degree titles and length

MSc (research), 1 year  
 MSc (Agric), 1 or 2 years  
 MA in African archaeology, African studies, classics, English, French, geography, history, linguistics, philosophy, political science, sociology, or study of religions, 2 years  
 MSc (Econ), 2 years  
 MSc in sociology, 2 years  
 MSc in population studies or statistics, 1 or 2 years  
 LL.M, 2 years  
 MSc in biochemistry and nutrition, botany, chemistry, food science, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, or zoology, 2 years  
 PhD, 3 years

## GHANA

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - applied statistics, biochemistry, biochemistry nutrition, food science, French African studies, French linguistics, journalism and communication studies, library studies, limnology, linguistics, nutrition, oceanography and fisheries biology, population studies, social administration, sociology, translation and interpreting.

Others - agriculture 1 year; public administration 1½ years; African music, agriculture (general or animal health or farm mechanics), home science extension, nursing education, public administration 2 years; dance drama and theatre studies, hospital administration, music 3 years; home science for teachers 4 years

### Certificates

Statistics 1 year; accounting, music, social administration 2 years

### Licentiates

Study of religions 2 years; theology (external)

## UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, KUMASI

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Science and Technology,  
Kumasi,  
Ghana,  
West Africa.

### Full-time students

1422 men, 107 women

### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - June

### Residences

for 1780 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Agriculture, architecture, art, engineering, pharmacy, science,  
social sciences

### Departments

Agricultural economics and farm management, agricultural engineering and mechanisation, animal production, architecture, architecture (housing and planning research), art education and foundation studies, biochemistry, biological sciences, building technology, chemistry and chemical technology, civil engineering, crop production, economics and industrial management, electrical and electronic engineering, general and African studies, geodetic engineering, horticulture, industrial art, land economy and estate management, languages, mathematics, mechanical engineering, painting, sculpture and design, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmaceuticals, pharmacognosy, pharmacology, physics, planning.

### Institutes and Schools

Land administration research centre, institute of technical education, technology consultancy centre.

## GHANA

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: four credits in the School Certificate of the West African Examinations Council or four passes in a General Certificate of Education Ordinary level examination or approved equivalent. A pass in English language in the School Certificate examination, or at Ordinary level in the G.C.E. examination, is required.

There are additional requirements (including passes in two or three specified subjects at Advanced level in the G.C.E.) for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and (from 'A' level) length

BA (Social Science), 3 years	BSc, 4 years
BPharm, 4 years	BSc (Agric Eng), 4 years
BSc (Agric), 4 years	BSc (Eng), 4 years
BA (Art), 4 years	BSc (Design), 4 years
	BSc (Planning), 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BSc (Eng) may be taken with honours in civil, electrical or mechanical engineering or in geodesy.

BSc with honours in agriculture, biochemistry, botany, building technology, chemical technology, chemistry, design, land economy, mathematics, pharmacy, physics, planning, or zoology.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing.

### Degree titles and length

MSc(Eng) in airconditioning, electronics, geodetic engineering, highway engineering, mechanical engineering, sanitary engineering, telecommunications, 1 or 2 years

MSc in agriculture, architecture, biochemistry, a biological subject, building technology, chemistry, mathematics, pharmaceutical chemistry, pharmaceuticals, pharmacognosy, pharmacology, physics, planning, 2 years

MPharm, 2 years

PhD, 2 years

### Diplomas

Postgraduate - air conditioning, art education, highway engineering, land surveying, sanitary engineering 1 year; architecture 2 years

Others - applied statistics, engineering mathematics 1 year;  
civil, electrical or mechanical engineering, pharmacy,  
tropical horticulture 2 years; physical planning 3 years

Certificates

Estate management, land surveying 2 years

GUYANA

## UNIVERSITY OF GUYANA

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Guyana,  
P.O. Box 841,  
Georgetown,  
Guyana.

### Part-time students

908 men, 255 women

### Academic year

Three terms:   September - December  
                  January     - April  
                  April         - May

### Residences

None at present

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Arts, education, natural sciences, social sciences, technology

### Departments

Biology, chemistry, economics and business administration, education, English, geography, history, mathematics, modern languages, physics, political science, sociology, technology

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 16 years.  
Minimum qualification for admission to first year: five passes (including English language) at Ordinary level in a General Certificate of Education examination or at credit standard in approved school certificate examinations; or approved equivalent examination passes. For entry to faculty of natural sciences, passes must also include mathematics and physics or chemistry or biology. Special consideration may be given to mature age candidates (30 years or older). Last date for receipt of application: 31 January.

Degree titles and length

BA, 4 years  
BSc, 4 years  
BSocSc, 4 years  
BTech, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken with majors in English, French, geography, history, mathematics, or Spanish.  
BSc with majors in biology, chemistry, or physics.  
BSocSc with majors in economics, economics and business administration, government and public administration, or sociology.  
BTech in public health engineering.

Higher degrees

None at present

Diplomas

Postgraduate - education 2 years

Others - civil engineering, general technical diploma, public administration, telecommunications 2 years; architecture and building technology 3 years

Certificates

Education 1 year; medical technology 3 years

## HONG KONG

### CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

#### (Constituent Colleges:

Chung Chi College, Shatin, New Territories }  
New Asia College, 6 Farm Road, Kowloon } for details, see entries below  
United College, Shatin, New Territories)

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Chinese University of Hong Kong,  
Shatin,  
New Territories,  
Hong Kong.

#### Academic year

Two terms: August - December  
January - April

#### Language of instruction

English only: English language and literature, journalism, music,  
religious knowledge

Chinese only: Chinese language and literature, Chinese history, fine  
arts

Both English and Chinese: all other subjects, except French, German,  
Italian, Japanese (the language concerned and English)

#### Faculties

Arts, commerce and social science, science

#### Institutes and Schools

Lingnan institute of business administration, institute of Chinese studies,  
computer centre, school of education, institute of science and technology,  
institute of social studies and the humanities.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates must pass the University's matriculation examination.  
In special cases, a student from overseas who cannot be present  
for this examination but possesses qualifications approved as  
equivalent to those required for matriculation may apply for  
exemption. (Application to a college before 15 March.) To fulfil  
matriculation requirements a candidate must at a single examination  
pass in Chinese language, English language and three other subjects.

To be eligible for entry to a constituent college, candidates must also meet any additional requirements (general and/or departmental) prescribed by the College.

Degree titles and length

BA, 4 years  
BSc, 4 years  
BBA, 4 years  
BSSc, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation

See below

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree

Degree titles and length

MSc in electronics, 1 year  
MPhil in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, Chinese history,  
Chinese language and literature, philosophy, or physics, 2 years  
MBA in business administration, 2 years  
MSSc in geography or sociology, 2 years  
MDiv in theology, 2 years

Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - education, systems analysis

---

CHUNG CHI COLLEGE

Full-time students

515 men, 393 women

Residences

for 450 students

Departments

Biology, business administration, chemistry, Chinese and Oriental languages and literature, economics, English and western languages and literature, geography, history, Japanese studies, mathematics, music, philosophy and religion, physics, social work, sociology.

Institutes and Schools

Research institute of far eastern studies

## HONG KONG

### First degrees

#### Degree titles and length

See above

Subjects of specialisation (major fields) BA may be taken in Chinese and Oriental languages and literature, English and western languages and literature, history, music, philosophy, or religion.  
BSc in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.  
BBA in business administration.  
BSSc in economics, geography, social work, or sociology.

### Higher degrees

See above

### Diplomas

See above

---

## NEW ASIA COLLEGE

### Full-time students

517 men, 307 women

### Residences

for 126 students

### Departments

Biology, business administration, chemistry, Chinese language and literature, economics, English language and literature, fine arts, French, history, journalism, mathematics, philosophy, physics, sociology, translation.

### Institutes and Schools

New Asia institute of advanced Chinese studies and research.

### First degrees

#### Degree titles and length

See above

Subjects of specialisation (major subjects) BA may be taken in Chinese literature, English language and literature, fine arts, history, or philosophy.  
BSc in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.  
BBA in business administration.  
BSSc in economics, journalism, or sociology.

Higher degrees

See above

Diplomas

See above

---

UNITED COLLEGE

Full-time students

458 men, 265 women

Residences

for 250 students

Departments

Biochemistry, business administration, chemistry, Chinese language and literature, economics, electronics, English language and literature, French studies, geography, German studies, government and public administration, history, mathematics, physics, social work, sociology.

First degrees

Degree titles and length

See above

Subjects of specialisation (major subjects) BA may be taken in Chinese language and literature, English language and literature, or history.

BSc in chemistry, electronics, mathematics, or physics.

BBA in business administration.

BSSc in economics, geography, government and public administration, social work, or sociology.

Higher degrees

See above

Diplomas

See above

HONG KONG

## UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Hong Kong,  
Pokfulam Road,  
Hong Kong.

### Full-time students

2197 men, 804 women

### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
March - May

### Residences

for 706 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Arts, engineering and architecture, medicine, science, social science

### Departments

Anatomy, architecture, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, Chinese, civil engineering, economics, education, electrical engineering, English, European language and literature, geography and geology, history, law, mathematics, mechanical engineering, medicine, microbiology, obstetrics and gynaecology, orthopaedic surgery, paediatrics, pathology, pharmacology, philosophy, physics, physiology, political science, preventive and social medicine, psychiatry, psychology, social work, sociology, statistics, surgery, zoology.

### Institutes and Schools

Centre of Asian studies, computer centre, language centre, radioisotope unit.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.  
Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements:  
success in the University of Hong Kong Advanced level examination  
(or approved equivalent) with passes in either three subjects at  
Advanced level (at least two at one examination) or two subjects at

Advanced level at the same examination plus two different subjects (other than English language) at Ordinary level in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education examination gained at least 18 months before the two subjects at Advanced level. At least grade E must have been obtained in a language other than English and in one arts and one science in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education examination. Use of English examination must have been passed immediately before entry to the University.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Passes at principal level in a Cambridge Higher School Certificate examination may be counted as passed at Advanced level and passes at subsidiary level (except in Chinese) as passes at Ordinary level. Passes (except in Chinese) in the London General Certificate of Education examination may be counted as passes in the University's Advanced level examination.

### Degree titles and length

BA pass, 3 years	BA (ArchStudies) pass, 3 years
BA honours, 3 years	BA (ArchStudies) honours, 3 years
BSc (general) pass, 3 years	LLB pass, 3 years
BSc (general) honours, 3 years	LLB honours, 3 years
BSc (Eng) pass, 3 years	BSc pass, 3 or 4 years
BSc (Eng) honours, 3 years	BSc honours, 3 or 4 years
BSocSc pass, 3 years	MB BS pass, 5 years
BSocSc honours, 3 years	MB BS honours, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation BA pass or honours may be taken in Chinese, English, European language and literature, geography and geology, history, mathematics, or psychology; or any two of these; plus economics, philosophy, political science, or statistics.  
 BSc(general) pass or honours in two of biochemistry, botany, chemistry, mathematics, physics, or zoology.  
 BSocSc pass or honours in either economics or social work and psychology and sociology or two (with either equal emphasis or as major/minor subjects) of accounting and business administration, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, social work, sociology, statistics.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree of high standing. A qualifying examination may have to be passed.

### Degree titles and length

BSc (special) honours in applied mathematics, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, physics, pure mathematics, or zoology, 1 year  
 BArch, 2 years  
 MA in Chinese literary studies, or twentieth century western literature and thought, 2 years  
 MSocSc in clinical psychology or social deviance, 2 years  
 MPhil, 21 months - 4 years  
 PhD, 3-5 years

## HONG KONG

### Diplomas

Postgraduate - education 1 year; social work 15 months

Others - Chinese language 1 year; management studies 2 years

### Certificates

Chinese language, education 2 years. Engineering subjects.

## INDIA

The list below contains selected subjects which may be studied at universities in India, some in the departments or constituent colleges of universities themselves, some in colleges affiliated to universities, and others in both. The list is not exhaustive, but it does cover most of the main subjects in which facilities for study or research are available. Many of the universities which provide courses for bachelor's or master's degrees in a subject also provide facilities for research in aspects of it which may lead to a doctorate.

To save space, the titles of degrees and length of courses are not given here. For details, see the 'First Degrees' and 'Higher Degrees' sections in the chapters for the universities in the 'Commonwealth Universities Yearbook' (the list below covers only universities about which chapters appear in the Yearbook); or the prospectuses issued by the individual universities themselves.

Symbols Subjects marked + may, depending on the university, either (a) form a greater or lesser part of the course for a bachelor's degree, or (b) be studied for a master's degree, or (c) both.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Name of University</u> (for full name and postal address, see Appendix A)
Agra	Agra
Ag.Scis.(B'lore.)	University of Agricultural Sciences, Bangalore
Alig.	Aligarh Muslim
Alld.	Allahabad
And.	Andhra
Annam	Annamalai
A.P.S.V.	Awadhesh Pratap Singh Vishwavidyalaya
Ban.	Banaras Hindu
B'lore.	Bangalore
Bda.	Baroda
Berh.	Berhampur
Bhagal.	Bhagalpur
Bhopal	Bhopal
Bihar	Bihar
Birla	Birla Institute of Technology and Science
Bom.	Bombay
Burd.	Burdwan
Calc.	Calcutta
Cali.	Calicut
Delhi	Delhi
Dib.	Dibrugarh
Gauh.	Gauhati
Gorak.	Gorakhpur
G.B.P.	Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology
Gujar.	Gujarat
G. Nanak	Guru Nanak
H.P.	Himachal Pradesh
I.A.R.I.	Indian Agricultural Research Institute
I.I.T. Bombay	Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay
I.I.T. Delhi	Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi

## INDIA

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>Name of University</u>
I.I.T. Kanpur	Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur
Kharagpur	Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur
I.I.T. Madras	Indian Institute of Technology, Madras
I.Sch.Mines	Indian School of Mines
Indore	Indore
Jab.	Jabalpur
Jad.	Jadavpur
Jammu	Jammu
J.N.K.V.V.	Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya
J.N. Univ.	Jawaharlal Nehru University
Jiwaji	Jiwaji
Jodh.	Jodhpur
Kal.	Kalyani
Kanpur	Kanpur
Karn.	Karnatak
Kash.	Kashmir
Kerala	Kerala
Kuruk.	Kurukshetra
Luck.	Lucknow
Madr.	Madras
Madur.	Madurai
Mag.	Magadh
Marath.	Marathwada
Meerut	Meerut
Mys.	Mysore
Nag.	Nagpur
N.Bengal	North Bengal
Osm.	Osmania
Panj.	Panjab
Patna	Patna
Poona	Poona
Punj.Ag.	Punjab Agricultural University
Punj'i.	Punjabi
Punjabrao Ag.	Punjabrao Agricultural University
R.Bhar.	Rabindra Bharati
Raj.	Rajasthan
Ranchi	Ranchi
Ravi.	Ravishankar
Roor.	Roorkee
Sam.	Sambalpur
S.P.	Sardar Patel
Saug.	Saugar
Saur.	Saurashtra
Shiv.	Shivaji
S.N.D.T.	Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's
S.Guj.	South Gujarat
S.Venkat.	Sri Venkateswara
Tata	Tata Institute of Social Sciences
Ud.	Udaipur
Utkal	Utkal
V.S.V.	Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishvavidyalaya
Vikram	Vikram
VB.	Visva-Bharati

Agriculture. (See also under 'Commerce and Business Management' and 'Engineering: some other branches'.) Bachelor's: Agra\*, Ag.Scis.(B'lore.)\*, Alld.\*, Annam.\*, Ban.\*, Bihar, Calc.\*, Gorak., G.B.P.\*, Gujar.\*, G.Nanak, J.N.K.V.V.\*, Kal.\*, Kanpur\*, Kash., Kerala\*, Kuruk., Meerut\*, Punj. Ag.\*, Punjabrao\*, Raj., Saur., S. Guj., Ud.\*, VB. Master's: univs. marked\*.

Agricultural biochemistry - Bachelor's: Punj. Ag. Master's: Alld., G.B., I.A.R.I. Agricultural botany - Bachelor's: Ag. Scis.(B'lore.). Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., Gauh., J.N.K.V.V., Madur., Meerut, Punjabrao, S.P. Agricultural chemistry - Bachelor's: Ag. Scis.(B'lore.) Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., I.A.R.I. (also a. chemicals), J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Madur., Meerut, Punjabrao, S.P. Agricultural economics - Bachelor's: Punj. Ag. Master's: Agra, Ag. Scis.(B'lore.), Alld., Ban., Bhagal., Bom., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Meerut, Punj. Ag. (a. finance), Punjabrao, S.P., Ud. Agricultural extension-Master's: Agra, Alld., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Meerut, Punjabrao, Ud. Agronomy-Bachelor's: Ag.Scis.(B'lore.), Punj. Ag. Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Madur., Meerut, Punj. Ag., Punjabrao, S.P. Ud. Agrostology- Master's : S.P. Entomology &/ or agricultural zoology- Bachelor's: Ag. Scis. (B'lore.), Punj. Ag. Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Madur., Punj. Ag., Punjabrao, Ud. Genetics & plant breeding-Bachelor's : Punj. Ag. Master's: Ban., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Kerala, Punj. Ag., Ud. Horticulture-Bachelor's: Ag.Scis.(B'lore.). Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Madur., Meerut, Punj. Ag., Punjabrao, S.P., Ud. Diploma/Certificate: Calc., Madr. Plant pathology-Bachelor's: Ag.Scis.(B'lore.), Punj. Ag. Master's: Agra, Alld., Ban., G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Meerut, Punj. Ag., Punjabrao, S.P., Ud. Soil conservation- Master's: Agra, Ud. (& water conservation). Soils/soil science- Bachelor's: Ag.Scis.(B'lore, Punj. Ag.) Master's: G.B.P., I.A.R.I., J.N.K.V.V., Kal., Punj. Ag., Punjabrao, Ud.

Ancient Indian History, Culture and Archaeology/Indology. + Agra, Alld., And., Ban., Bda., Bom., Calc., Gorak., Gujar., Jab., Karn., Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Raj., Ravi., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., V.S.V., Vikram, VB. Diploma/Certificate: Ban., Mys.

Animal Husbandry. Bachelor's: Agra\*, Alld.\*, Calc., G.B.P.\*, J.N.K.V.V.\*, Punj. Ag., Punjabrao\*, Ud.\* Master's: Meerut and univs. marked\*.

Dairy husbandry/dairying/dairy science or technology-Bachelor's: Alld.\*, Panj.\* Master's: Agra, G.B.P., Meerut, Punjabrao, and univs. marked\*. Diploma: Kharagpur. Poultry husbandry/science-Master's: G.B.P.

Anthropology. + And., Bom., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Karn., Luck., Madr., Panj., Poona, Punj'i.(social a.), Ranchi, Ravi., Saug., S.Venkat., Utkal. Diploma /Certificate: Calc. (applied a.), Madr., Ravi. (applied a. & tribal welfare). Folklore/folkloristics- Diploma: Meerut, Raj.

Architecture. Bachelor's: B'lore., Bda., Bhopal, Bom., Calc., Delhi, Kerala, Kharagpur, Jad., Madr., Nag., Osm., Panj., Roor. Master's: Calc., Roor. Diploma: Gujar.

## INDIA

City planning-Master's: Kharagpur. Planning-Master's: Calc. Naval architecture-Bachelor's: Kharagpur. Regional planning-Master's: Kharagpur, Mys. Town planning-Master's: Poona. Town & country planning-Bachelor's: Madr. Master's: Bda., Madr. Town & regional planning-Diploma: Calc.

Assamese.+ Burd., Dib., Gauh.

Astronomy.+ Luck., Osm.

Audiology and Speech Therapy. Bachelor's: Bom. Master's: Mys.

Avesta-Pahlavi.+ Bom., Gujar.

Bacteriology.+ Bihar, Bom., Delhi, Gujar., Kerala, Mys., Osm., Poona, Raj. Diploma: Raj.

Bengali.+ Alld., Ban., Bihar, Burd., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gujar., Jad., Luck., N.Bengal, Panj., Patna, Punj'i., R. Bhar., Ranchi, Utkal, VB. Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Ban., Delhi, Luck., VB.

Biochemistry.+ (See also under 'Medicine'.) Alig., Alld., And., Ban., Bda., Bom., Calc., G.B.P., J.N.K.V.V., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Punj.Ag.

Biophysics.+ Ban.(MD), Bom., Madr., Panj., Punj'i.

Botany.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., G.B.P., Gujar., Indore, Jab., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N.Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.Guj., S.Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

Buddhist Studies. Master's: Delhi.

Chemistry.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., G.B.P., Gujar., G.Nanak, I.I.T.Bombay, I.I.T.Delhi, I.I.T.Kanpur, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N.Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Roor., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.Guj., S.Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

Commerce and Business Management. BCom and MCom: Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G.Nanak(bachelor's), Indore, Jab., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi (bachelor's), Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.Guj., S.Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram.

Accountancy- Bachelor's: Dib., Gauh., Meerut, Raj. Master's: Raj., Ud.

## INDIA

Accounting/accountancy & auditing-Bachelor's: Bom., Calc., Cali.(cost a.), Gujar., N. Bengal, S.P., Saur. Diploma: Raj., Shiv. Actuarial science-Bachelor's: Bom., Gujar. Agricultural marketing-Diploma: Shiv. Applied/economics-Bachelor's: Raj. (& finance). Master's: Luck., Raj., Ud. Banking-Bachelor's: Bom., Calc., Meerut, N. Bengal, S.P., Saur. Master's: Bom. Diploma: Alig., Bda., Gujar. Banking & finance-Bachelor's: Bom. Master's: Raj., Ud. Diploma: Raj. Business administration-Bachelor's: Birla, Madur., Raj. Master's: Alig., Alld., And., Birla, Delhi, Jodh., Luck., Madur., Marath., Osm., Panj., Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., Raj., Shiv., Ud. Diploma: Alld., Jammu. Business management-Bachelor's: Ban., Bom., Dib. Master's: Ban., Luck. Diploma: Ban., Bom., Calc., Delhi, Gorak., Gujar., Indore, Kerala, Nag., Poona, Shiv., S.Guj. Cotton/economics of cotton-Bachelor's: Gujar., Saur. Industrial administration/management, industry-Bachelor's: Bom., N.Bengal. Master's: Bom., I.I.T. Madras. Diploma: Alld., Bom., Delhi, Gujar., Kerala, S.Guj. Insurance-Bachelor's: Calc., Meerut. Master's: Bom. International finance-Master's: Bom. Management science/studies-Master's: Bom., Madr. Diploma: Bom., Madur. Statistics-Bachelor's: Calc., Raj., Saur. Master's: Bom. Trade &/or transport-Bachelor's: Bom., Calc., Cali.(transport & marketing), Gujar.(economics of transport), Saur. Master's: Bom.

Computer Science/Technology. Master's: Bom., I.I.T. Kanpur. Diploma: Bom. (c. management), Kharagpur, Jad. Cert.: S.Guj.(c.programming).

Co-operation. Bachelor's: Calc., Cali., Gujar. Master's: Bhagal.(rural economics & c.). Diploma: And. (c.& rural studies), Bda., Gujar., Marath. (co-operative management), Raj., Shiv.

Criminology and Forensic Science.+ (See also under 'Medicine'.) Karn., Mys., Saug. Diploma/Certificate: Delhi (forensic sciences), Luck., Madr., Raj., Saug., Shiv.

Dance. See 'Music'.

Dentistry. Bachelor's: B'lore.\*, Bom.\*, Calc., Gujar.\*, G. Nanak, Indore, Kerala\*, Luck.\*, Madr.\*, Mys.\*, Nag., Osm., Panj.\*, Patna, Punj'i. Master's: univs. marked\*.

Drama/Dramatic Arts. Bachelor's and Master's: Bda., R. Bhar. Diploma: Gujar., Punj'i., R.Bhar.

Economics.+Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G.Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, J.N. Univ., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N.Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S.Guj., S.Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

Economics, Applied. (See also under 'Commerce'.) Master's: And., Utkal.

Education. (See also 'English as a Foreign Language/Teaching of English'). BEd/BT: Agra\*, Alig.\*, And.\*, Annam.\*, A.P.S.V., Ban.\*, B'lore.\*, Bda.\*, Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal\*, Bihar, Bom.\*, Burd., Calc.\*, Cali., Delhi\*, Dib., Gauh.\*, Gorak.\*, Gujar.\*, G.Nanak\*, Indore\*, Jab.\*, Jammu, Jiwaji\*, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur\*, Karn.\*, Kash.\*, Kerala\*, Kuruk.\*, Luck.\*,

## INDIA

Madr.\* , Madur.\* , Marath.\* , Meerut\* , Mys.\* , Nag.\* , N.Bengal , Osm.\* , Panj.\* , Patna\* , Poona\* , Punj'i.\* , Raj.\* , Ranchi\* , Ravi.\* , Sam. , S.P.\* , Saug.\* , Saur.\* , Shiv.\* , S.N.D.T.\* , S.Guj.\* , S.Venkat.\* , Ud.\* , Utkal\* , V.S.V. , Vikram\* , VB.\* Master's: Alld. and univs. marked\*. DipEd/TD: Bda. , Bihar , Bom. , Gauh. , Gujar. , Jab. , Kal. , Karn. , Nag. , Poona , Raj. , Saug. , Shiv.

Adult Education-Bachelor's: Raj. Diploma: S. Venkat. Educational administration-Certificate: Bda. , Nag. , S.P. (school administration). Educational & vocational guidance - Diploma: Nag. Educational measurement & evaluation-Diploma: Nag. Guidance & counselling- Diploma/Certificate: Bda. , S.P.

Education, Physical. Bachelor's: B'lore. , Bom. , Jiwaji\* , Kal. , Madr.\* , Madur.\* , Mys. , Nag. , Osm. , Panj.\* , Punj'i.\* , Ravi. , Shiv. Master's: Univs. marked\*. Diploma: Ban. , B'lore. , Gujar. , Jab. , Jiwaji , Kal. , Luck. , Nag. , Osm. , Punj'i.(also cert.) , Shiv.(also cert.).

Engineering/Technology, Chemical. Bachelor's: And.\* , Annam.\* , Ban.\* , Bda. , Birla\* , Bom\* , Burd. , Gujar. , I.I.T. Bombay\* , I.I.T. Delhi\* , I.I.T. Kanpur\* , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras\* , Jad.\* , Kanpur , Kash. , Madr.\* , Nag.\* , Osm.\* , Panj.\* , Ravi. , Roor. , Sam.\* Master's: Cali. , Ranchi and univs. marked \*. Higher polymer e.-Master's: I.I.T. Madras. Reaction e.(petrochemicals)-Master's: I.I.T. Delhi.

Engineering, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical. (See also 'Technology'.) Bachelor's: Agra (electr. , mech.) , Alig.\* , Alld.\* , And.\* , Annam.\* , A.P.S.V. , Ban.\* , B'lore.\* , Bda.\* , Bhagal. , Bhopal , Bihar , Birla\* , Bom.\* , Burd.\* , Calc.\* , Cali.\* , Delhi \* , Dib. , Gauh. , Gorak. , G.B.P. , Gujar.\* , I.I.T. Bombay\* , I.I.T. Delhi\* , I.I.T. Kanpur\* , Kharagpur\* , I.I.T. Madras\* , Indore\* , Jab.\* , Jad.\* , Jiwaji , Jodh.\* , Kanpur , Karn. , Kash. , Kerala\* , Kuruk.\* , Madr.\* , Madur.\* , Marath.\* , Mys.\* , Nag. , N. Bengal\* , Osm.\* , Panj.\* , Patna , Poona\* , Punj'i. , Raj.\* , Ranchi\* , Ravi. , Roor.\* , Saur. , Sam\* , S.P.\* , Shiv.\* , S.Guj. , S.Venkat.\* Vikram. Master's: Punj. Ag. and univs. marked\*.

Engineering: some other branches. (See also 'Technology' and 'Metallurgy/Metallurgical Engineering'). Aeronautical e. - Bachelor's: I.I.T. Bombay\* , I.I.T. Kanpur\* , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras\* , Panj. Master's: univs. marked \*. Agricultural e. - Bachelor's: Ag. Scis. (B'lore.) , Alld. , G.B.P. , Kharagpur , J.N.K.V.V. , Punj. Ag. , Punjabrao , Ud. Master's: Alld. , I.A.R.I. , Punj. Ag. , S.P. Architectural e.-Bachelor's: Roor. Automatic control.-Master's: Bda. Automobile e.-Master's: Bom. Biochemical e.-Bachelor's: Jad. , Kanpur. Master's: I.I.T. Delhi. Control e./systems-Bachelor's: Gujar. Master's: I.I.T. Delhi , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras , Osm. Design & prodn. e./prodn. e.-Bachelor's: Panj. Master's: Bda. , Bom. , Burd. , I.I.T. Delhi , Kharagpur , Madr. , Nag. , Osm. , Roor. Earthquake e.-Master's: Roor. Electronics &/or communications e.-Bachelor's: Ban. , Bhopal , Birla , Calc. , Gujar. , I.I.T. Bombay , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras , Kuruk. , Madr. , Madur. , Osm. , Panj. , Poona , Roor. , S.Venkat. Master's: And. , Birla , Calc. , I.I.T. Delhi , Madr.(microwave electronics) , Nag. , Ranchi. Electric power e.-Bachelor's: I.I.T. Madras. Master's: Bda. , Madr. (high voltage e.). E. physics-Master's: Osm. Harbour e.- Master's: Kharagpur. Heat power e.-Master's I.I.T. Delhi (thermal e.) , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras (thermal sciences ) , Madr. , Mys. , Nag. , Osm. , Roor. (applied thermosciences). Highway e.-Master's: Bda. (& bridge e.) , Kharagpur , Roor. Hydraulic e./structures-Master's: Bda. , G.B.P. , Kharagpur , I.I.T. Madras , Madr. , Mys. , Nag. , Osm. , Poona (& dam

construction), Roor. (& irrigation e.). Industrial e.-Bachelor's: Roor. Master's: I.I.T.Delhi, Kharagpur (& operational research), I.I.T.Madras. Instrumentation (& electronic e.) or electronic instrumentation-Bachelor's: Gujar., Jad., Poona. Master's: Osm. Internal combustion e.-Master's: Bda. Marine e./structures-Bachelor's: And. Master's: Mys. Mining e./mining-Bachelor's: Ban., Calc., I.Sch. Mines, Kharagpur, Jodh., Osm., Ravi. Master's: And. (mineral process e.), Ban., I.Sch. Mines, Kharagpur (also mine planning & mechanisation), Jodh. Petroleum e.-Bachelor's: I.Sch.Mines. Master's: Kharagpur, I.Sch.Mines. Power system e.-Master's: B'lore., I.I.T. Delhi, Kharagpur, I.I.T.Madras, Madr., Osm., Roor.. S.P. Public health e.-Master's: B'lore., Bda., Calc., Kharagpur, Calc., Madr., Nag., Roor. Radar e.-Master's: I.I.T.Delhi, Kharagpur (microwave & radar e.), I.I.T. Madras (& communications systems). Soil mechanics &/or foundation e.-Master's: B'lore., Bda., I.I.T.Delhi, I.I.T.Madras, Madr., Osm., Poona, Roor. Space e. & rocketry-Master's: Ranchi. Structures/structural e.-Master's: Bda. G.B.P., I.I.T.Delhi (concrete s. & technology), Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Madr., Nag., Osm., Poona, Roor., S.P., Shiv, Surveying & photogrammetry-Master's: Roor. Telecommunication. e.-Bachelor's: And., Jad., Karn., Poona. Master's: Jad., Poona. Transportation e.-Master's: Madr., Osm. Water resources development/e. Master's: I.I.T.Delhi, Roor., Osm.

English.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam<sup>'</sup>, A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

English as a Foreign Language/Teaching of English. Diploma/Certificate: Gauh., Madur., Nag., S.P., Shiv.

Fine Arts. Bachelor's: Ban., Bda.\*, Bom., Kerala, Nag., Panj.\*, S.N.D.T., VB. Master's: univs. marked \*.

Applied arts &/or crafts - Bachelor's: Bom. Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Ban., Bda., VB. Art & architecture - Master's: Ban. Commercial Art - Diploma: R. Bhar. Drawing & painting - Bachelor's: Meerut, R. Bhar., S.N.D.T., VB. Master's: Agra, Bhopal, Meerut, Raj., Ud., Vikram. Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Ban., Bda., Gujar., Mys., R. Bhar. History of art - Bachelor's: VB. Master's: Madr., Panj. Photography - Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Gorak. Sculpture - Diploma: Ban., Bda., Gujar., R. Bhar.

Foreign Languages.+ Arabic - Agra, Alig., Alld., Ban., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., J.N. Univ., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Raj., Shiv., S. Venkat., Utkal, VB. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., Bom., Delhi, J.N. Univ., Kash., Luck. Cambodian - Certificate: Ban. Chinese - VB. Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Ban., Calc., Delhi, Gorak., J.N. Univ., Luck., Panj., Punj'i., Saug., V.S.V., VB. French - Agra, Annam., Bom., Burd., Calc., Gujar., J.N. Univ., Karn., Madr., Madur., Nag., Poona. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Alig., Alld., Annam., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Jad., J.N. Univ., Jodh., Karn., Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Poona, Punj'i., Raj.,

## INDIA

Utkal, V.S.V., VB. German - Agra, Ban., Bom., Calc., Gujar., Jad., J.N. Univ., Karn., Poona. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Alig., Alld., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bom., Calc., Delhi, Jad., J.N. Univ., Karn., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, S.P., S. Guj., Utkal, V.S.V., VB. Greek - Agra, Alld., Bom., Burd., Calc. Hebrew - Agra, Alld., Bom., Burd., Calc., Madr., Panj. Italian - Agra, Calc. Diploma/Certificate: Calc., Delhi. Japanese - Diploma/Certificate: Ban., VB. Latin - Agra, Alld., Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Gauh., Madr., Nag., Panj., Poona, Shiv., Utkal. Middle Eastern Languages - Diploma: Mys. Mongolian - Certificate: Ban. Persian - Agra, Alig., Alld., Ban., Bda., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., Jab., Karn., Kash., Luck., Madr., Mag., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ravi., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S. Venkat., Utkal, VB. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., Bom., Delhi, J.N. Univ., Kash., Luck., Punj'i. Polish - Certificate: Delhi. Portuguese - Bom. Russian - J.N. Univ. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Alig., Alld., Ban., Bda., Bom., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Indore, Jad., J.N. Univ., Karn., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Madur., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Poona, Raj., Shiv., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram. Serbo-Croatian - Diploma/Certificate: Delhi. Spanish - Diploma/Certificate: Delhi, J.N. Univ., Utkal. Swahili - Diploma: Delhi. Syriac - Burd., Calc., Madr. Thai - Certificate: Ban. Tibetan - Diploma/Certificate: Ban., Calc., Gorak., Luck., Panj., Punj'i., Saug., V.S.V., VB. Turkish - Diploma/Certificate: Alig.

Geography.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., A.P.S.V., Ban., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., J.N. Univ., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kanpur, Karn., Kuruk., Madr., Madur., Mag., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB. Cartography - Diploma: Nag., Osm. (geographical), Panj.

Geology.+ Agra, Alig., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhopal, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gujar., I.I.T. Bombay, Kharagpur, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Karn., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Meerut, Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Roor., Saug., Shiv., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram.

Geophysics.+ And., Ban., Kharagpur (also diploma), I. Sch. Mines, Osm.

Gujarati.+ Alld., Bda., Bom., Delhi, Gujar., S.P., Saur., S.N.D.T., S. Guj. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Delhi.

Hindi.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

History.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal. Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, J.N. Univ., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal., Osm.,

## INDIA

Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

Home Arts/Economics/Science. Bachelor's: Agra\*, Alld., And., A.P.S.V., Bda.\*, Bhopal\*, Bom.\*, Calc., Delhi\*, G.B.P., Gujar.\*, Indore, Jab.\*, Jad., Karn., Madur., Mys.\*, Nag.\*, Panj.\*, Punj. Ag.\*, Ravi., S.P., Saug., S.N.D.T.\*, Ud., V.S.V. Master's: B'lore., Punj. Ag. (h. management), S. Venkat. and univs. marked\*. Diploma: Calc., G.B.P.

Child development &/or family relationship - Bachelor's: Bom. (adolescent d. & marriage). Master's: Bda., Jab., Nag. Clothing & textiles - Bachelor's: Bda., Bom., Nag., S.N.D.T. Foods & nutrition - Bachelor's: Bom. Master's: Bda., Bhopal, Jab., Nag.

Indian Philosophy and Religion.+ Ban., Kuruk., Madr., VB. Diploma/Certificate: Bar.

Islamic Studies/Arab Culture and Civilization.+ Alig., Bom., Calc., Gujar., Luck., Osm.

Journalism. Bachelor's: Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj. Master's: Calc., Mys. Diploma/Certificate: Calc., Gauh., Gujar., Jab., Luck., Madr., Poona, Ravi., Shiv.

Kannada.+ B'lore., Bom., Cali., Karn., Madras, Mys., Osm., Poona, Shiv. Diploma/Certificate: Annam., B'lore., Karn., Madr., Mys.

Kashmiri. Certificate: Jammu, Kash.

Labour/Social Welfare. Master's: Berh., Bhagal., Bom., Gujar., Patna, Ravi., Tata, Utkal. Diploma/Certificate: Calc., Gujar., Panj. (industrial relations & labour welfare), Raj., Ud. Personnel management - Master's: Ravi., Tata. Diploma: Raj., Ud.

Law. Bachelor's: Agra\*, Alig\*, Alld.\*, And.\*, A.P.S.V.\*, Ban.\*, B'lore.\*, Bda.\*, Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal\*, Bihar\*, Bom.\*, Calc.\*, Cali., Delhi\*, Dib.\*, Gauh.\*, Gorak.\*, Gujar.\*, Indore\*, Jab.\*, Jammu, Jiwaji\*, Jodh.\*, Kanpur, Karn.\*, Kerala\*, Kuruk., Luck.\*, Madr.\*, Mag., Marath.\*, Meerut\*, Mys.\*, Nag.\*, Osm.\*, Panj.\*, Patna\*, Poona\*, Punj'i., Raj.\*, Ranchi, Ravi., Sam.\*, S.P., Saug.\*, Saur.\*, Shiv.\*, S. Guj.\*, S. Venkat., Ud.\*, Utkal\*, Vikram.\* Master's: univs. marked\*.

Insurance & banking l. - Diploma: Madr. (& company l.), Shiv. Labour l. - Diploma: Bda., Gorak., Gujar., Jodh., Madr., Raj., Saur., Shiv., S. Venkat., Ud. Taxation l. - Diploma: Bda., Gujar., Madr., Raj., S.P., Saur.

Library Science. Bachelor's: Alig., And., A.P.S.V., Ban., Bda., Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Gujar., Jad., Jiwaji, Karn., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ravi., Saug., Shiv., S.N.D.T., V.S.V., Vikram. Master's: Alig., Ban., Bom., Delhi, Karn., Madr., Panj., Vikram. Diploma/Certificate: Jab., Madr., Madur., Nag., Raj., S. Venkat., VB.

Linguistics.+ Agra, Alig., Annam., Bda., Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi,

## INDIA

Gujar., Jab., Karn., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Mys., Osm., Poona, Ravi., Saug., Shiv., VB. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., Annam., Bda. (applied linguistics), Delhi, Karn., Kerala, Madur., Osm., Punj'i., Raj., Ravi. (phonetics ), S. Venkat., V.S.V.

Maithili.+ Bhagal., Bihar, Patna.

Malayalam.+ Cali., Delhi, Kerala, Madr. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., Annam., Madr.

Marathi.+ Agra, Alld., Bda., Bom., Gujar., Indore, Jab., Jiwaji, Karn., Luck., Marath., Nag., Osm., Poona, Saug., S.N.D.T., Vikram. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Ban., Delhi, Luck.

Marine Biology and Fisheries.+ Ag. Scis. (B'lore.) (fisheries science), Annam., Kerala. Diploma: Ag. Scis. (B'lore.) (fish processing technology), Madr. (marine zoology), Shiv.

Mathematics.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., G.B.P., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, I.I.T. Bombay, I.I.T. Delhi, I.I.T. Kanpur, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Roor., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

Mathematics, Applied. (See also 'Computer Science'). Master's: And., Bhopal, Calc., Indore, Jab., Osm., Roor., S. Venkat.

Medicine. MB BS, MD and MS: Agra, Alig., Alld., And., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jammu, Jiwaji, Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., Saur., Shiv., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Utkal. (Ø = MB BS only.)

In the following list d = postgraduate diploma and m = master's (including MD). Anaesthesiology/anaesthetics - Agra d, Alld. d, And. d, Ban. d m, B'lore. d, Bda. d m, Bom. d m, Calc. d, Delhi d m, Dib. d m, Gujar. d m, G. Nanak d, Kanpur d, Karn. d m, Kerala d, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d m, Marath. d, Nag. d, Osm. d m, Panj. d m, Patna d, Poona d m, Punj'i. d, Raj. d m, Sam. d m, Shiv. d, Utkal d. Anatomy - Agra m, Alig. m, And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Bom. m, Calc. m, Delhi m, Dib. m, Gujar. m, Indore m, Karn. m, Kerala m, Madr. m, Marath. m, Mys. m., Osm. m, Panj. m, Raj. m, Ranchi m, Sam. m, Shiv. m, S. Venkat. m. Aviation medicine - B'lore. d. Basic medical sciences - Calc. d. Bio-chemistry (medical) - And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Delhi m, Dib. m, Kerala m, Madr. m, Mys. m, Osm. m, Raj. m, Sam. m. Cardiology - Bom. m, Calc. d, Madr. m. Child health/paediatics - Agra d, Alig. d m, Alld. d, And. d m, Ban. d m, B'lore. d, Bda. d m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Calc. d, Cali. d, Delhi d m, Dib. d m, Gujar. d m, G. Nanak d, Indore d m, Jiwaji d, Kanpur d, Karn. d m, Kerala d m, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d m, Marath. d m, Nag. d, Osm. d m, Panj. d, Patna d, Poona d m, Punj'i. d, Raj. d m, Sam. d, Saur. d, Shiv. d m, S. Venkat. d, Utkal d. Dermatology - And. d m,

Bom. m, Calc. d, Delhi d, Gujar. m, Madr. d m. Dietetics/nutrition - Bda. d, Calc. d, Osm. m, Panj. d. Forensic medicine/science - Bom. d, Madr. m, Mys. m, Osm. d m, Sam. m. Gynaecology/obstetrics - Agra d m, Alig. m, Alld. d, And. d m, Ban. m, B'lore. d m, Bda. d m, Bhopal m, Bihar d, Bom. m, Calc. d m, Cali. d m, Delhi d m, Dib. d m, Gujar. d m, G. Nanak d, Indore m, Jiwaji d, Kanpur d, Karn. d m, Kerala d m, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d m, Marath. d m, Nag. d m, Osm. d m, Panj. d m, Patna d, Poona d m, Punj'i. d m, Raj. d m, Sam. m, Saur. d, Shiv. d m, S. Venkat. d, Utkal d. Haematology - Madr. m. Hygiene - Bom. (DHy). Industrial health - Calc. d, Gujar. d. Maternity & child-welfare - Calc. d. Medical laboratory technology - Bom. d. Medical radiodiagnosis/radiotherapy - Ban. d, B'lore. d, Bom. d, Calc. d, Delhi d, Madur. d, Nag. d, Poona d, Raj. d. Medical radiology - Alig. d, G. Nanak d, Karn. d, Panj. d, Patna d, S. Venkat. d. Medical radiology & electrology - Agra d, Alld. d, Bda. d, Bom. d, Gujar. d, Jiwaji d, Kanpur d, Kerala d, Luck. d, Osm. d. Microbiology - Alig. m, And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Cali. m, Delhi m, Raj. m. Nephrology - Madr. m. Neurology - Bom. m, Madr. m. Neurosurgery - B'lore. m, Bom. m, Madr. m, Madur. m. Ophthalmology/ophthalmic medicine & surgery - Agra d m, Alig. d m, Alld. d, And. d m, Ban. d m, B'lore. d, Bda. d, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Calc. d m, Cali. d, Delhi d m, Dib. d m, Gujar. d m, G. Nanak d, Indore d m, Jiwaji d, Kanpur d, Karn. d, Kerala d m, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d m, Marath. d m, Mys. d, Nag. d, Osm. d m, Panj. d m, Patna d, Poona d m, Punj'i. d m, Raj. d m, Sam. m, Saur. d, Shiv. d m, S. Venkat. d, Utkal d. Orthopaedics/orthopaedic surgery - Agra d, Alig. d m, Alld. d, And. m, Ban. d m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Delhi m, Gujar. m, Kanpur d, Karn. d m, Kerala d m, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d, Patna d, Poona d m, Raj. d m, Sam. d, Shiv. d m, Utkal d. Otorhinolaryngology/laryngology & otology - Alld. d, And. d m, Ban. d m, B'lore. m, Bda. d m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Calc. d, Cali. d, Delhi d m, Dib. d m, Gujar. d m, G. Nanak d, Indore m, Jiwaji d, Kanpur d, Karn. d m, Kerala d, Luck. d, Madr. d m, Madur. d m, Mys. d, Osm. d m, Panj. d, Patna d, Poona d m, Raj. d m, Ranchi m, Sam. m, Shiv. d m, S. Venkat. d, Utkal d. Pathology - Agra m, Alig. m, And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Delhi m, Dib. d m, Gujar. m, Indore m, Karn. m, Kerala m, Madr. m, Marath. m, Mys. m, Osm. m, Panj. m, Poona m, Punj'i. m, Raj. m, Sam. m, Shiv. m. Pathology, clinical - Agra d, Alld. d, And. d, Ban. d, Bda. d, Bihar d, Dib. d, Gujar. d, Indore d, Kanpur d, Karn. d, Kerala d, Luck. d, Madr. d, Osm. d, Panj. d, Patna d, Poona d, Raj. d, Ravi. d, Shiv. d, S. Venkat. d, Utkal d. Pharmacology - Agra m, Alig. m, And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Delhi m, Karn. m, Dib. m, Gujar. m, Indore m, Kerala m, Madr. m, Marath. m, Mys. m, Osm. m, Panj. m, Poona m, Punj'i. m, Raj. m, Sam. m. Physiology - Agra m, Alig. m, And. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Calc. m, Cali. m, Delhi m, Dib. m, Gujar. m, Indore m, Karn. m, Kerala m, Madr. m, Marath. m, Mys. m, Osm. m, Panj. m, Punj'i. m, Raj. m, Sam. m, Shiv. m, S. Venkat. m. Plastic surgery - Bom. m, Madr. m, Nag. m. Preventive & social medicine - Alig. m, Ban. m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Gujar. m, Indore m, Madr. m, Marath. m, Poona m, Raj. m, Sam. m, Shiv. m. Psychiatric social work - B'lore. m, Tata m. Psychological medicine - Agra m, B'lore. d m, Bom. d m, Calc. d, Gujar. d, Karn. d, Madr. d, Mys. d, Poona d, Raj. d, Ranchi d m. Psychology, clinical - Ban. d, Kerala d. Public health - And. d, Bom. d, Calc. d, Gujar. d, Kerala d, Luck. d, Marath. d, Osm. (d and bachelor's), Patna d, Poona d, Raj. d, Shiv. d. Radiation medicine - Bom. d, Delhi d. Radio-diagnosis - Gujar. m, Madr. d m, Sam. d, Utkal d. Radiology/radiological medicine - Agra m, Alig. m, Bda. m, Bhopal m, Bom. m, Dib. m, Gujar. m, Madr. d, Osm. m, Panj. m, Poona m, Raj. m. Radiotherapy - Gujar. m, Karn. d, Madr. d m, Utkal d. Tuberculosis/

## INDIA

tuberculous/tubercular &/or chest diseases - Agra d, And. d, Bda. d, Bom. m, Calc. d, Delhi d, G. Nanak d, Indore d, Karn. d, Luck. d, Madr. d, Nag. d, Osm. d, Panj. d, Patna d, Poona d m, Raj. d, Sam. d, Utkal d. Venereology/venereal diseases - Agra d, And. d, B'lore. d, Calc. d, Madr. d, Osm. d, Sam. d. Venereology & dermatology - Bda. d, Bom. d, Cali. d, Gujar. d, Karn. d, Panj. d, Poona d, Raj. d, Utkal d.

Medicine, Ayurvedic/Indian. Bachelor's: A.P.S.V., B'lore., Bom., Gujar., Indore, Jab., Jammu, Jiwaji, Kanpur, Karn., Kerala, Madur., Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Poona, Raj., Ravi., Saug., Vikram. DAYM: Ban., Meerut, Ravi.

Medicine, Unani. Bachelor's: Alig., Kash., Osm.

Metallurgy/Metallurgical Engineering. Bachelor's: Ban.\*, Bda., Burd.\*, Calc.\*, I.I.T. Bombay\*, I.I.T. Kanpur\*, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras\*, Jad., Kash., Madr., Nag., Panj., Poona\*, Raj.,\* Ravi., Roor.\*, Sam.\* Master's: And. (ore-dressing), Kharagpur (physical m., powder m., process m.), Ranchi and univs. marked\*.

Meteorology. Master's: And.

Microbiology.+ (See also 'Medicine'.) Annam., Ban., Bda., Bom., Delhi, G.B.P., Gujar., I.A.R.I., Karn., Madr., Panj., Punj. Ag., Raj., S.P., Saur., S. Guj.

Military Science/Studies.+ Agra, Alld. (defence studies), Gorak., Jiwaji, Kuruk., Luck., Meerut, Panj., Poona, Punji.

Museology. Diploma: Ban., Bda., Bihar, Calc.

Music. Bachelor's: Annam., Ban., Bda., Calc., Delhi, Indore, Jiwaji, Kerala, Madur., Mys., R. Bhar (also dance), S.N.D.T., S. Venkat., VB. Master's: Ban., Bda., Delhi, G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Kerala, Madr., Mys., Nag., Panj., Punji., R. Bhar. (also dance), Raj. Diploma/Certificate: Agra (also Indian m.), Alld. (Indian m.), And., Annam. (Tamil m.), Ban., Bda., Bom. (Hindustani vocal classical), Burd., Delhi (Hindustani m. or Karnatak m.), Gujar. (also dancing), Madr. (Indian m.), Mys. (Karnatak m.), Patna, Poona, R. Bhar. (also dance), Saug. (military m.), Saur., V.S.V., VB. (m. & dance).

Nursing. Bachelor's: Bom., Delhi, Gujar., Indore, Kerala, Madr., Osm., Panj., Poona, Raj., S.N.D.T. Master's: Delhi, Madr.

Occupational Therapy. Bachelor's: Bom., Nag. Master's: Bom.

Oceanography. Master's: And., Kerala.

Operational Research. Master's: Delhi.

Oriental Learning. Bachelor's (BOL): Bihar, Osm., Sam., Utkal. Master's (MOL): Bihar, Raj. Diploma: Nag., Osm. Certificate: And.

Oriya.+ Berh., Burd., Sam., Utkal, VB. Diploma/Certificate: VB.

Pali.+ Ban., Bda., Bom., Burd., Calc., Gujar., Jab., Kuruk., Mag., Marath., Nag., Patna, Poona, Shiv., V.S.V., VB. Diploma/Certificate: Luck., VB.

## INDIA

Panjabi.+ Delhi, Gauh., G. Nanak, Kuruk., Panj., Punj'i. Diploma/  
Certificate: Alld., Kash., Punj'i.

Pharmacy. Bachelor's: And.\*, Ban.\*, B'lore., Birla\*, Bom.\*, Delhi,  
Gujar.\*, Indore, Jad.\*, Jodh., Kanpur, Kerala, Madr., Madur., Mys.\*,  
Nag.\*, Panj.\*, Saug\*, Shiv. Master's: univs. marked\*. Diploma/  
Certificate: Gujar., Panj. Pharmaceutical chemistry - Master's: Birla.  
Pharmaceutics - Master's: Birla. Pharmacognosy - Master's: Birla.  
Pharmacology - Master's: Karn., Panj.

Philosophy.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban.,  
B'lore., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Dib.,  
Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh.,  
Kal., Karn., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath.,  
Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i.,  
R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv.,  
S.N.D.T., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

Physics.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., Blore.,  
Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali.,  
Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., G.B.P., Gujar., I.I.T. Bombay, I.I.T.  
Delhi, I.I.T. Kanpur, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Indore, Jab., Jad.,  
Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck.,  
Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm.,  
Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Roor., Sam., S.P.,  
Saug., Saur., Shiv., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

Nuclear p. - Master's: And. Solid state p. - Master's: I.I.T. Delhi.  
Spectroscopy - Master's: Ban.

Physiotherapy. Bachelor's: Bda., Bom. (physical therapy), Nag.  
Master's: Bom.

Planning. See under 'Architecture'.

Political Science.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V.,  
Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd.,  
Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jad.,  
Jammu, J.N. Univ., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk.,  
Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal,  
Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam.,  
S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V.,  
Vikram, VB.

Prakrit.+ Alld., Bda., Bihar, Gujar., Jab., Kuruk., Luck., Mag.,  
Mys., Nag., V.S.V., VB. Diploma: Mys.

Psychology.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda.,  
Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Gorak.,  
Gujar., G. Nanak, Indore, Jab., Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kerala, Kuruk.,  
Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal,  
Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., S.P., Saug.,  
Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram.

Public Administration.+ Alig., And., G. Nanak, Karn., Luck., Madr.,  
Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Saug.,  
S. Guj., Utkal. Diploma: Alig., Gorak., Luck., Madr., Osm., Patna.

## INDIA

Rural Studies. (See also 'Co-operation.') Bachelor's: Nag. (r. services), Saur. Master's: S. Guj., Tata (urban & r. community development), Ud. (r. sociology).

Sanitary Science. Bachelor's: Madr.

Sanskrit.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak., Indore, Jab., Jad., Jammu, Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N.Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., R. Bhar., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, V.S.V., Vikram, VB.

Sindhi.+ Bom., Gujar., Panj., Poona, Punj'i.

Social Work. Bachelor's: Bom., Mys., Nag., VB. Master's: Agra, And., Bda., Bom., Delhi, Indore, Karn., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Madur., Mys., Shiv., Tata, Ud. Diploma/Certificate: Calc., Nag., Poona. Social service. Diploma/Certificate: Alld., Kerala, Madr.

Sociology.+ Agra, Alig., And., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bom., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gorak., Gujar., G.Nanak., Indore, Jab., J.N. Univ., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., Raj., Ravi., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S.N.D.T., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

Statistics.+ (See also under 'Commerce'). Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gujar., I.I.T. Kanpur, Indore, Kanpur, Karn., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Meerut, Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Raj., S.P., Shiv., S. Guj., S. Venkat., Utkal, Vikram. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., And. (applied s.), Ban. (statistical method), Gauh., Gujar., Karn., Kuruk., Madr., Panj. (also economic s.), Punj'i., S.Venkat.

Tamil.+ Alld., Annam., Ban., Cali., Delhi, Kerala, Luck., Madr., Madur., Osm., Panj., Punj'i., S. Venkat., Utkal. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Alig., Alld., Annam. (teaching Tamil), Ban., Luck., Madr., Panj., Ud.

Technology. (See also 'Engineering'.) BTech/BSc(Tech): Alld., And., Bom., Calc., Cali., Delhi (BETech), G.B.P., I.I.T. Bombay, I.I.T. Delhi, I.I.T. Kanpur, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Jad., Madr., Nag., Osm. MTech/MSc(Tech): Alld., And., Bhopal, Bom., Burd., Calc., Dib., G.B.P., I.I.T. Bombay, I.I.T. Delhi, I.I.T. Kanpur, Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Jad., Madr., Mys., Nag., Osm., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., Saug.

Applied chemistry - Bachelor's: Calc. Master's: Bhopal, Calc., Ind., Jab., Kerala. Applied Geology - Bachelor's: I.Sch. Mines. Master's: And., Ban., Bda., I.I.T. Bombay, Kharagpur, I.Sch. Mines, Jad., Karn., Madr., Nag., Osm., Raj., Ravi., Roor., Saug. Applied mechanics - Master's: I.I.T. Delhi, I.I.T. Madras. Applied physics - Bachelor's: Calc. Master's: And., Bhopal, Calc., Ind., Jab., Kerala. Ceramics/ceramic t. or engineering - Bachelor's: Ban.\*, Calc., Osm.\* Master's: univs. marked\*. Chemical plant design/engineering - Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Osm. Corrosion science & t. - Master's: Kharagpur.

Fermentation t. - Master's: Bom. Fibre science & t. - Master's: I.I.T. Delhi. Food/food t. - Bachelor's: And., Bom.\*, Jad.\*, Kanpur, Punj. Ag.\* Master's: Mys. and univs. marked \*. Foundry t./engineering - Master's: Kharagpur, Ranchi. Furnaces & refractories - Master's: Osm. Glass - Master's: Ban. Hydrogeology - Master's: Osm. Industrial electronics - Master's: Kharagpur. Intermediates & dyes - Bachelor's and master's: Bom. Leather t. - Bachelor's: Calc., Madr. Master's: Madr. Machine design - Master's: B'lore., Kharagpur, I.I.T. Madras, Roor., S.P. Oils, fats & waxes, oil t. - Bachelor's: Bom.\*, Kanpur, Nag., Osm.\* Master's: univs. marked\*. Petro-chemicals - Master's: Kharagpur. Pharmaceuticals & fine chemicals - Bachelor's and master's: Bom., Osm. Pigments/paints & varnishes t. - Bachelor's: Bom., Kanpur, Osm. Master's: Bom., Osm. Plant design - Master's: I.I.T. Delhi (process plant design), Osm. Plastics t. - Bachelor's: Bom., Calc., Kanpur. Master's: Bom. Rubber t. - Bachelor's: Bom., Calc. Silicate t. - Bachelor's and master's: Ban. Textile chemistry - Bachelor's and master's: Bom. Textiles, textile engineering/t. - Bachelor's: B'lore., Bda., Bom.\*, Burd., Calc., I.I.T. Delhi\*, Kanpur, Madur.\*, Panj.\* Master's: Mys. and univs. marked\*. Transfer process - Master's: Osm.

Telugu.+ Alig., And., Annam., Madr., Osm., S. Venkat., Utkal. Diploma/Certificate: Agra, Alig., Alld., Annam., Ban., Madr.

Theology.+ (See also 'Islamic Studies' and 'Indian Philosophy and Religion'.) Alig. Diploma: Alig.

Urdu.+ Agra, Alig., Annam., Alld., Ban., Bda., Bhopal, Bihar, Bom., Burd., Calc., Delhi, Gauh., Gorak., Gujar., G. Nanak, Jab., Jammu, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Luck., Madr., Mag., Marath., Mys., Nag., Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj'i., Raj., Ravi., Saug., Shiv., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram. Diploma/Certificate: Alig., Alld., Delhi, Kash., Luck., Madr., VB.

Veterinary Medicine/Science. Bachelor's: Agra\*, Ag. Scis. (B'lore)\*, Calc.\*, G.B.P.\*, J.N.K.V.V.\*, Kerala, Madr.\*, Punj. Ag.\*, Punjabrao\*, Ud.\* Master's: Cali. and univs. marked\*.

Zoology.+ Agra, Alig., Alld., And., Annam., A.P.S.V., Ban., B'lore., Bda., Berh., Bhagal., Bhopal, Bihar, Birla, Bom., Burd., Calc., Cali., Delhi, Dib., Gauh., Gorak., G.B.P., Gujar., Indore, Jab., Jiwaji, Jodh., Kal., Kanpur, Karn., Kash., Kerala, Kuruk., Luck., Madr., Madur., Mag., Marath., Meerut, Mys., Nag., N. Bengal, Osm., Panj., Patna, Poona, Punj. Ag., Punj'i., Raj., Ranchi, Ravi., Sam., S.P., Saug., Saur., Shiv., S. Venkat., Ud., Utkal, Vikram, VB.

### Language of instruction

There is considerable variety throughout India in the language used for instruction and for examination. English is still widely used but at about 60 universities, an Indian language may be used as the medium of instruction for a number of courses at undergraduate level. English is most common at the postgraduate level and for scientific and technological subjects. Detailed information is given for each institution in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook.

KENYA

## UNIVERSITY OF NAIROBI

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Nairobi,  
P.O. Box 30197,  
Nairobi,  
Kenya,  
East Africa.

### Full-time students

2687 men, 471 women

### Academic year

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
April - May

### Residences

for 1280 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Agriculture, architecture, design and development, arts, education,  
~~engineering~~, law, medicine, science, veterinary science

### Departments

Accounting, advanced nursing, agricultural economics, animal production, applied plant sciences, architecture, botany, business administration, chemistry, child development research unit, civil engineering, commercial law, community health, computing centre, crop production, design, design research unit, economics, educational communication and technology, educational psychology, education foundations, electrical engineering, entomology, fine art, geography, geology, government, history, home economics, housing research and development unit, human anatomy, land development, law and jurisprudence, linguistics and African languages, literature, mathematics, mechanical engineering, medical biochemistry, medical physiology, medicine, meteorology, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, pathology and microbiology, philosophy and religious studies, physics, sociology, soil science, surgery, surveying and photogrammetry, (veterinary) anatomy and histology, veterinary biochemistry, veterinary clinical studies, veterinary pathology and microbiology, veterinary physiology, zoology.

Institutes and Schools

Institute of adult studies, institute of African studies, correspondence course unit, institute for development studies, school of journalism.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: an approved School Certificate or General Certificate of Education with at least five passes; and an approved Higher School Certificate or General Certificate of Education with two passes at principal or advanced level.

There may be additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BSc, 3 years	BVM, 4 years
BScEng, 3 years	BArch, 5 years
BCom, 3 years	MB ChB, 5 years
BEd, 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in applied mathematics, economics, education, English, French, geography, government, history, linguistics, mathematics, philosophy, pure mathematics, religious studies, or sociology.

BA in architectural subjects in architectural studies, building economics, design, fine art, land economics.

BSc in applied mathematics, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, home economics, mathematics, physics, pure mathematics, or zoology.

BCom with specialisation in accountancy, or business administration.

BScEng in civil, electrical or mechanical engineering, or land surveying.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours.

Degree titles and length

BPhil, 1 year
MA in economics, geography, literature, or sociology, 3 years
MArch, 3 years
MSc in civil or electrical engineering, mathematics, or wildlife ecology, 3 years
MMed, 3 years
MCom, 3 years
MEd in communications and technology, educational foundations, or psychology, 3 years (master's degrees can also be taken by research in an approved topic)
LLM, 3 years
PhD, 3 years
EdD, 3 years
MD, 3-4 years

## KENYA

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - education, meteorology, urban and regional planning

Others - adult education 1 year; journalism, nursing 2 years

Certificates - adult studies 1 year

UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA, LESOTHO AND SWAZILAND

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
U.B.L.S.,  
P.B. 22 Gaborone,  
Botswana,  
Africa.

The Registrar,  
U.B.L.S.  
P.O. Roma,  
Lesotho,  
Africa.

The Registrar,  
U.B.L.S.  
P.O. Luyengo,  
Swaziland,  
Africa.

Full-time students

432 men, 260 women

Academic year

Three terms: July - September  
October - December  
February - April

Residences

Almost entirely residential

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

Agriculture, education, humanities, science, social and economic studies

## LESOTHO, BOTSWANA AND SWAZILAND

Departments (B = staff at Botswana, L = at Lesotho, S = at Swaziland)

African languages and literature (BLS), agriculture (S), biology (BLS), chemistry (BLS), economics (BLS), education (BLS), English (BLS), French (L), geography (BLS), government and administration (BLS), history (BLS), law (L), mathematics (BLS), philosophy (L), physics (LS), sociology/social anthropology (LS), theology (L).

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: Cambridge Overseas School Certificate (first or second division) with credit in English language and mathematics. Approved General Certificate of Education acceptable under certain conditions.

There may be additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 4 years	BSc, 4 years
BA(Admin), 4 years	BSc(Ed), 4 years
BA(Econ), 4 years	LLB, 4½ years (incl. 2 years at University of Edinburgh)

(First two years on any campus with subject facilities, second two years - except LLB - in Lesotho)

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in, as major subject: English, geography, government, history, or law, each plus one other major subject; or in mathematics and philosophy.  
BSc in any two of chemistry, geography, mathematics, or physics; in biology and chemistry; or in biology and geography.

### Higher degrees

Minimum entrance requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

MA, 1 year  
MEd, 1 year

Diplomas - law 1 year; agriculture 3 years

Certificates - education (length varies), law (by correspondence)

**UNIVERSITY OF MALAWI**  
**(comprising five constituent institutions)**

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Malawi,  
P.O. Box 5097,  
Limbe,  
Malawi.

Full-time students

855 men, 172 women

Academic year

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

Residences

Almost entirely residential

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

Agriculture, arts, science, social science and administration,  
technology

Departments

Agricultural engineering, agriculture, art, biology, business studies, chemistry, crop production, economics, education, engineering, English, French, geography, history, home economics, human behaviour, law, livestock production, mathematics (and science), physics (and physical sciences), public administration, rural development.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Candidates for admission must have at least five credits in an approved School Certificate examination or the equivalent in Ordinary level subjects in an approved General Certificate of Education examination.

## MALAWI

### Degree titles and length

BA ordinary, 4 years	BSc(Agric) ordinary, 4 years
BSc ordinary, 4 years	LLB ordinary, 5 years
BSocSc ordinary, 4 years	BEd, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation (in 3rd and 4th years) Biology, chemistry, economics, English, French, geography, history, human behaviour (philosophy, psychology, sociology), mathematics, or physics.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree

### Degree titles and length

MA, 2 - 4 years  
MSc, 2 - 4 years  
PhD, 3 - 5 years

### Diplomas

Minimum admission requirements A good School Certificate with credits or a General Certificate of Education with Ordinary level passes, in subjects appropriate to the course.

Postgraduate - public administration 1 year

Others - agriculture, business studies, education, laboratory technology, public administration, public health inspection, surveying 3 years. Course for technical teachers.

### Certificates

Postgraduate - education 2 years

## UNIVERSITY OF AGRICULTURE, MALAYSIA

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Agriculture, Malaysia,  
Post Box 203,  
Sungai Besi,  
Selangor,  
Malaysia.

### Full-time students

1595 (of whom about 20% are women)

### Academic year

Two semesters: July - December  
January - May

### Residences

for about 1600 students

### Language of instruction

English and Bahasa Malaysia for all courses. Bahasa Malaysia will be used in certain subjects where lecturers are qualified in the language.

### Faculties

Agriculture, forestry, veterinary medicine and animal science

### Departments

Agricultural engineering; agricultural extension and education; agronomy and horticulture; animal pathology; animal sciences; biological science; chemistry, economics and agribusiness; forest engineering; forest management; forest products; home and food technology; languages; mathematics; pathology, entomology and fire; physics; plant protection; production forestry; protection forestry; soil science; veterinary clinical studies.

### Institutes and Schools

Division of basic sciences

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Cambridge Oversea Higher School Certificate

## MALAYSIA

at one and the same time in either two subjects at principal level or one subject at principal level and two subjects at subsidiary level.

Each faculty imposes additional requirements for admission.

### Degree titles and length

Bachelor of Agricultural Science, 4 years

Bachelor of Science in Forestry, 4 years

Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation Bachelor of Agricultural Science may be taken in agricultural economics and agribusiness, agricultural extension, agricultural mechanization, agronomy, animal breeding, animal nutrition, food science, horticulture, pasture management, plant protection, or soil science.

### Higher degrees

None at present, but courses will be offered soon.

### Diplomas

Agriculture, home technology, science (only for students in Malaysia) 3 years; animal science 4 years

## UNIVERSITY OF MALAYA

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Malaya,  
Pantai Valley,  
Kuala Lumpur,  
Malaysia.

### Full-time students

6126 men, 2607 women

### Academic year

Three terms: May - July  
August - October  
November - January

### Residences

Accommodation in six halls

### Language of instruction

English and Bahasa Malaysia: arts, economics and administration  
English: agriculture, dentistry, education, engineering, law,  
medicine, science

### Faculties

Agriculture, arts, dentistry, economics and administration,  
education, engineering, law, medicine, science

### Departments

Agriculture, anaesthesiology, anatomy, anthropology and  
sociology, bacteriology, biochemistry, biological sciences,  
chemistry, Chinese studies, computer centre, dentistry,  
economics and administration, education, engineering, English,  
geography, geology, history, Indian studies, Islamic studies,  
law, Malay studies, mathematics, medicine, obstetrics and  
gynaecology, ophthalmology, orthopaedic surgery,  
otorhinolaryngology, paediatrics, parasitology, pathology,  
pharmacology, physics, physiology, psychological medicine,  
radiology, social and preventive medicine, surgery.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.  
Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general  
requirements: passes in the Cambridge Oversea Higher School  
Certificate at one and the same time in either two subjects at

## MALAYSIA

principal standard or one subject at principal standard and two subjects at subsidiary level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA pass, 3 years	BDS honours, 4 years
BA honours, 3 years	BE pass, 4 years
BEC pass, 3 years	BE honours, 4 years
BSc, 3 years	BSc honours, 4 years
BEC honours, 4 years	LLB honours, 4 years
BAgrSc pass, 4 years	MB BS, 6 years
BAgrSc honours, 4 years	BMedSec, 1 year from 2nd MB BS examination

Subjects of specialisation BA (major fields): Chinese studies, economics, English literature, geography, history, Indian studies, Islamic studies, Malay studies, or mathematics. BSc honours may be taken in applied geology, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, ecology, genetics, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, physiology, or zoology. BE in chemical, civil, electrical or mechanical engineering. BEC in accounting, analytical economics, applied economics, business administration, public administration, rural development, or statistics.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

MD (candidates must be MB BSs of at least 2 years' standing), 6 months - 5 years
MS (candidates must be MB BSs of at least 2 years' standing), 6 months - 5 years
MSc, 1 or 2 years
MEngSc, 1 or 2 years
MAgrSc, 1 or 2 years
MA, 2 years
MEC, 2 years
LLM, 2 years
MEd, 2 years
PhD, 2 years
DLitt, 5 years from MA or PhD
DSc, 7 years from BSc honours (open only to holders of MSc or PhD)
LLD, 7 years from LLB honours (open only to holders of LLM or PhD)

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - education, public administration

Certificates

Education 1 year; language proficiency (Arabic, Dutch, French, German, Italian, Malay, Russian, Thai) 2 years

## MALAYSIA

### NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
National Institute of Technology,  
Jalan Gurney,  
Kuala Lumpur,  
Malaysia.

#### Full-time students

1055 men, 147 women

#### Academic year

Two terms: June - September  
October - March

#### Residences

Limited student accommodation is provided.

#### Language of instruction

English and Bahasa Malaysia. Although the official medium of instruction is the Bahasa Malaysia, English will be used in certain subjects.

#### Faculties

Architecture and land surveying, engineering, science and humanities studies

#### Departments

Architecture, building, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, humanities, land valuation and land surveying, mathematics, mechanical engineering, physics, planning, quantity surveying.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.  
Candidates for admission must have Grade II of the School Certificate with credits in five subjects (including Bahasa Malaysia and mathematics) plus a pass in English language or the special English paper, all obtained at the same sitting.

#### Degree titles and length

BE (Civil), 5 years	BQuantity Surveying, 5 years
BE (Mechanical) 5 years	BArchitecture, 6 years
BE (Electrical), 5 years	

Higher degrees

None at present

Diplomas

Architecture, civil engineering, electrical communication,  
electrical power, land surveying, mechanical engineering,  
quantity surveying, ~~science~~, town and country planning

## MALAYSIA

### NATIONAL UNIVERSITY OF MALAYSIA

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
National University of Malaysia,  
P.O. Box 1124,  
Jalan Pantai Baru,  
Kuala Lumpur 02-22,  
Malaysia.

#### Full-time students

762 men, 241 women

#### Academic year

Three terms (arts, Islamic studies): May - August  
August - November  
November - February

Four quarters (science): May - August  
August - November  
November - February  
February - April

#### Residences

Accommodation in two halls

#### Language of instruction

Bahasa Malaysia

#### Faculties

Arts, Islamic studies, science

#### Departments

Arabic, biology, chemistry, economics and commerce, education, English, geography, geology, history, Islamic law, Malay language and literature, mathematics, physics, sociology and anthropology, theology.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Malaysian Certificate of Education (including Malay language syllabus X or Bahasa Malaysia II or equivalent); or Higher School Certificate in either two subjects at principal level or one subject at principal level and two subjects at subsidiary level, or approved equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BA honours, 4 years
BSc, 3 years	BSc honours, 4 years
BIslamicStudies, 3 years	BIslamicStudies honours, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in two of: anthropology and sociology, economics and commerce, geography, history, or Malay language and literature, plus English language.

BSc in two of: applied mathematics, biochemistry, biology, geology, physiology, or pure mathematics, plus English language.

BSc honours in biochemistry, biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, or physics.

BIslamicStudies in Islamic law, or theology.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

Degree titles and length

MA in economics and commerce, geography, history, or Malay language and literature, 6 terms-5 years

MIslamicStudies, 6 terms - 5 years

MSc, 6 terms - 5 years

PhD, minimum 6 terms after master's

DLitt

DSc

## MALAYSIA

### UNIVERSITI SAINS MALAYSIA

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Universiti Sains Malaysia,  
Minden,  
Penang,  
Malaysia.

#### Full-time students

748 men, 376 women

#### Academic year

Three terms: June - August  
September - December  
December - February

#### Residences

Limited accommodation

#### Language of instruction

English and Bahasa Malaysia

#### Faculties (Schools of)

Applied sciences, biological sciences, chemical sciences,  
comparative social sciences, educational services, humanities,  
pharmaceutical sciences, physics and mathematics

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least two subjects at principal standard (a pass in the general paper is also desirable) in the Cambridge Oversea Higher School Certificate examination (or its approved equivalent) plus the Malaysian Certificate of Education or the Federation of Malaya Certificate or the Cambridge School Certificate. Candidates offering Higher School Certificate examination in Malay medium must have obtained a pass in the general paper and normally a pass in oral English.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA general, 3 years	BSc (Applied) honours, 4 years
BA honours, 3 years	
BSc general, 3 years	BPharmSc general, 4 years
BSc honours, 3 years	BPharmSc honours, 4 years
BSocSc general, 3 years	BSc(Housing, Bldg. & Planning) general, 4 years
BSocSc honours, 3 years	BSc (Housing, Bldg. & Planning) honours, 4 years
BSc general with education, 4 years	
BSc honours with education, 4 years	
BSc (Applied) general, 4 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in communication, fine arts, geography, historical studies, literature, performing arts, or philosophy.  
 BSocSc honours in anthropology, economics, political science, race relations, rural studies, social psychology, sociology, or urban studies.  
 BSc honours in biology, chemistry, or physics.  
 BSc with education honours in biology and chemistry, biology and physics, or chemistry and physics.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

Degree titles and length

MA, 12 months - 36 months
MEd, 12 months - 36 months
MSc, 12 months - 36 months
MSocSc, 12 months - 36 months
PhD, 24 months - 72 months

## MALTA

### ROYAL UNIVERSITY OF MALTA

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Royal University of Malta,  
Msida,  
Malta.

#### Full-time students

630 men, 303 women

#### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - May

#### Residences

Information not available

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties

Arts, dental surgery, engineering and architecture, laws, medicine and surgery, science, theology

#### Departments

Anatomy and histology, architecture, biology, chemistry, civil engineering, civil law, classics, commercial law, criminal law, dental surgery, dogmatic theology, economics, electrical engineering, English, French, history, holy scripture, Italian, Maltese and Oriental languages, mechanical engineering, medicine, moral theology, obstetrics and gynaecology, pathology, pharmacy, philosophy, physics, physiology and biochemistry, public law, pure and applied mathematics, surgery.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in either at least six subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education (of examining bodies approved by the senate) with at least two such passes at Advanced level or five subjects with at least three such passes at Advanced Level. A pass in Maltese at the Malta matriculation examination is also required but an overseas candidate may offer his own

language or another subject instead of Maltese and another subject instead of English literature.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

#### Degree titles and length

BA honours, 3 years	BChD, 4 years
BA general, 3 years	BArch, 5 years
BSc general, 3 years	BArch honours, 2 years after BA in architectural studies
BSc(Eng), 3 years	BSTh, 5 years
BPharm, 3 years	MD, 5 years
BA in architectural studies, 3 years	LLD, 5 years
	LicD, 6 years (2 years from BD)

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in classics, economics, English, history, Italian, Latin, Maltese, or philosophy.  
BSc(Eng) in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering.

#### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

#### Degree titles and length

MSc, 1 year  
DD, 1 year  
MA, 5 terms  
MArch, 2 years  
MSTh, regulations not yet formulated  
PhD, 8 terms from master's

#### Diplomas

Legal procurator 2 years; business administration, public administration, theology 3 years part-time; notary public 4 years; architecture and civil engineering (taken concurrently with BArch) 5 years

## MAURITIUS

### UNIVERSITY OF MAURITIUS

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Mauritius,  
Réduit,  
Mauritius.

#### Full-time students

374 men, 52 women

#### Academic year

Three terms (agriculture, industrial technology): September - August  
The school of administration operates on a year round basis

#### Residences

Information not available

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties (Schools of)

Administration, agriculture, industrial technology

#### Departments

Agricultural botany, agricultural chemistry, agricultural engineering, agricultural zoology, animal science and production, business administration, civil engineering, crop science and production, economics studies, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, physics, professional studies, public administration and local government, sugar technology.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Candidates for admission must have passes in two relevant subjects in the General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) at Advanced level with the support of appropriate Ordinary level subjects.

#### Degree titles and length

BSc(Hons) (Agric), 3-4 years, including practical training	BA(Econ), course to begin in 1973-74
BSc(Hons) (SugarTech), 3-4 years, including practical training	BA(PubAdm), course to begin in 1974-75
	BTech, course to begin by 1975

Higher degrees

None at present; proposals being finalised for MSc, MPhil and PhD in the school of agriculture.

Diplomas

Business management, legal studies 2 years part-time; public health and works engineering, valuation surveying 2 years; agriculture (sugar technology), electrical engineering, mechanical engineering (students specialising in marine engineering take Board of Trade examinations to obtain the university's diploma in technology (marine)) 3 years

Certificates

Advanced secretarial studies, cane cultivation 1 year part-time; business management, legal studies 2 years part-time

## NIGERIA

### AHMADU BELLO UNIVERSITY

#### Enquiries

to The Acting Registrar,  
Ahmadu Bello University,  
Zaria,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

#### Full-time students

3424 men, 411 women

#### Academic year

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
April - September

#### Residences

for 2519 students (including 333 at the Institute of Administration);  
3 halls at Abdullahi Bayero College

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties

Administration, agriculture, arts and Islamic studies, arts and social sciences, education, engineering, environmental design, law, medicine, science, veterinary medicine

#### Departments

Accounting, agricultural economics, agronomy, anaesthesia, anatomy, animal science, Arabic, biological sciences, business administration, chemistry, civil engineering, community medicine, crop protection, economics, education, electrical engineering, English language and literature, environmental design, extension services, fine art, geography, geology, government, history, Islamic studies, languages (French), law, library science, local government, mathematics, mechanical engineering, medicine, microbiology, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, parasitology, pathology and public health, pharmacy and pharmacology, physics, physiology, public administration, radiology, sociology, soil science, surgery, (veterinary) anatomy, (veterinary) physiology, (veterinary) surgery and medicine.

Institutes and Schools

Institute of administration, division of agricultural and livestock services training, institute for agricultural research and special services, school of basic studies, institute of education, institute of health.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: either passes in five subjects in the General Certificate of Education examination with at least two such passes at Advanced level, or passes in four subjects with at least three such passes at Advanced level, or acceptable equivalents. General Certificate of Education Ordinary level pass in English language or Advanced level pass in English literature or a pass in the general paper of the Higher School Certificate examination is also required.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BA (Ed), 3 years
BA (Admin), 3 years	BSc (Ed), 3 years
BA (Arts & Islamic Studies), 3 years	BLS, 3 years
BSc, 3 years	BSc (Eng), 3 years
BSc (Agric), 3 years	BSc (Surveying), 3 years
BSc (Accounting), 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BSc (BusAdmin), 3 years	BA (FineArt), 4 years
BSc (Arch), 3 years	DVM, 5 years
BSc (Bldg), 3 years	MB BS, 5 years
BSc (SocSci), 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken with honours in English, French, geography or history.

BA (Admin) in international affairs, or public administration.

BA (FineArt) in ceramics, design for textiles, painting, or sculpture.

BSc (SocSci) with honours in economics, government, or sociology.

BSc (Eng) in civil, electrical or mechanical engineering.

BA (Arts & Islamic Studies) in Arabic, English, history, or Islamic studies.

BSc with honours in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, microbiology, pharmacy, physics, or zoology.

BSc (Surveying) with honours in land surveying, or quantity surveying.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing.

## NIGERIA

### Degree titles and length

MLS, 1 year  
MSc (Eng), 1 year  
MA, 1 - 2 years  
MSc (Govt), 1 - 2 years  
MSc in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, mathematics, microbiology, physics, or zoology, 1 - 2 years  
MSc (Agric), 1 - 2 years  
MEd, 2 years  
MSc (VetSc), 2 years  
PhD, 3 years after bachelor's, 2 years after master's

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - civil, electrical, mechanical engineering  
Others (2 years) - law, library science

### Certificates

Education 1 year postgraduate; fine art 1 year

## UNIVERSITY OF BENIN

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Benin,  
Private Mail Bag,  
1154 Benin City,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

### Full-time students

203 men, 47 women

### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - June

### Residences

Partly residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Engineering, medicine and pharmacy, science

### Departments

Anatomy, biological sciences, chemistry, child health, engineering, mathematics, medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, pathology, pharmacy/pharmacology, physics, physiology, surgery.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Applicants for admission to the compulsory foundation year course in science and mathematics take a competitive entrance examination which is open to candidates with either a West African School Certificate with credits in at least four subjects (including English language and mathematics) or passes in at least five subjects at Ordinary level (including English language and mathematics) in the General Certificate of Education examination.

### Degree titles and length (including foundation year)

BSc, 4 years  
BSc joint, 4 years  
BSc(Eng), 5 years

BPharm general, 5 years  
BPharm honours, 5 years  
MB BS, 6 years

## NIGERIA

Subjects of specialisation BSc honours may be taken in applied physics, biochemistry, biology with chemistry, botany, chemistry, geology, mathematics, microbiology, physics, pure and applied chemistry, pure and applied mathematics, or zoology.

BSc joint honours in any two of applied physics, biochemistry, biology with chemistry, botany, chemistry, geology, mathematics, microbiology, physics, or zoology.

### Higher degrees

None at present.

**UNIVERSITY OF IBADAN**  
(including Jos campus, opened 1972)

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Ibadan,  
Ibadan,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

Full-time students

3201 men, 567 women

Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - June

Residences

for approximately 3600 students

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

Agriculture, forestry and veterinary science; arts; education;  
medicine; science; social sciences

Departments

Adult education, agricultural biology, agricultural economics and extension, agronomy, anaesthesia, anatomy, animal science, Arabic and Islamic studies, biochemistry, botany, chemical pathology, chemistry, classics, economics, education, English, forestry, geography, geology, haematology, history, library studies, linguistics and Nigerian languages, mathematics, medical microbiology, medicine, modern languages, nursing, obstetrics and gynaecology, ophthalmology, oto-rhino-laryngology, paediatrics, pathology, pharmacology, physics, physiology, political science, preventive and social medicine, psychiatry and neurology, radiology, religious studies, sociology, statistics, surgery, theatre arts, veterinary anatomy and physiology, veterinary medicine and surgery, veterinary pathology, zoology.

## NIGERIA

### Institutes and Schools

Institute of African studies, institute of applied science and technology, institute of child health, institute of education, food science and applied nutrition unit, centre for population studies, reading centre, Nigerian institute of social and economic research, virus research laboratory.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least five subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) with at least two such passes at Advanced level or in four subjects (including English language) with at least three such at Advanced level. No subject may be counted at both Ordinary and Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree title and length

BA honours, 3 years	BEd, 3 years
BSc honours, 3 years	BSc (MedLabTech), 4 years
BSc (Nursing), 3 years	BSc (Petroleum Technology), 4 years
BSc (Physiotherapy), 3 years	BSc (AgricEngin), 4 years
BSc (Agric), 3 years	BSc (ForEngin), 4 years
BSc (For), 3 years	BSc (WoodTechnology), 4 years
BSc (Econ), 3 years	MB BS, 5 years
BSc (Geog), 3 years	BSc (MedSci), 1 year from MB BS part 1
BSc (Pol), 3 years	DVM, 5 years
BSc (Soc), 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA combined be taken in school of biblical and English literature, English and drama, English and French, English and Latin, English and Yoruba, French and drama, French and Latin, French and Yoruba, Greek and religious studies, history and political science, history and sociology, Latin and religious studies, mathematics (pure and applied) and geography, mathematics (pure and applied) and statistics, mathematics-with-statistics and geography, pure mathematics and geography, pure mathematics and statistics, religious studies and drama, or Yoruba and drama.

BA single subject honours in applied mathematics, Arabic and Islamic studies, classics, English, French, history, Latin, linguistics, pure mathematics, religious studies (either Christian or Islamic), or statistics.

BSc combined in any two of applied mathematics, biochemistry (except with chemistry), biology (except with botany or zoology), botany, chemistry, geography, geology, pure and applied mathematics (except with applied mathematics, pure mathematics, pure mathematics-with-statistics), pure mathematics, pure mathematics-with-statics (except with pure mathematics or statistics), pharmacology, physics, physiology, statistics or zoology.

BSc single subject honours in biochemistry, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics (pure and applied), pharmacology, physics, physiology, or zoology.

BSc (MedSci) in (a) any one or two of anatomy, physiological chemistry, physiology, or zoology; or (b) in any one of chemical pathology, haematology and blood transfusion, microbiology, or pathology.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements. An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing. In exceptional cases candidates may be other persons who satisfy the senate as to their fitness to enter on the prescribed course.

### Degree titles and length

MA, 2 years  
 MSc, 2 years  
 MSc (Med), 2 years  
 MVetMed, 2 years  
 MSc (Econ), 2 years  
 MSc (Geog), 2 years  
 MSc (Pol), 2 years  
 MSc (Soc), 2 years  
 MEd, 2 years  
 MSc (Agric) or MSc (Vet) in animal genetics and improvement, animal nutrition, crop husbandry, grassland husbandry, livestock husbandry, plant genetics and crop improvement, or poultry husbandry, 2 years  
 MSc (For) in forestry economics, forestry law and administration, forestry mensuration, or silviculture, 2 years  
 MPS in development planning, industrial planning, or regional planning, 2 years  
 MLS, 2 years  
 PhD, 3 years  
 MMed, 4 years  
 MS, 5 years after MB BS  
 MD, 5 years after MB BS  
 DLitt, 10 years from bachelor's  
 DSc, 10 years from bachelor's

### Diplomas

Postgraduate - tropical health 3 months; agricultural engineering, agricultural extension, analytical chemistry, animal genetics and improvement, animal nutrition, crop husbandry, drama, education, forestry, grassland husbandry, immunology, librarianship, livestock husbandry, phonetics and linguistics, plant genetics and crop improvement, poultry husbandry, public health, statistics, teaching of English as a second language 1 year

Others - adult education, drama, religious studies 2 years after West African School Certificate plus relevant experience

## **NIGERIA**

### Certificates

Postgraduate - immunology 3 months

Others - Arabic, forestry, religious studies, trade unionism and industrial relations 1 year; education (associateship certificate), educational drama 1 year (open only to qualified teachers); adult education and community development, food science and applied nutrition 2 years

## UNIVERSITY OF IFE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Ife,  
Ile-Ife,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

### Full-time students

2293 men, 460 women

### Academic year

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
March - July

### Residences

Accommodation for most students in four halls

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Agriculture, arts, education, health sciences, law, pharmacy,  
science, social sciences, technology

### Departments

Adult education, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering,  
animal science, biological sciences, chemical engineering, chemistry,  
community care, computer sciences, economics, education, electronic  
and electrical engineering, English, estate management, extension  
education and rural sociology, food science and technology, general  
studies, geography, geology, history, hospital care, human biology  
and behaviour, law, mathematics, modern languages, nursing care,  
pathology and pharmacology, pharmaceutical chemistry, phar-  
maceutics, pharmacognosy, physics, political science, religious  
studies and philosophy, sociology and demography.

### Institutes and Schools

Institute of administration, institute of African studies, institute of  
agricultural research and training, drug research and quality control  
unit, institute of education, institute of physical education, institute  
of population and manpower studies.

## NIGERIA

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least five subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) with at least two such passes at Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BA (Ed), 3 years
BSc, 3 years	BSc (Ed), 3 years
BSc (SocSc), 3 years	BSc (AgricEng), 4 years
BSc (Agric), 3 years	BSc (ChemEng), 4 years
LLB, 3 years	BSc (Electronic & Electrical Eng), 4 years
BPharm, 3 years	BSc (HealthScis), 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA special honours may be taken in English language and literature, French, German, history, mathematics, philosophy, or religious studies.

BA combined honours in English and history, English and philosophy, English and religious studies, history and economics, history and geography, history and philosophy, history and political science, history and religious studies, history and sociology, mathematics and philosophy, philosophy and religious studies, or religious studies and politics.

BSc special honours in biochemistry, botany, chemical technology, chemistry, electronics, genetics, geology and applied geology, mathematics, microbiology, physics, or zoology.

BSc combined honours in economics and geography, economics and mathematics, geography and mathematics, history and political science, or political science and geography.

BSc (SocSc) special honours in accounting, economics, estate management, geography, political science, or sociology and demography.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing.

### Degree titles and length

MPhil, 2 years
MEd in educational administration and planning, or educational psychology, counselling and guidance, 4 terms
MPA, 4 terms
PhD, 3 years (2 years after 1 year of MPhil course)

Diplomas

Postgraduate (9 months) agricultural economics, development economics, industrial administration, public administration

Others - associate diploma in education (pre-school and lower primary) 9 months

Certificates

Local government administration, management studies, public administration, tax administration 6 months; Nigerian certificate of education awarded by the institute of education.

## NIGERIA

### UNIVERSITY OF LAGOS

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Lagos,  
Lagos,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

#### Full-time students

2170 men, 414 women

#### Academic year

Three terms:   September - December  
                  January - March  
                  April - June

#### Residences

Partly residential; accommodation in fourteen halls

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties etc.

Administration (school of), African and Asian studies (school of), biological sciences (school of), education (college of), engineering, humanities (school of), law, mathematical and physical sciences (school of), medicine (college of), social studies (school of)

#### Departments

Anaesthesia, anatomy, arts, biochemistry, civil engineering, community health, dental sciences, educational studies, electrical engineering, engineering analysis, environmental design, law, medicine, microbiology, morbid anatomy, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, pathology, pharmacology, physiology, radiation biology and radiotherapy, radiodiagnosis, science and mathematics, social studies, surgery.

#### Institutes and Schools

Institute of child health, comparative education study and adaptation centre, institute of computer sciences, continuing education centre, institute of mass communication.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least five subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education examination with at least two such passes at Advanced level or in four subjects (including English language) with at least three such at Advanced level. No subject may be counted at both Ordinary and Advanced level. Candidates who show special ability in science subjects but have not passed in English language may be given special consideration by the senate for admission to the faculties of science and engineering.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BSc(Educ), 3 years
BSc, 3 years	BSc(Eng), 3 years
BSc(Acc), 3 years	BSc(Psych), 3 years
BSc(Bus), 3 years	BA(MassComm), 3 years
BSc(Econ), 3 years	BES, 3 years
BSc(Pol), 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BSc(Soc), 3 years	MB BS, 5 years
BA (Educ), 3 years	BDS, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation

BA may be taken in African studies, English, French, geography, history, philosophy, or Yoruba.

—BSc in botany, chemistry, mathematics, physics, or zoology.

BSc(Eng) in chemical, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing.

Degree titles and length

MBA, 5 terms
MA in African studies, anthropology, English, geography, history, mathematics, or modern languages, 2 years
MSc in accounting, <u>botany</u> , business administration, chemistry, economics, mathematics, physics, political science, or <u>zoology</u> , 2 years
MEd, 2 years
MSc(Eng), 2 years
MS, 2 years
LLM, 2 years
PhD, 3 years from bachelor's
MD, 4 years from MB BS
Proposals under consideration for DLitt, DSc, LLD, MArch, MLA, MCP, MSBT, MA(Designs) and MRP

## **NIGERIA**

### Diplomas

Postgraduate - anaesthesia, education, tropical medical education  
1 year; actuarial science 2 years

Others - business administration 33 weeks; Edo studies, law, mass  
communications, Yoruba studies 1 year; education 3 years

### Certificates

Proficiency in Edo, French, Igbo, Yoruba 1 year; national  
certificate in education 3 years

**UNIVERSITY OF NIGERIA**  
**(including Enugu campus)**

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Nigeria,  
Nsukka,  
E. Central State,  
Nigeria,  
West Africa.

Full-time students

2856 men, 507 women

Academic year

Three terms:   September - December  
                  January - March  
                  April - June

Residences

for approximately 2200 students

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

Agriculture, arts, business administration, education, engineering,  
law, medicine, science, social sciences

Departments

Agricultural economics, agricultural engineering, anatomy, animal science, architecture, biochemistry, botany, business administration, chemistry, civil engineering, economics, education, electrical engineering, English, estate management, finance, fine arts, general studies, geography, geology, history and archaeology, home economics, journalism, languages, law, mathematics and statistics, mechanical engineering, medicine, microbiology, music, obstetrics and gynaecology, ophthalmology, pathology, pharmacology and therapeutics, pharmacy, physics, physiology, plant/soil science, political science, psychology, religion, sociology and anthropology, surgery, surveying, veterinary science, zoology.

Institutes and Schools

Institute of African studies, economic development institute, institute of education.

## NIGERIA

### First Degrees

Minimum admission requirements (for direct admission to degree courses).

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: either passes in at least two relevant subjects at principal subject standard in the Higher School Certificate examination and three other subjects at subsidiary subject standard, or three subjects at principal subject standard and one other at subsidiary subject standard, or four or more subjects at principal subject standard, or an approved equivalent. A pass in a subject at Advanced level in the General Certificate of Education examination is regarded as the equivalent of a pass at principal subject standard in the Higher School Certificate, at Ordinary level as a pass at subsidiary subject standard. A credit in the West African School Certificate is regarded as equivalent to a pass at subsidiary subject standard or at Ordinary level. Candidates with Ordinary level qualifications may be eligible to take the University of Nigeria entrance examination.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BSc in accountancy, agricultural, civil, electrical or mechanical engineering, or surveying, 4 years
LLB, 3 years	BPharm, 4 years
BSc in subjects other than accountancy, agricultural, civil, electrical or mechanical engineering, or surveying, 3 years	BArch, 5 years
BA in fine arts, languages, or music, 4 years	BM BCh, 5 years

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in education, English, fine arts, history, journalism, languages (French, German, Russian, Spanish), music, or religion; in education and one of English, fine arts, French, history, music, or religion; or in combined subjects: any two of English, geography, history, journalism, languages, music, political science, religion, or sociology/anthropology.

BSc in accountancy, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering, animal science, biochemistry, botany, business administration, chemistry, civil engineering, economics, education, electrical engineering, estate management, geography, geology, home economics, mathematics, mechanical engineering, microbiology, physical education, physics, plant-soil science, political science, psychology, sociology/anthropology, statistics, surveying, vocational teacher education, or zoology; in education and one of biology, chemistry, geography, mathematics, or physics; or in combined subjects botany and chemistry, botany and zoology, chemistry and mathematics, chemistry and microbiology, chemistry and physics, chemistry and zoology, mathematics and economics, mathematics and geography, mathematics and physics, or mathematics and statistics.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours (upper division) standing; or qualifications acceptable to senate provided that such candidates pass a qualifying examination.

Degree titles and length

MA, 2 years

MSc (mathematics/statistics), 2 years

MSc (plant science and soil science), 2 years

Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - education, journalism, study of religions of West Africa

Others (3 years) - animal health and husbandry, home economics, industrial technical education, music education

## PAPUA NEW GUINEA

### UNIVERSITY OF PAPUA AND NEW GUINEA

#### Enquiries

to The Secretary,  
University of Papua and New Guinea,  
P.O.Box 1144,  
Boroko,  
Port Moresby,  
Papua New Guinea.

#### Full-time students

697 men, 108 women

#### Academic year

Two semesters: February - June  
July - November

#### Residences

All full-time students in residence

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties

Arts, education, law, medicine, science

#### Departments

Agriculture, anthropology and sociology, biology, chemistry, clinical science, economics, education, English, geography, geology, history, history of science and technology, human biology, law, mathematics, pathology, physics, political studies, social and preventive medicine.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). Candidates for admission must have satisfied Australian matriculation requirements, or have other acceptable qualifications.

Degree titles and length

BA, 4 years  
BSc, 4 years  
BEd, 4 years  
BEcon, 4 years  
BMedSc, 4 years

LLB, 4 years (plus 1 year's  
postgraduate training leading  
to registration)  
BA honours, 5 years  
BEcon honours, 5 years  
MB, 5 years

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with  
at least second class honours standing.

Degree titles and length

MA, 1 year  
MSc, 1 year  
MEcon, 1 year  
MEd, 1 year  
LLM, 1 year  
PhD, 3 years

Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - education in developing countries, teaching  
English as a second language

SIERRA LEONE

UNIVERSITY OF SIERRA LEONE

(Constituent Colleges:

Fourah Bay College, P. O. Box 87, Freetown

Njala University College, Private Mail Bag, Freetown)

} for details see entries below

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Sierra Leone,  
Private Mail Bag,  
Freetown,  
Sierra Leone,  
West Africa.

Academic year

Three terms:    October - December  
                  January - March  
                  April - June

Language of instruction

English

Faculties

See below

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements (to degree courses as distinct from preliminary courses). Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: either passes in two subjects at principal level in the Higher School Certificate or at Advanced level in the General Certificate of Education examination with an additional three credits in the West African School Certificate examination or three subjects at Ordinary level in the G.C.E. examination, taken at not more than two sittings, or approved equivalent qualifications and sufficient evidence of proficiency in English.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

At Fourah Bay College

BA general, 3 years  
BSc(Econ), 3 years  
BSc general, 3 years  
BEng, 3 years  
BEng honours, 4 (sometimes 5) years

BA honours, 4 (sometimes 5) years  
BSc honours, 4 (sometimes 5) years  
BA(theol.) honours, 5 years (from preliminary year) or 4 years (from Advanced level entry)

At Njala University College

BScAgric 3 or 4 years	BScEd, 3 or 4 years
BScHomeEcon, 3 or 4 years	BScAgricEd, 3 or 4 years
BAEd, 3 or 4 years	BScHomeEconEd, 3 or 4 years

Subjects of specialisation

See below

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree or other qualification specially approved by the University.

Degree titles and length

At Fourah Bay College

MA, 1 year  
MSc (Econ), 1 year  
MSc, 1 year  
MEng, 1 year  
MEd, 3 years  
PhD, 3 years

At Njala University College

Proposals are being considered for master's degrees in agriculture

Diplomas

At Fourah Bay College

Postgraduate (1 year) - education

Others - aquatic biology and fisheries, engineering (civil, electrical, mechanical) 3 years

At Njala University College

Postgraduate (1 year) - agricultural education

Certificates

At Njala University College

Agriculture (general), agriculture (trades and crafts), home economics 2 years; higher teachers' certificate in agricultural education 3 years

Licence

At Fourah Bay College

Divinity 3 years

## SIERRA LEONE

### FOURAH BAY COLLEGE

#### Full-time students

737 men, 156 women

#### Residences

for 768 students

#### Faculties

Arts, economics and social studies, pure and applied science

#### Departments

Accounting, botany, chemistry, classics, economics, education, engineering, English, geography, geology, history, law, mathematics, modern languages, philosophy, physics, political science, sociology, theology, zoology.

#### Institutes and Schools

Institute of African studies, demographic unit, institute of marine biology and oceanography.

#### First degrees

##### Degree titles and length

See above

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in English, French, geography, mathematics, modern history, or theology.

BSc honours in botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, or zoology.

BEng honours in civil, electrical or mechanical engineering

#### Higher degrees

See above

#### Diplomas

See above

#### Licences

See above

---

NJALA UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

Full-time students

340 men, 28 women

Residences

All students reside full-time at the college

Faculties

Agriculture, basic sciences, education

Departments

Agricultural economics and extension, agricultural education, agricultural engineering, agronomy, animal science, audio-visual education, biological sciences, chemistry, English, environmental studies and geography, home economics, mathematics, physical education, physics, teacher education.

Institutes and Schools

Science curriculum development centre

First degrees

Degree titles and length

See above

Higher degrees

See above

Diplomas

See above

Certificates

See above

## SINGAPORE

### NANYANG UNIVERSITY

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Upper Jurong Road,  
Singapore 22,  
Republic of Singapore.

#### Full-time students

1412 men, 987 women

#### Academic year

Two terms: July - October  
November - April

#### Residences

for 2411 students

#### Language of instruction

Chinese and English; English used predominantly in courses where the nature of the material makes it convenient. Malay and English in the department of Malay studies

#### Faculties

Arts, commerce, graduate studies, science

#### Departments

Accountancy, biology, chemistry, Chinese language and literature, economics, geography, government and public administration, history, industrial and business management, language centre, mathematics, physics.

#### Institutes and Schools

College of graduate studies: institute of Asian studies, institute of business studies, institute of mathematics, institute of natural sciences; computer centre

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes obtained at one and the same time in either two principal subjects or one principal subject and two subsidiary subjects, plus a pass in Chinese language or two principal subjects and one subsidiary subject or one principal subject and three subsidiary subjects in the Higher School Certificate (Chinese).

Equivalent passes in the Cambridge Higher School Certificate conducted by the Local Examinations Syndicate will also be recognised. Candidates who have completed their secondary education but have been precluded from taking any of the Higher School Certificates listed above, may sit the entrance examination conducted by the University.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BA general, 3 years	BA honours, 4 years
BSc general, 3 years	BSc honours, 4 years
BCom general, 3 years	BCom honours, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA general or honours may be taken in Chinese language and literature, geography, government and public administration, history, or Malay studies.  
BSc general or honours in biology, chemistry, mathematics, or physics.  
BCom general or honours in accountancy, economics, industry and business management.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with honours; applicants who are graduates of universities that do not offer honours programmes must sit a qualifying examination.

Degree titles and length

MA, 2 years  
MSc, 2 years  
MCom, 2 years  
PhD, 2 years from master's

## SINGAPORE

### UNIVERSITY OF SINGAPORE

#### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Singapore,  
Bukit Timah Road,  
Singapore 10,  
Republic of Singapore.

#### Full-time students

2932 men, 1639 women

#### Academic year

Two terms: July - October  
November - March

#### Residences

Accommodation in seven halls

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties

Architecture, arts and social sciences, dentistry, engineering, law, medicine, science

#### Departments

Accountancy, anaesthetics, anatomy, architecture, bacteriology, biochemistry, botany, building and estate management, building science, business administration, chemistry, Chinese studies, civil engineering, dental medicine, dermatology and venereology, economics, electrical engineering, English, forensic medicine, general practice, geography, history, industrial and systems engineering, infectious diseases, law, Malay studies, mathematics, mechanical engineering, medicine, music, obstetrics and gynaecology, operative dentistry, ophthalmology, oral surgery, orthopaedic surgery, oto-rhino-laryngology, paediatrics, parasitology, pathology, pharmacology, pharmacy, philosophy, physics, physiology, political science, prosthetic dentistry, psychological medicine, radiology, radiotherapy, social medicine and public health, social work and social administration, sociology, surgery, zoology.

#### Institutes and Schools

Computer centre, economic research centre, Lee Kong Chian language centre, school of postgraduate medical studies.

First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in either two subjects at principal level or one subject at Advanced level and two subjects at Ordinary level in the Cambridge General Certificate of Education examination.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BAcc, 3 years	LLB, 4 years
BA, 3 years	BDS, 4 years
BSc, 3 years	BEng, 4 years
BBA, 3 years	BSc (Bldg), 4 years
BSc (Pharm), 3 years	BSc(EstateManagement), 4 years
BA honours, 4 years	BSocSci honours, 1 year after BA
BSc honours, 4 years	BArch, 9 terms
BBA honours, 4 years	MB BS, 5 years
BSc(Pharm) honours, 4 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in Chinese studies, English, geography, history, or philosophy.

BSc honours in applied chemistry, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, mathematics, physics, physiology, or zoology.

BSocSci honours in economics, political science, or sociology.

BEng in civil, electrical, industrial and systems, or mechanical engineering.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours standing.

Degree titles and length

MA, 1 - 3 years
MArch, 1 - 3 years
MEng, 1 - 3 years
MSc (Bldg), 1 - 3 years
MSc (EstateManagement), 1 - 3 years
MPharm, 1 - 3 years
MSocSci, 1 - 3 years
MSc, 1 - 3 years
LLM, 1 - 3 years
MEd, 1 - 3 years
MBA, 1 - 3 years
MA(UrbanPlanning), 2 years
MSc (SysEng), 2 years
MD, 2 years
DSurg, 2 years
MDS, open to graduates who have held registrable dental qualifications for 3 years and have had relevant working experience
MMed, open to graduates who have held registrable medical qualifications for 3 years (internal medicine, paediatrics) or 4 years (surgery, obstetrics and gynaecology) and have had relevant working experience

## SINGAPORE

PhD, 2 - 5 years after master's

DLitt, 5 years after PhD

LLD, 5 years after PhD

DSc, 5 years after PhD

DDS, candidates should normally have MDS and be BDS's of 3 years' standing

### Diplomas

Postgraduate - education, fisheries, public health 1 year; business administration 2 years part-time; social studies (part 1) 2 years, (part II - special studies) 1 additional year

### Certificates

Postgraduate - legal education 1 term; practical course on law 12 weeks

Others - fisheries administration 1 term (for fisheries officers); international law and relations 1 year part-time

## UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH PACIFIC

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of the South Pacific,  
G.P.O. Box 1168,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

### Full-time students

520 men, 234 women

### Academic year

Two semesters: February - June  
July - November

### Residences

for 520 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties (Schools of)

Education, natural resources, social and economic development

### Departments

Accountancy, biology, chemistry, economics, education,  
English, extension services, geography, history, sociology  
and Pacific studies, mathematics, physics, politics,  
public administration.

### Institutes and Schools

United Nations Secondary School Curriculum Development Unit.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Applicants must be 17 years of  
age and have satisfactorily completed preliminary II programme  
at University or equivalent.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years  
BSc, 3 years  
BA or BSc with graduate certificate in education, 4 years

## **SOUTH PACIFIC**

Subjects of specialisation Each student must give emphasis to two areas of study in his programme. Interdisciplinary schemes possible.

For BA (in social and economic development) courses available in economics, geography, history, politics, public administration, sociology.

For BA or BSc in education, in education, English, mathematics.

For BSc (natural resources), in biology, chemistry, physics.

### Higher degrees

Postgraduate studies not yet generally available but, in special circumstances, individual candidates may be considered for admission.

### Diplomas

Education, 3 years from school certificate

### Certificates

Education (see under 'First Degrees'). Vocational training, two 6 - week periods

**UNIVERSITY OF SRI LANKA**

(Constituent Campuses:

Colombo Campus, Colombo 3, Sri Lanka  
Katubedde Campus, Katubedde, Moratuwa, Sri Lanka  
Peradeniya Campus, Peradeniya, Sri Lanka  
Vidyalkara Campus, Kelaniya, Sri Lanka  
Vidyodaya Campus, Gangudawila, Nugegoda, Sri Lanka)

} for details, see  
entries below

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Sri Lanka,  
Senate House,  
202 Bauddhaloka Mawata,  
Colombo 7,  
Sri Lanka.

Academic year

Three terms: January - December

---

COLOMBO CAMPUS

Full-time students

1871 men, 1745 women

Residences

Accommodation in two hostels (one for men, one for women)

Language of instruction

Sinhala, Tamil and English

Faculties

Humanities, law, medicine, natural sciences, social sciences

Departments

Anatomy, bacteriology, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, economics, education, English, forensic medicine, geography, history, law, linguistics, mathematics, medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, Pali and Buddhist civilisation, parasitology, pathology, pharmacology, philosophy, physics, physiology, psychiatry, public health and preventive medicine, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, sociology and social welfare, surgery, Tamil, zoology.

## SRI LANKA

### Institutes and Schools

Radio Isotope centre

### First degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Ceylon General Certificate of Education examination at Ordinary and Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular faculties.

### Degree titles and length

BA (course B, minor), 3 years	BSSc (course C, major), 4 years
BSc (course B, minor), 3 years	MB BS, 5 years
BSc (BE), 3 years	BSc (in anatomy or physiology), 3 years after 2nd MB BS examination
BSSc (course B, minor), 3 years	
LLB, 3 years	
BA (course C, major), 4 years	
BSc (course C, major), 4 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in Buddhist civilization, Hindu civilisation (Tamil medium), linguistics, Pali, philosophy, Sanskrit (Tamil medium), Sinhala, or Tamil.

BSc in botany, chemistry, pure and applied mathematics, physics, or zoology.

BSSc with major in economics, geography, history, or sociology and social welfare.

### Higher degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours.

### Degree titles and length

BPhil, 1 year  
MA, detailed regulations being framed  
MSc in anatomy, botany, chemistry, physics, physiology, or zoology, 2 years  
LLM, 2 years  
PhD in law, 3 years; in humanities and natural sciences, detailed regulations being framed  
MD in general medicine, pathology, or physiology, open to graduates with MB BS who have either been in general practice for not less than 5 years or have held approved appointments for 2 years  
MS, open to graduates with MB BS who have held resident appointments in approved hospitals for 12 months and surgical appointments for 2 years

Diplomas (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate - tropical medicine and hygiene 6 months, child health 9 months

---

KATUBEDDE CAMPUS

Full-time students

1079 men, 105 women

Residences

for 200 students

Language of instruction

Sinhala, Tamil and English

Faculties

Built environment, engineering

Departments

Architecture, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, electronics and telecommunications engineering, general studies, mathematics, mechanical engineering, physics.

Institutes and Schools

Technical teacher and instructor training institute.

First degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Ceylon General Certificate of Education examination at Ordinary and Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular faculties.

Degree titles and length

BSc (Built Environment), 3 years      BSc (Eng), 5 years

Subjects of specialisation BSc (Eng) may be taken in civil, electrical, electronics and telecommunication, or mechanical engineering.

Higher degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

It is proposed to offer courses in engineering.

## SRI LANKA

### Diplomas (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate It is proposed to offer diplomas in architecture (1973), physical planning, building economics

Other - gemmology 2 years part-time; national diploma in technology 3 years

### Certificates (of University of Sri Lanka)

By evening study - builders' quantities, geology, rubber technology 2 years; architecture, building construction, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, municipal engineering, structural engineering 3 years

---

## PERADENIYA CAMPUS

### Full-time students

2617 men, 1636 women

### Residences

for 3028 students

### Language of instruction

All courses available in Sinhala, Tamil and English

### Faculties

Agriculture and veterinary science, arts, engineering, medicine, oriental studies, science

### Departments

Agricultural chemistry, agriculture, anaesthetics, anatomy, animal husbandry, Arabic, archaeology, bacteriology, biochemistry, botany, Buddhist philosophy, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, classics, dental surgery, economics, education, electrical engineering, English, forensic medicine, geography, geology, history, mathematics, medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, Pali and Buddhist civilization, parasitology, pathology, pharmacology, philosophy, physics, physiology, preventive and social medicine, psychiatry, radio biology unit, radiology and electro-therapeutics, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, sociology, surgery, Tamil, veterinary clinical studies, zoology.

### First degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Ceylon General Certificate of Education examination at Ordinary and Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular faculties.

Degree titles and length

BA general, 3 years	BVSc, 4 years
BA combined, 3 years	BDS, 4 years
BSc general, 3 years	BCom, 4 years
BA special, 4 years	BEEd, 4 years
BSc special, 4 years	MB BS, 5 years
BScAgric, 4 years	BSc (in anatomy or physiology), 1 year after 2nd MB BS examination
BScEngin, 4 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA combined may be taken in any two of:

(a) Arabic, Buddhist civilization, Buddhist philosophy, English, Greek, history, Latin, Pali, philosophy, Sanskrit, Sinhala, Tamil, western classical culture  
or (b) economics, history, philosophy, political science, sociology or (c) applied mathematics, economics, geography, history, political science, pure mathematics  
or (d) applied mathematics, economics, philosophy, pure mathematics.

BA special in Arabic, Buddhist civilization, Buddhist philosophy, economics, geography, Greek, history, Latin, mathematics, Pali, philosophy, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, sociology, Tamil, western classical culture, or western classics.

BSc special in botany, chemistry, mathematics, physics, or zoology.

BScEngin in civil, electrical or mechanical engineering.

Higher degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours standing; for degrees in branches of medicine: MB BS with at least first class honours standing.

Degree titles and length

MScEng, 1 year  
MA in Arabic, Buddhist civilization, Buddhist philosophy, Ceylon archaeology, economics, education, English, geography, history, mathematics, Pali, philosophy, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, sociology, Tamil, or western classics, 2 years  
MSc in botany, chemistry, geography, mathematics, physics, or zoology, 2 years  
MScAgric, 2 years  
MVSc, 2 years  
PhD, 2 years  
MS, open to graduates with MB BS who have held a resident appointment in an approved hospital for 12 months and a surgical appointment for 2 years  
MOG, open to graduates with MB BS who have held resident appointments in an approved hospital and submitted complete records of cases conducted by them.

## SRI LANKA

### Diplomas (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate (1 year) - education, librarianship

### Certificates (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate (1 year) - higher certificate in dental surgery

---

## VIDYALANKARA CAMPUS

### Full-time students

811 men, 923 women

### Residences

Accommodation in seven halls

### Language of instruction

Sinhala: arts, Buddhist studies, language  
Sinhala and English: science

### Faculties

Arts, Buddhist studies, language, science

### Departments

Botany, Buddhism, Buddhist culture, chemistry, economics, education, English, geography, Hindi, history, industrial management, mathematics, Pali, philosophy, physics, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, zoology.

### First degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in the Ceylon General Certificate of Education examination at Ordinary and Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular faculties.

### Degree titles and length

BA general, 3 years  
BSc general, 3 years

BA special, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA special may be taken in Buddhism, Buddhist culture, economics, geography, Hindi, history, Pali, philosophy, Sanskrit, or Sinhalese.

Higher degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours standing.

Degree titles and length

MA in economics, geography, history, Pali, Sanskrit,  
or Sinhalese, 2 years part-time  
PhD in Pali, Sanskrit or Sinhalese, 2 years

Diplomas (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate (1 year) - education (for graduates with 5 years' teaching experience)

Other (2 years) - Buddhist studies (development of Buddhist doctrines - Theravāda and Mahāyāna, history and spread of Buddhism in Asia and its influence on life and thought there) (specially for foreign students with relevant passes in the General Certificate of Education examination)

---

VIDYODAYA CAMPUS

Full-time students

1366 men, 963 women

Residences

for 360 students

Language of instruction

Sinhala

Faculties

Arts, Buddhism, languages, science

Departments

Archaeology, biological sciences, Buddhism: Mahayana, Buddhism: Theravada, chemistry, economics, education, English, geography, history, law, management studies, mathematics, modern oriental languages, Pali and Prakrit, philosophy, physics, Sanskrit and philology, Sinhala.

First degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least three subjects at Advanced level at one sitting in the Ceylon General Certificate of Education.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular faculties.

## SRI LANKA

### Degree titles and length

BA general, 3 years  
BSc general, 3 years

BA honours, 4 years  
BPAdm, 4 years

Subjects of specialisation BA honours may be taken in archaeology, Buddhadhamma, business administration, economics, education, history, Pali, philosophy, public administration, Sanskrit, Sinhala, or sociology.

### Higher degrees (of University of Sri Lanka)

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree with at least second class honours standing.

### Degree titles and length

MA in one of the subjects of specialisation for BA honours listed above, 2 years  
PhD, 2 years  
MBA, 2 calendar years  
MPA, 2 calendar years

### Diplomas (of University of Sri Lanka)

Postgraduate - education, statistics 1 year; food science 4 terms; optometry 6 terms

## UNIVERSITY OF DAR ES SALAAM

### Enquiries

to The Secretary to the Council,  
University of Dar es Salaam,  
P.O. Box 35091,  
Dar es Salaam,  
Tanzania,  
East Africa.

### Full-time students

1709 men, 289 women

### Academic year

Three terms (arts and social science, law, science):  
July - September  
October - December  
December - March

Four terms (agriculture, medicine): July - September  
September - December  
December - February  
February - May

### Residences

for 1986 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Agriculture, arts and social science, law, medicine, science

### Departments

Agricultural chemistry, agricultural engineering, anaesthesia, anatomy and histology, animal science, behavioural sciences, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, community medicine, crop science, development studies, economic research bureau, economics, education, epidemiology, foreign languages and linguistics, geography, history, law, literature, management and administration, mathematics, medicine, microbiology, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, parasitology and entomology, pathology, pharmacology, physics, physiology, political science, psychiatry, sociology, statistics, surgery, theatre arts, zoology.

## TANZANIA

### Institutes and Schools

Institute of adult education, national correspondence institution, institute of education, institute of Kiswahili research, bureau of resource assessment and land use planning

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: two principal level passes at the same sitting or two principal level passes not at the same sitting provided they are both of grade C or higher in the Tanzanian National Form 6 examination or the Advanced level of the East African General Certificate of Education (or its approved equivalent), backed up by passes in approved subjects at Ordinary level. In all cases candidates must sit the general paper.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	BScAgric, 3 years
BA (education option), 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BSc, 3 years	MD, 5 years
BSc (education option), 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in economics, education, foreign languages and linguistics, geography, history, Kiswahili, literature, management and administration.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree; for PhD with first or second class honours standing.

### Degree titles and length

MA, 1 - 3 years  
MSc, 1 - 3 years  
LLM, 1 - 3 years  
MSc (Agric), 1 - 3 years  
PhD, 2 years

### Diplomas

Adult education 1 year; agriculture, public administration 3 years

### Certificates

Law 2 years

## MAKERERE UNIVERSITY, KAMPALA

### Enquiries

to The Secretary,  
Makerere University,  
P.O. Box 7062,  
Kampala,  
Uganda,  
East Africa.

### Full-time students

2978 men, 672 women

### Academic year

Three terms: July - September  
October - December  
January - March

### Residences

for over 3000 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties

Arts, education, law, medicine, science, social science,  
technology, veterinary science

### Departments

Agricultural chemistry and soil science, agricultural engineering and land planning, anatomy, animal science and production, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, civil engineering, commerce, crop science and production, economics, education, educational psychology, electro-mechanical engineering, forestry, French, geography, geology, German, gynaecology and obstetrics, history, language methods, law, linguistics and African languages, literature, mathematics, medical biochemistry, medical microbiology, medicine, music, dance and drama, ophthalmology, paediatrics and child health, pathology, pharmacology and therapeutics, physics, physiology, political science and public administration, preventive medicine, psychiatry, religious studies and philosophy, social work and social administration, sociology and social anthropology, surgery, veterinary science, zoology.

## UGANDA

### Institutes and Schools

Centre for continuing education, national institute of education, Margaret Trowell school of fine art, East African school of librarianship, Makerere institute of social research, institute of statistics and applied economics.

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in at least five subjects in a school certificate or in the General Certificate of Education at Ordinary level and two passes at principal level of at least grade D in the Higher School Certificate or at Advanced level in the General Certificate of Education. A pass in the general paper of the Higher School Certificate is also required. Applicants with other qualifications will be assessed individually.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 3 years	LLB, 3 years
BA (fine arts), 3 years	BSc (Vet), 4 years
BA (SocWk), 3 years	BSc (Tech), 4 years
BSc, 3 years	MB ChB, 5 years
BSc (Agric), 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA may be taken in one or any two of: applied mathematics, economics, English, French, geography, German, history, linguistics and African languages, mathematics, pure mathematics, religious studies, rural economy, social psychology, or sociology; also in accountancy and economics, or in political science or statistics with one other subject.

BSc in one or any two of: anatomy, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, geography, geology, mathematics, physics, physiology, statistics, or zoology.

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

BPhil	ChM
MA	MMed
MA (fine arts)	PhD
MSc	DLitt
MScAgric	DSc
MEd	DScAgric
MD	

Diplomas

Postgraduate - obstetrics, after 6 months' residence in an obstetric appointment; child health and tropical paediatrics, after 9 months' paediatric appointment; drama (for graduates or non-graduates with suitable ability and experience), education, public health 1 year

Others - education (after Higher School Certificate), library studies 2 years; theology 3 years; fine art 4 years

Certificates

Library studies 6 months; theology 1 year; fine art 2 years

## WEST INDIES

### UNIVERSITY OF THE WEST INDIES

#### (Constituent Campuses:

Mona Campus,	Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica, West Indies.	} for details see entries below
St. Augustine Campus,	St. Augustine, Trinidad, West Indies.	
Cave Hill Campus,	P.O. Box 64, Bridgetown, Barbados, West Indies)	

#### Enquiries

to The University Registrar,  
University of the West Indies,  
Mona,  
Kingston 7,  
Jamaica,  
West Indies.

#### Academic year

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - June

#### Language of instruction

English

#### Faculties

Agriculture, arts and general studies, education, engineering, law, medicine, natural sciences, social sciences.

The faculties of arts and general studies, natural sciences, and social sciences are represented on each campus; the faculties of agriculture and engineering are located at St. Augustine, the faculty of law at Cave Hill (with first-year courses only available at St. Augustine and Mona) and the faculties of education and medicine at Mona.

#### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in either five subjects in the General Certificate of Education examination (or its approved equivalent) with at

least two such passes at Advanced level or four subjects with at least three at Advanced level.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular degree courses.

Degree titles and length

BEd, 1 year after the certificate of education of the University of the West Indies	BSc (SocialAdmin), 3 years BSc (SocialSciences), 3 years
BA (Theology), 2 years after LTh	BSc (Sociology), 3 years
BA general, 3 years	BSc (AppliedSocialStudies), 3 years
LLB, 3 years	BSc (Govt), 3 years
BSc(Agric), 3 years	BSc (InternationalRelations), 3 years
BSc(Eng), 3 years	BSc general, 3 or 4 years
BSc(Econ), 3 years	BSc special, 3 or 4 years
BSc(Accounting), 3 years	MB BS, 5 years
BSc(Management Studies), 3 years	
BSc(PubAdmin), 3 years	

Subjects of specialisation BA special is taken in one of classics (Latin and Greek), English, French, history, Latin, mathematics, or modern languages (either French with Spanish, or Spanish with French).

BSc special in botany, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics, or zoology.

BSc (Econ) in accounting, analytical and descriptive economics, applied social science, government, international relations, management, public administration, social administration or sociology.

BSc(Eng) in chemical, civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering.

BSc (Agric) in field of agricultural organisation, animal production, or crop production.

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree, or such other suitable qualifications and experience as senate may approve.

Degree titles and length

LLM, 1 year
MSc (SocScs), 1 or 2 years
MA, 2 years
MEd, 2 years
MSc (Science), 2 years
MSc (Agric), 2 years
MSc (Eng), 2 years
PhD, 3 years (candidates enrolled initially for appropriate master's degree)
DM (Med), 4 years
DM (Paed), 4 years
DM (Psychiatry), 4 years
DM (Path), 4 years
DM (Microbiol), 4 years

## WEST INDIES

MS (General Surgery), 5 years, after 1 year's internship and 6 months in an approved post  
MS (C&G), 5 years; open only to holders (for 4 years) of registrable medical qualifications

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (1 year) - anaesthetics, child health, community nutrition, education, gynaecology and obstetrics, international relations, laboratory management studies, medicine, psychiatry, public administration, public health, tropical agriculture

### Certificates

Advanced studies in agriculture, education, international relations, management studies, nursing administration, nursing education 1 year; management studies (part-time attendance), social work 2 years

### Licentiate

Theology 3 years (for students of United Theological College, Jamaica and Codrington College, Barbados which are affiliated with the university for this purpose only)

---

## MONA CAMPUS

### Full-time students

1533 men, 1285 women

### Residences

for 938 students

### Departments

Agriculture, anatomy, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, classics, economics, education, English, French, geography, geology, government, law, library studies, management studies, mathematics, medicine, microbiology, obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics, pathology, pharmacology, physics, physiology, psychiatry, social and preventive medicine, sociology, Spanish, surgery, tropical metabolism research unit, zoology.

### Institutes and Schools

Institute of social and economic research.

### First degrees

See above

Higher degrees

See above

Diplomas

See above

Certificates

See above

---

ST. AUGUSTINE CAMPUS

Full-time students

1154 men, 479 women

Residences

for 300 students

Departments

Agricultural economics and farm management, biological sciences, chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, crop science, economics, education, electrical engineering, English, French and Spanish, history, law, livestock science, management studies, mathematics, medicine, microbiology (Trinidad regional virus laboratory), obstetrics and gynaecology, physics, sociology and politics, soil science, surgery; Eastern Caribbean (medical) scheme.

Central Services

Biometrics, central analytical laboratory, cocoa research, field station, rubber research, seismic research unit.

Institutes and Schools

Institute of international relations, institute of social and economic research.

First degrees

See above

Higher degrees

See above

Diplomas

See above

## **WEST INDIES**

### Certificates

See above

---

## CAVE HILL CAMPUS

### Full-time students

285 men, 187 women

### Residences

One hall

### Departments

Education, humanities, law, natural sciences, soil science, survey courses and social sciences; Eastern Caribbean (medical) scheme - medicine, obstetrics and gynaecology, social and preventive medicine, surgery.

### Institutes and Schools

Institute of social and economic research.

### First degrees

See above

### Higher degrees

See above

### Diplomas

See above

### Certificates

See above

## UNIVERSITY OF ZAMBIA

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
University of Zambia,  
P.O. Box 2379,  
Lusaka,  
Zambia.

### Full-time students

1421 men, 323 women

### Academic year

Three terms: June - August  
August - November  
November - March

### Residences

for approximately 2400 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Faculties (Schools)

Agricultural sciences, education, engineering, humanities and  
social sciences, law, medicine, natural sciences

### Departments

African studies, anatomy, animal science, biochemistry, botany,  
business administration, chemistry, civil engineering, crop science,  
economics, education, electrical engineering, English, geography,  
history, law, library studies, mathematics, mechanical engineering,  
medicine, microbiology, minerals engineering, modern languages,  
obstetrics and gynaecology, paediatrics and child welfare, pathology,  
pharmacology, physics, physiology, political science, psychology,  
public administration, rural economy and extension education,  
social medicine, social work, sociology, soil science, surgery.

### Institutes and Schools

Institute for African studies, computer and data-processing centre,  
institute of education, Kafue Basin research project, rural  
development studies bureau, science education centre.

## ZAMBIA

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements No minimum age of entry.

Candidates for admission must have passes in five acceptable subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education examination at Ordinary level. An Ordinary level pass in mathematics and in another acceptable science subject are required for the school of natural sciences. Candidates who have passes in subjects at Advanced level may be granted certain course exemptions.

### Degree titles and length

BA, 4 years	BSW, 4 years
BSc, 4 years	BScAgric, 5 years
BSc (HB), 4 years	BEng, 5 years
LLB, 4 years	MB ChB, regulations being formulated

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

MEd, 1 year  
MA in geography or history, 2 years  
MSc in geography or psychology, 2 years  
LLM, 2 years  
PhD, not at present offered in any school

### Diplomas

Library studies (after certificate in library studies), social work  
2 years

### Certificates

Postgraduate (1 year) - education

Others (1 year) - adult education (candidates must have three acceptable 'O' level subjects), associate certificate in education (for primary-level teachers), library studies

# University Subject Index

(excludes Indian universities for which see pp.35–49)

This index lists all the subjects that appear in the preceding university chapters. The subjects are arranged under the nine main headings (see box below) used by the U.K. University Grants Committee in its classifications but it should be noted that fields of study may be described under different subject titles at different universities, and related fields may appear under more than one main heading in this index.

In each subject entry, universities are listed (in underlined and abbreviated form - see p. 124) in the order in which they appear in the Directory. After the abbreviation for each university appears one or more of the following:

- d = there is a department, institute or school with this subject in its title
- f = a First Degree can be taken in this subject
- h = a Higher Degree can be taken in this subject
- p = a postgraduate diploma, certificate or licence is awarded in this subject
- u = a subgraduate diploma, certificate or licence is awarded in this subject

The names of the universities that award a Ph.D. are given on p. 150 but there is no list of subjects in which research can be undertaken. Enquiries about the possibility of doing research at a university should be addressed to the head of the relevant subject department there.

For further information about each qualification see the separate university chapters above.

Indian universities are not included in this index since the Indian section (see pp. 35 - 49) is already set out in the form of a directory showing which subjects may be studied at which universities.

Agriculture, forestry and veterinary science	p. 126
Architecture, town and country planning, etc.	p. 129
Arts	
languages, literature and area studies	p. 130
other than languages, etc.	p. 132
Education	p. 135
Engineering and technology	p. 136
Medicine, dentistry and health	p. 138
Science	p. 142
Social, administrative and business studies	p. 146
<hr/>	
Universities awarding the degree of Ph.D.	p. 150

**ABBREVIATIONS** used for names of universities in the following index.

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>University</u>	<u>Country</u>
A. Bello	Ahmadu Bello	Nigeria
B'desh. Ag.	Bangladesh Agricultural	Bangladesh
B'desh. Eng.	Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology	Bangladesh
Benin	Benin	Nigeria
Cape Coast	Cape Coast	Ghana
Chinese H. K.	Chinese University of Hong Kong	Hong Kong
Constituent Colleges:		
Chung Chi	Chung Chi College	
New Asia	New Asia College	
United Coll.	United College	
Chitt.	Chittagong	Bangladesh
Dacca	Dacca	Bangladesh
Dar.	Dar es Salaam	Tanzania
Ghana	Ghana	Ghana
Guy.	Guyana	Guyana
H. K.	Hong Kong	Hong Kong
Ib.	Ibadan	Nigeria
Ife	Ife	Nigeria
Jahang.	Jahangirnagar	Bangladesh
Kumasi	University of Science and Technology, Kumasi	Ghana
Lagos	Lagos	Nigeria
Mak.	Makerere	Uganda
Malawi	Malawi	Malawi
Malaya	Malaya	Malaysia
Malaysia Ag.	University of Agriculture, Malaysia	Malaysia
Malaysia N.I. Tech.	National Institute of Technology, Malaysia	Malaysia
Malta	Malta	Malta
Maur.	Mauritius	Mauritius
Nair.	Nairobi	Kenya
Nan.	Nanyang	Singapore
N.U.M.	National University of Malaysia	Malaysia
Nig.	Nigeria	Nigeria
P.& N.G.	Papua and New Guinea	Papua New Guinea
Rajsh.	Rajshahi	Bangladesh
Sains Malaysia	Sains Malaysia	Malaysia

<u>Abbreviation</u>	<u>University</u>	<u>Country</u>
Sing. S. Lanka	Singapore Sri Lanka	Singapore Sri Lanka
Constituent Campuses: C'bo. Kat. Perad. Vidyal. Vidyod.	Colombo Katubedde Peradeniya Vidyalankara Vidyodaya	
S. Leone	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
Constituent Colleges: Fourah Bay Njala	Fourah Bay College Njala University College	
S. Pac. U.B.L.S.	South Pacific Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland	Fiji
Constituent Campuses: Botswana Lesotho Swaziland		Botswana Lesotho Swaziland
W.I.	West Indies	
Constituent Campuses: Cave Hill Mona St. Aug.	Cave Hill Mona St. Augustine	Barbados Jamaica Trinidad
Zambia	Zambia	Zambia

## AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND VETERINARY SCIENCE

agribusiness Malaysia Ag. d f  
agricultural biology Ib. d

botany Maur. d

chemistry B'desh. Ag. d h, Maur. d, S. Lanka Perad. d, Dar. d,  
Mak. d

economics B'desh. Ag. d f h, Ghana d, Kumasi d, Nair. d,  
Malaysia Ag. f, A. Bello d, Ib. d, Ife d p Nig d f.  
S. Leone Njala d, W.I. St Aug. d.

finance B'desh. Ag. d

organisation W.I. f

research A. Bello d, Ife d

science Malaysia Ag. f, Malaya f h

statistics B'desh. Ag. d f

teachers' training B'desh. Ag. d

zoology Maur. d

agricultural and livestock services A. Bello d

agriculture B'desh. Ag. f h, Ghana f h u, Kumasi f h, U.B.L.S. d u,

Malawi d f u, Malaysia Ag. f u, Malaya d, Maur. f, A. Bello f h,

Ib. f h, Ife f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Njala f u, S. Lanka Perad. d f h,

Dar. f h u, Mak. f h, W.I. f h Mona d, Zambia f

agriculture, advanced studies in W.I. u

agriculture, tropical W.I. p

agronomy B'desh. Ag. d h, Malaysia Ag. d f, A. Bello d, Ib. d, S. Leone  
Njala d

animal breeding Malaysia Ag. f

breeding and genetics B'desh. Ag. d h

genetics and improvement Ib. h p

health Ghana u, Nig. u

husbandry B'desh. Ag. f h, Nig. u, S. Lanka Perad. d

nutrition B'desh. Ag. d f, Malaysia Ag. f, Ib. h p

- pathology Malaysia Ag. d
- production Kumasi d, Nair. d, Maur. d, Mak. d, W.I. f
- science B'desh. Ag. d h, Ghana d, Malaysia Ag. d u, Maur. d,  
A. Bello d, Ib. d, Ife d, Nig. d f, S. Leone Njala d, Dar. d,  
Mak. d, Zambia d
- aquiculture and management B'desh. Ag. d
- cane cultivation Maur. u
- cocoa research W.I. St. Aug. d
- crop botany B'desh. Ag. d h
- husbandry Ib. h p
- improvement Ib. h p
- production Kumasi d, Nair. d, Malawi d, Maur. d, Mak. d, W.I. f
- protection A. Bello d
- science Ghana d, Maur. d, Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. St. Aug. d, Zambia d
- dairy science B'desh. Ag. d h
- economy, rural Mak. f, Zambia d
- entomology B'desh. Ag. d h, Nair. d, Dar. d
- fisheries B'desh. Ag. f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay u, Sing. p
- fisheries biology Ghana p
- fisheries zoology B'desh. Ag. d
- forest entomology Malaysia Ag. d
- pathology Malaysia Ag. d
- products Malaysia Ag. d
- forestry Malaysia Ag. f, Ib. d f h p u, Mak. d
- forestry, production Malaysia Ag. d
- forestry, protection Malaysia Ag. d
- forestry mensuration Ib. h
- grassland husbandry Ib. h p
- horticulture B'desh. Ag. d h, Kumasi d, Malaysia Ag. d f
- horticulture, tropical Kumasi u
- irrigation B'desh. Ag. d
- livestock husbandry Ib. h p
- production Malawi d
- science W.I. St. Aug. d
- pasture management Malaysia Ag. f
- plant genetics Ib. h p
- pathology B'desh. Ag. d h
- protection Malaysia Ag. d f
- science Nig. d f h

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

plant sciences, applied Nair. d  
poultry husbandry Ib. h p  
poultry science B'desh. Ag. d h  
rubber research W.I. St. Aug. d  
silviculture Ib. h  
soil science B'desh. Ag. d h, Dacca d f h, Nair. d, Malaysia Ag. d f,

A. Bello d, Nig. d f h, Mak. d, W.I. St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d  
veterinary anatomy B'desh. Ag. d h, Nair. d, A. Bello d, Ib. d

biochemistry Nair. d

clinical studies Nair. d, Malaysia Ag. d, S. Lanka Perad. d

histology B'desh. Ag. d, Nair. d

hygiene B'desh. Ag. d

medicine B'desh. Ag. d f h, Nair. f, Malaysia Ag. f, A. Bello d f,  
Ib. d f h

microbiology B'desh. Ag. d h, Nair. d

parasitology B'desh. Ag. d h, A. Bello d

pathology B'desh. Ag. d h, Nair. d, Ib. d

pharmacology B'desh. Ag. d h

physiology B'desh. Ag. d h, Nair. d, A. Bello d, Ib. d

science B'desh. Ag. h, A. Bello h, Nig. d, S. Lanka Perad. f,  
Mak. d f

surgery B'desh. Ag. d, A. Bello d, Ib. d

water management B'desh. Ag. d

**ARCHITECTURE, TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING,  
HOME OR HOTEL MANAGEMENT, ETC.**

- architectural studies H.K. f, Nair. f  
architecture B'desh.Eng. d f, Kumasi d h p, Guy. u, H.K. d h, Nair. d f h,  
Malaysia N.I. Tech. d f u, Malta d f h u, A. Bello f, Nig. d f,  
Sing. d f h, S. Lanka Kat. d p  
builders' quantities S. Lanka Kat. u  
building A. Bello f, Sing. d f h  
building construction S. Lanka Kat. u  
economics Nair. f  
science Malaysia N.I. Tech. d, Sing. d  
technology Kumasi d f h, Guy. u  
built environment S. Lanka Kat. f  
environmental design A. Bello d, Lagos d  
home economics Dacca f h, Nair. d f, Malawi d, Nig. d f u,  
S. Leone Njala d f u.  
home science Ghana d f u  
home science for teachers Ghana u  
housing, building and planning Sains Malaysia f  
housing research and development Nair. d  
land development Nair. d  
economics Nair. f  
economy Kumasi d f  
planning Mak. d  
valuation Malaysia N.I. Tech. d  
librarianship Ib. p, S. Lanka Perad. p, Mak. d  
library science Dacca d h p, A. Bello d f h u  
library studies Ghana d p, Ib. d h, Mak. u, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d u  
planning Kumasi d f h, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d  
planning, land use Dar. d  
planning, physical B'desh.Eng. d h, Kumasi u  
planning, regional Nair. p, Ib. h  
planning, town and country Malaysia N.I. Tech. u  
planning, urban Nair. p, Sing. h  
resource assessment Dar. d  
surveying, see also under Engineering and Technology  
surveying, valuation Maur. u  
urban studies Sains Malaysia f

## ARTS

arts (BA, MA etc.) Chitt. f h, Dacca f h, Jahang. f h, Rajsh. f h, Cape Coast f, Ghana f h, Kumasi f, Guy. f, Chinese H.K. f, H.K. f h, Nair, f h, U.B.L.S. f h, Malawi f h, Malaya f h, N.U.M. f h, Sains Malaysia f h, Malta f h, Maur. f, A. Bello f h, Ib. f h, Ife f, Lagos d f h, Nig. f h, P. & N.G. f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay f h, Nan. f h, Sing. f h, S. Pac. f, S. Lanka C'bo. f Perad. f h Vidyal. f h Vidyod. f h, Dar. f h, Mak. f h, W.I. f h, Zambia f h

### languages, literature and area studies

African languages Nair. d, U.B.L.S. d, Mak. d f

literature U.B.L.S. d

studies Ghana d h, Kumasi d, Nair. d, Ib. d, Ife d. Lagos f h

Nig. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d, Zambia d

Arabic Dacca f h, Rajsh. f h, Ghana f, Malaya u, N.U.M. d, A. Bello d f,

Ib. d f u, S. Lanka Perad. d f h

Arabic studies Dacca d

Asian studies H.K. d, Nan. d

Bengali B'desh. Ag. d, Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h, Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h

Chinese Dacca p u, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f, H.K. d f u

Chinese language and literature Chinese H.K. h New Asia d f

United Coll. d f Nan. d f

literary studies H.K. h

studies Chinese H.K. d New Asia d, Malaya d f, Sing. d f

classics Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h, Malta d f, Ib. d f, S. Leone

Fourah Bay d, S. Lanka Perad. d, W.I. Mona d f

Dutch Malaya u

Edo, proficiency in Lagos u

Edo studies Lagos u

English B'desh. Ag. d, Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h, Jahang. d,  
Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h, Guy. d f,  
Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f New Asia d f United Coll. d f, H.K. d f,  
Nair, f, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, Malaya d, N.U.M. d f, Malta d f,  
A. Bello d f, Ib. f, Ife d f, Lagos f h, Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d,  
S. Leone Fourah Bay d f Njala d, Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f,  
S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d f h Vidyal. d Vidyod. d, Mak. f,  
W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d

English literature Dacca f h, Chinese H.K. New Asia d f United Coll. d f,  
Malaya f, A. Bello d, Ib. f, Ife f

European language and literature H.K. d f

far eastern studies Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d

French Chitt. u, Dacca p u, Cape Coast d, Ghana f h, Guy. f,

Chinese H.K. New Asia d, Nair. f, U.B.L.S. d, Malawi d f, Malaya u,

Malta d, A. Bello d f, Ib. f, Ife f, Lagos f, Nig. f, S. Leone Fourah

Bay f, Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d

linguistics Ghana p

studies Chinese H.K. United Coll. d

French, proficiency in Lagos u

French African studies Ghana p

German Chitt. u, Dacca p u, Malaya u, Ife f, Mak. d f

German studies Chinese H.K. United Coll. d

Ghanaian language Ghana f

Greek Ghana f, Ib. f, S. Lanka Perad. f, W.I. f

Hindi S. Lanka Vidyal. d f

Hindu civilization S. Lanka C'bo. f

Igbo, proficiency in Lagos u

Indian studies Malaya d f

interpreting Ghana p

Islamic history and culture Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h

Islamic studies Dacca d f h, Malaya d f, N.U.M. f h, A. Bello d f,

Ib. d f

Italian Malaya u, Malta d f

Japanese studies Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d

Kiswahili Dar. f

Kiswahili research Dar. d

language methods Mak. d

languages Dacca d, Rajsh d, Kumasi d, H.K. d, Malaysia Ag d, Nig.

d f, Nan . d f, Sing. d, Dar. d f, Mak. d

languages, modern Ghana d f, Guy. d, Ib. d, Ife d, Lagos h,

S. Leone Fourah Bay d, W.I. f, Zambia d

Latin Ghana f, Malta f, Ib. f, S. Lanka Perad. f, W.I. f  
linguistics Ghana d f h p, Nair. d f, Ib. d f p, S. Lanka C'bo. d f,

Dar. d f, Mak. d f

literature Nair. d h, Sains Malaysia f, Dar. d f, Mak. d  
Malay Malaya u

language and literature N.U.M. d f h

studies Malaya d f, Nan. f, Sing. d

Maltese Malta d f

Nigerian languages Ib. d

oriental languages Malta d

oriental languages, modern S. Lanka Vidyod. d

oriental languages and literature Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f

Pacific studies S. Pac. d

Pali Dacca f h, S. Lanka C'bo. d f, Perad. d f h Vidyal. d f h Vidyod. d f h

Persian Dacca d f h

philology S. Lanka Vidyod. d

Prakrit S. Lanka Vidyod. d

Russian Dacca p u, Ghana f, Malaya u

Sanskrit Dacca d f h, S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyal d f h

Vidyod. d f h

Sinhalese S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyal. d f h Vidyod. d f h

Spanish Ghana f, Guy. f, W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d

Swahili Ghana f

Tamil S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h

Thai Malaya u

translation Chinese H.K. New Asia d, Ghana p

Turkish Dacca p u

Urdu Dacca d f h

western classical culture S. Lanka Perad. f

classics S. Lanka Perad. f h

languages and literature Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f

literature and thought H.K. h

Yoruba Ib. f, Lagos f

Yoruba, proficiency in Lagos u

Yoruba studies Lagos u

#### other than languages, literature and area studies

archaeology Ghana d f, Nig. d, S. Lanka Perad. d Vidyod. d f h

archaeology, African Ghana h

archaeology, Ceylon S. Lanka Perad. h

art Kumasi f, Malawi d

art, industrial Kumasi d  
 biblical literature Ib. f  
 Buddhadhamma S. Lanka Vidyod. f h  
 Buddhism S. Lanka Vidyal. d f Vidyod. d  
 Buddhist civilization S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h

culture S. Lanka Vidyal. d f

philosophy S. Lanka Perad. d f h

studies S. Lanka Vidyal. u

dance Ghana u, Mak. d  
 design Kumasi d f, Nair. d f  
 design, textile A. Bello f  
 divinity Chinese H.K. h, S. Leone Fourah Bay u  
 drama/theatre studies Ghana u, Ib. d f p u, Dar. d, Mak. d p u  
 fine arts Chitt. d, Dacca f, Chinese H.K. New Asia d f, Nair. d f,

Sains Malaysia f, A. Bello d f u, Nig. d f, Mak. d f h u

foundation studies (painting, pottery, ceramics etc.) Kumasi d  
 general studies Kumasi d, Ife d, Nig. d  
 historical studies Sains Malaysia f  
 history Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d,

Ghana d f h, Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f New Asia d f

United Coll. d f, H.K. d f, Nair. d f, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f,  
Malaya d f, N.U.M. d f h, Malta d f, A. Bello d f, Ib. d f,

Ife d f, Lagos f h, Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d,

Nan. d f, Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h

Vidyal. d f h Vidyod. d f h, Dar. d f, Mak. d f, W.I. f

St. Aug. d, Zambia d h

history, ancient Ghana f  
 history, Chinese Chinese H.K. h  
 history, modern S. Leone Fourah Bay f  
 history of science and technology, see under Social, Administrative  
and Business Studies

humanities B'desh. Eng. d, Chinese H.K. d, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d,  
W.I. Cave Hill d

music Dacca f, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f, Ghana u, Nig. d f,

Sing. d, Mak. d

music, African Ghana u  
 painting Kumasi d, A. Bello f  
 performing arts Sains Malaysia f

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

philosophy Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Chinese H.K. h Chung Chi d f  
New Asia d f, Ghana d f h, H.K. d f, Nair. d f, U.B.L.S. d f,  
Sains Malaysia f, Malta d f, Ife d f, Lagos f,  
S. Leone Fourah Bay d, Sing. d f,  
S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyal. d f Vidyod. d f h,  
Mak. d

religion Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f, Nig. d f  
religions, study of Ghana d f h  
religions of West Africa, study of Nig. p  
religious studies Cape Coast d, Nair. d f, Ib. d f u, Ife d f, Mak. d f  
scripture, holy Malta d  
sculpture Kumasi d, A. Bello f  
theology Chinese H.K. h, Ghana u, U.B.L.S. d, N.U.M. d f,  
Malta f h u, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f, Mak. u, W.I. f u

theology, dogmatic Malta d  
theology, moral Malta d  
theology, sacred Malta f h

## EDUCATION

adult education Ghana d, Nair. u, Ib. d u, Ife d, Dar. d u, Zambia u  
adult studies Nair. d u  
agricultural education Malaysia Ag. d, S. Leone Njala d f u

extension B'desh. Ag. d, Malaysia Ag. d f, Ib. p, S. Leone Njala d

extension education B'desh. Ag. h

art education Kumasi d p

audio - visual education S. Leone Njala d

community development Ib. u

continuing education Lagos d, Mak. d

curriculum development, schools S. Pac. d

curriculum development, science S. Leone Njala d

education Chitt. h, Dacca d h, Rajsh. h, Cape Coast d p, Guy. d p,

Chinese H.K. d p, H.K. d p, Nair. f h p, U.B.L.S. d f h u,

Malawi d f p u, Malaya d h p, N.U.M. d, Sains Malaysia h,

A. Bello d f h p, Ib. d f h p, Ife d f h u, Lagos f h p u, Nig. d f p,

P. & N.G. d f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay d h p Njala f, Sing. h p,

S. Pac. d f u, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d f h p Vidyal. d p Vidyod. d f p,

Dar. d f, Mak. d h p u, W.I. f h p Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d,

Zambia d h p

education foundations Nair. d h

education in developing countries P. & N.G. p

education study, comparative Lagos d

educational drama Ib. p

psychology Nair. d, Ife h, Mak. d

studies Lagos d

technology Dacca f

extension education Ife d, Zambia d

industrial technical education Nig. u

legal education Sing. p

music education Nig. u

physical education Dacca h, Ife d, Nig. f, S. Leone Njala d

reading Ib. d

science education Zambia d

teacher education S. Leone Njala d

teacher education, vocational Nig. f

teaching of English as a second language Ib. p, P. & N.G. p

technical education Kumasi d

## ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

agricultural engineering B'desh. Ag. d f, Kumasi d, Malawi d,

Malaysia Ag. d, Maur. d, Ib. f p, Ife d f, Nig. d f, S. Leone Njala d,

Dar. d, Mak. d

agricultural mechanisation Kumasi d, Malaysia Ag. f

airconditioning Kumasi h p

ceramics A. Bello f

chemical engineering B'desh. Eng. d f h, Malaya f, Ife d f, Lagos f,

S. Lanka Kat. d Perad. d, W.I. f St. Aug. d

chemical technology Kumasi d f, Ife f

civil engineering B'desh. Eng. d f h, Rajsh. f, Kumasi d f u, Guy. u,

H.K. d, Nair. d f h, Malaya f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d f u, Malta d f u,

Maur. d, A. Bello d f p, Lagos d f, Nig. d f, S. Leone Fourah Bay f u,

Sing. d f, S. Lanka Kat. d f Perad. d f, Mak. d, W.I. f St. Aug. d,

Zambia d

communication and technology, educational Nair. d

communications Nair. h

electrical communication Malaysia N.I. Tech. u

engineering B'desh. Eng. d f h, Rajsh. f, Kumasi d f u, H.K. d,

Nair. d f h, Malaya f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d f, Malta d f,

Maur. d u, A. Bello d f p, Ife d f, Lagos d f, Nig. d f,

S. Leone Fourah Bay f u, Sing. d f, S. Lanka Kat. d f u Perad. d f,

W.I. f St. Aug. d, Zambia d

power Malaysia N.I. Tech. u

electro-mechanical engineering Mak. d

electronic engineering Kumasi d, Ife d f

electronics Kumasi h, Chinese H.K. h United Coll. d f, Ife f, S. Lanka Kat. d f

engineering B'desh. Eng. f h, Kumasi f h, H.K. f u, Nair. f, Malawi d,

Malaya d f, Malta f, A. Bello f h, Benin d f, Lagos f h, S. Leone Fourah

Bay d f h, Sing. f h, S. Lanka Kat. f Perad. f h, W.I. f h, Zambia f

engineering mathematics Kumasi u

engineering science Malaya h  
farm machinery and power B'desh. Ag. d  
farm mechanics Ghana u  
forestry engineering Malaysia Ag. d, Ib. f  
geodetic engineering Kumasi d h  
highway engineering Kumasi h p  
industrial engineering Sing. d f  
marine engineering Maur. u  
mechanical engineering B'desh. Eng. d f h, Rajsh. f, Kumasi d f h u,  
H.K. d, Nair. d f, Malaya f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d f u, Malta d f,  
Maur. d u, A. Bello d f p, Lagos f, S. Leone Fourah Bay f u, Sing. d f,  
S. Lanka Kat. d f u Perad.f, W.I. f, Zambia d

metallurgical engineering B'desh. Eng. d f  
minerals engineering Zambia d  
municipal engineering S. Lanka Kat. u  
naval architecture B'desh. Eng. d  
optometry S. Lanka Vidyod. p  
photogrammetry Nair. d  
sanitary engineering Kumasi h p  
structural engineering S. Lanka Kat. u  
surveying Nair. d, Malawi u, A. Bello f, Nig. d f  
surveying, land Kumasi p u, Nair. f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d u, A. Bello f  
surveying, quantity Malaysia N.I. Tech. d f u, A. Bello f  
systems engineering Sing. d f h  
technology Guy. d, Chinese H.K. d, Nair. h, Maur. f, Ib. d,  
S. Lanka Kat. u, Mak. f

technology, fisheries B'desh. Ag. d  
technology, food B'desh Ag. d, Malaysia Ag. d  
technology, home Malaysia Ag. d u  
technology, laboratory Malawi u  
technology, medical Guy. u  
technology, petroleum Ib. f  
technology, rubber S. Lanka Kat. u  
technology, sugar Maur. d f u  
technology, wood Ib. f  
technology consultancy Kumasi d  
telecommunications Kumasi h, Guy. u  
telecommunications engineering S. Lanka Kat. d f  
works engineering, public health and Maur. u

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

## MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND HEALTH

- anaesthesia A. Bello d, Ib. d, Lagos d p, Dar. d  
anaesthesiology Malaya d  
anaesthetics Ghana d, Sing. d, S. Lanka Perad. d, W.I. p  
anatomy Ghana d, H.K. d, Malaya d, Malta d, A. Bello d, Benin d,  
Ib. d f, Lagos d, Nig. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h  
Perad. d f, Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d  
anatomy, human Nair. d  
care, community Ife d  
care, hospital Ife d  
child development Nair. d  
health Dacca p, Ghana d, Benin d, Ib. d, Lagos d, S. Lanka  
C'bo. p, Mak. d p, W.I. p  
welfare Zambia d  
clinical psychology H.K. h  
clinical science P. & N.G. d  
dental medicine Sing. d  
sciences Lagos d  
surgery Dacca f, Malaya f, Malta d f, Lagos f, Sing. f h,  
S. Lanka Perad. d f p  
dentistry, operative Sing. d  
dentistry, prosthetic Sing. d  
dermatology Dacca p, Sing. d  
diseases, chest and tuberculous Dacca p  
diseases, infectious Sing. d  
electro-therapeutics S. Lanka Perad. d  
epidemiology Dar. d  
food science Ghana d f h, Ib. d u, Ife d, Malaysia Ag. f, S. Lanka Vidyod. p  
general practice Sing. d  
gynaecology Ghana d, H.K. d, Nair. d, Malaya d, Malta d, A. Bello d,  
Benin d, Ib. d, Lagos d, Nig. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d h,  
Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. h p Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d  
haematology Ib. d f  
health A. Bello d  
health, community Lagos d  
health, public A. Bello d, Ib. p, Sing. d p, S. Lanka C'bo. d, Mak. p, W.I. p  
health, tropical Ib. p  
health inspection, public Malawi u  
health sciences Ife f  
histology Malta d, Dar. d  
hospital administration Ghana u

- hygiene, tropical Dacca p, S. Lanka C'bo. p  
immunology Ib. p  
laryngology Dacca p  
medical bacteriology Malaya d, Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d  
    biochemistry Nair. d, Mak. d  
    education, tropical Lagos p  
    laboratory technology Ib. f  
    microbiology Ghana d, H.K. d, Nair. d, A. Bello d f h, Ib. d f,  
        Lagos d, Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. h Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d  
    parasitology Malaya d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d, Dar. d  
    physiology Nair. d  
    radiodiagnosis Dacca p  
    radiotherapy Dacca p  
    science Malaya f, Ib. f, P. & N.G. f  
    studies Sing. d  
medicine Chitt. f, Dacca f, Rajsh. f, Ghana d f, H.K. d f,  
    Nair. d f h, Malaya d f h, Malta d f, A. Bello d f, Benin d f,  
    Ib. d f h, Lagos d f h, Nig. d f, P & N.G. f, Sing. d f h,  
    S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f, Dar. d f, Mak. d f h,  
    W.I. f h p, Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d f  
medicine, community A. Bello d, Dar. d  
medicine, forensic Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d  
medicine, preventive Ghana d, H.K. d, Malaya d, Ib. d, P. & N.G. d,  
    S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d, Mak. d, W.I. Mona d Cave Hill d  
medicine, psychological Malaya d, Sing. d  
medicine, social Ghana d, H.K. d, Malaya d, Ib. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka  
    Perad. d, W.I. Mona d Cave Hill d, Zambia d  
medicine, tropical Dacca p, S. Lanka C'bo. p  
metabolism research, tropical W.I. Mona d  
neurology Ib. d  
nursing Nair. u, Ib. d f, Ife d  
nursing, advanced Nair. d  
nursing, post-basic Ghana d  
nursing administration W.I. p  
nursing education Ghana u, W.I. u  
nutrition Ghana d f h

For Indian universities, see pp. 35—49

nutrition, applied Ib. d u

nutrition, community W.I. p

obstetrics Ghana d, H.K. d, Nair. d, Malaya d, Malta d, A. Bello d,

Benin d, Ib. d, Lagos d, Nig. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d h,

Dar. d, Mak. d p, W.I. h p Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d

ophthalmology Dacca p, Malaya d, Ib. d, Nig. d, Sing. d, Mak. d

otology Dacca p

otorhinolaryngology Malaya d, Ib. d, Sing. d

paediatrics H.K. d, Nair. d, Malaya d, A. Bello d, Ib. d, Lagos d,

Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d, Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. h Mona d,

Zambia d

paediatrics, tropical Mak. p

pathology Ghana d, H.K. d, Nair. d, Malaya d, Malta d, A. Bello d,

Benin d, Ib. d f, Ife d, Lagos d, Nig. d, P. & N.G. d, Sing. d,

S. Lanka C'bo. d h Perad. d, Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. h Mona d, Zambia d

pathology, chemical Ghana d, Ib. d f

pathology, clinical Dacca p

pharmaceutical chemistry Kumasi d h, Ife d

pharmaceutical science Sains Malaysia f

pharmaceutics Kumasi d h, Ife d

pharmacognosy Kumasi d h, Ife d

pharmacology Ghana d, Kumasi d h, H.K. d, Malaya d, A. Bello d, Benin d,

Ib. d f, Ife d, Lagos d, Nig. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d,

Dar. d, Mak. d, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d

pharmacy Dacca d f h, Kumasi f u, Malta d f, A. Bello d f, Benin d f,

Ife f, Nig. d f, Sing. d f h

physiological chemistry Ib. f

physiology Ghana d, Malaya d f, N.U.M. f, Malta d, A. Bello d, Benin d,

Ib. d f, Lagos d, Nig. d, Sing. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f,

Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d

physiotherapy Ib. f

psychiatry Ghana d, H.K. d, Ib. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d, Perad. d, Dar. d,

Mak. d, W.I. h p Mona d

radiodiagnosis Lagos d

radiology Malaya d, A. Bello d, Ib. d, Sing. d, S. Lanka Perad. d

radiotherapy Lagos d, Sing. d

surgery Dacca f, Rajsh. f, Ghana d, H.K. d f, Nair. d f, Malaya d f h,

Malta d, A. Bello d f, Benin d f, Ib. d f h, Lagos d f h, Nig. d f,  
Sing. d f h, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f h, Dar. d, Mak. d f h,  
W.I. f h Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d f

surgery, oral Sing. d  
surgery, orthopaedic H.K. d, Malaya d, Sing. d  
therapeutics Ghana d, Nig. d, Mak. d  
venereology Sing. d  
virus research Ib. d

## SCIENCE

science (BSc, MSc, etc.) Chitt. f h, Dacca f h, Jahang. f h, Rajsh. f h, Cape Coast f, Ghana f h, Kumasi f h, Guy. f, Chinese H.K. d f h, H.K. f h, Nair. f h, U.B.L.S. f, Malawi d f h, Malaysia Ag. f u, Malaya f h, Malaysia N.I. Tech. u, N.U.M. f h, Sains Malaysia f h, Malta f h, Maur. f, A.Bello f h, Benin f, Ib. f h, Ife f, Lagos d f h, Nig. f h, P. & N.G. f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay f h, Nan. f h, Sing. f h, S. Pac. f, S. Lanka C'bo. f h Perad. f h Vidyal. f Vidyod. f, Dar. f h, Mak. f h, W.I. f h, Zambia f h

biochemistry B'desh. Ag. d, Dacca d, Ghana d f h, Kumasi d f h, Chinese H.K. h United Coll. d, H.K. d f h, Malaya d f, N.U.M. f, Malta d, A.Bello f h, Benin f, Ib. d f, Ife f, Lagos d, Nig. d f, Sing. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d Perad. d, Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d

biological sciences Kumasi d, Malaysia Ag. d, Malaya d, A.Bello d, Benin d, Ife d, S. Leone Njala d, S. Lanka Vidyod. d, W.I. St. Aug. d

biology Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f New Asia d f, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, N.U.M. d f, Sains Malaysia f, Malta d, Benin f, Ib. f, Nig. f, P. & N.G. d, Nan. d f, S. Pac. d f

biology, aquatic S. Leone Fourah Bay u

biology, human Ife d, P. & N.G. d, Zambia f

biology, marine S. Leone Fourah Bay d

biology, radiation Lagos d

biometrics W.I. St. Aug. d

botany B'desh. Ag. d, Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h, Kumasi f, H.K. d f h, Nair. d f, Malaya f, A. Bello f h, Benin f, Ib. d f, Ife f, Lagos f h, Nig. d f, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f, Sing. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f h Vidyal. d, Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d, Zambia d

chemistry B'desh. Ag. d, B'desh. Eng. d, Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h,  
Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h, Kumasi d f h,  
Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. h Chung Chi d f New Asia d f United Coll. d f,  
H.K. d f h, Nair. d f, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, Malaysia Ag. d,  
Malaya d f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d, N.U.M. d f, Sains Malaysia f,  
Malta d, A.Bello d f h, Benin d f, Ib. d f, Ife d f, Lagos f h,  
Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f Njala d, Nan. d f,  
Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f h Vidyal. d  
Vidyod. d, Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d

chemistry, analytical Ib. p  
chemistry, applied Dacca d h, Rajsh. d h, Benin f, Sing. f  
chemistry, pure Benin f  
computer and data-processing Zambia d  
computer sciences Ife d  
computing Chinese H.K. d, H.K. d, Nair. d, Nan. d, Sing. d  
computing sciences Lagos d  
ecology Malaya f  
ecology, wildlife Nair. h  
gemmology S. Lanka Kat. u  
genetics Malaya f, Ife f  
genetics, radiation B'desh. Ag. d  
geodesy Kumasi f  
geology Dacca d f h, Ghana d f h, H.K. d f, Nair. d f, Malaya d f,  
N.U.M. d f, A. Bello d f, Benin f, Ib. d f, Ife d f, Nig. d f,  
P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f, S. Lanka Kat. u Perad. d,  
Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d

geology, applied Malaya f, Ife f  
limnology Ghana p  
mathematics B'desh. Ag. d, B'desh. Eng. d, Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h,  
Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h, Kumasi d f h,  
Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f New Asia d f United Coll. d f,  
H.K. d f, Nair. d f h, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, Malaysia Ag. d,  
Malaya d f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d, N.U.M. d f, A. Bello d f h,  
Benin d f, Ib. d, Ife d f, Lagos d f h, Nig. d f h, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone

For Indian universities, see pp. 35—49

Fourah Bay f, Njala d, Nan. d f, Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo.  
d Kat. d Perad. d f h Vidyal. d Vidyod. d, Dar. d, Mak. d f,  
W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d

mathematics, applied H.K. h, Nair. f, N.U.M. f, Malta d, Benin f, Ib. f,  
S. Lanka C'bo. f Perad. f, Mak. f

mathematics, pure H.K. h, Nair. f, N.U.M. f, Malta d, Benin f, Ib. f,  
S. Lanka C'bo. f Perad. f, Mak. f

meteorology Nair. d p

microbiology (non-medical) Benin f, Ife f, Nig. d f

natural sciences Nan. d, W.I. Cave Hill d

oceanography Ghana p, S. Leone Fourah Bay d

physics B'desh.Ag. d, B'desh. Eng. d, Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h

Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana, d f h, Kumasi d f h,

Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. h Chung Chi d f New Asia d f United Coll. d f,

H.K. f h, Nair d f, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, Malaysia Ag. d,

Malaya d f, Malaysia N.I. Tech. d, N.U.M. d f, Sains Malaysia f,

Malta d, Maur. d, A. Bello d f h, Benin d f, Ib. d f, Ife d f,

Lagos f h, Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f Njala d,

Nan. d f, Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Kat. d Perad. d f h

Vidyal. d Vidyod. d, Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d,

Zambia d

physics, applied Dacca d h, Nair. d, Benin f

radiobiology S. Lanka Perad. d

radioisotopes H.K. d, S. Lanka C'bo. d

science, applied Sains Malaysia f, Ib. d

seismic research W.I. St. Aug. d

statistical research and training Dacca d

statistics Dacca d f h, Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h, Ghana d h u,

H.K. d f, Malaya f, Ib. d f p Nig. d f h, S. Lanka Vidyod. p,

Dar. d, Mak. d f

statistics, applied Chitt. d f h, Ghana p, Kumasi u  
zoology B'desh. Ag. d, Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d,  
Ghana d f h, Kumasi f, H.K. d f h, Nair. d f, Malaya f, A. Bello f h,  
Benin f, Ib. d f, Ife f, Lagos f h, Nig. d f, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f,  
Sing. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Perad. d f h Vidyal. d, Dar. d,  
Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

## SOCIAL, ADMINISTRATIVE AND BUSINESS STUDIES

accounting Chitt. f h, Dacca d, Ghana f u, H.K. f, Nair. d f,  
Malaya f, A. Bello d f, Ife f, Lagos f h, Nig. f, S. Leone Fourah Bay d,  
Nan. d f, Sing. d f, S. Pac. d, Mak. f, W.I. f

actuarial science Lagos p  
administration Ghana d f, U.B.L.S. f, Malawi d, A. Bello d f, Ife d, Dar.  
d f, See also management below.

administration, fisheries Sing. u  
administration, forestry Ib. h  
administration, government U.B.L.S. d  
administration, industrial Ife p  
administration, land Kumasi d  
administration, local government Ife u  
administration, public Ghana f u, Guy. f u, Chinese H.K. United Coll. d f,  
Malawi d p, Malaya f p, Malta u, Maur. d f, A. Bello d f, Ife h p,  
Nan. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka Vidyod. f h, Dar. u, Mak. d,  
W.I. f p, Zambia d

administration, tax Ife u  
administration and planning, educational Ife h  
anthropology Malaya d, N.U.M. d f, Sains Malaysia f, Lagos h, Nig. d f,  
P. & N.G. d

behaviour, human Malawi d f, Ife d  
behavioural sciences Dar. d  
business Lagos f  
business administration Dacca d h p u, Chinese H.K. d f h Chung Chi d f  
New Asia d f United Coll. d f, H.K. f, Nair. d f, Malaya f, Malta u,  
Maur. d, A. Bello d f, Lagos h u, Nig. d f, Sing. d f h p,  
S. Lanka Vidyod. f h, Zambia d  
management Ghana f, Guy. d f, Maur. u, Nan. d f  
studies Malawi d u, Nan. d

commerce Chitt. d f h, Dacca f h, Jahang. h, Rajsh. d f h, Nair. f h,  
N.U.M. d f h, Nan. f h, S. Lanka Perad. f, Mak. d

communication, mass Lagos d f u  
cooperation B'desh. Ag. d  
demography Ife d f, S. Leone Fourah Bay d  
development economics Ife p

planning Ib. h

studies Nair. d, Dar. d

development, economic Nig. d  
economic research Dacca d, Ghana d, Ib. d, Sing. d, Dar. d, W.I. Mona d

St. Aug. d Cave Hill d

economics Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h, Jahang. d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d,

Ghana d f h, Kumasi d, Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f

New Asia d f United Coll. d f, H.K. d f, Nair. d f h, U.B.L.S. d f,

Malawi d f, Malaysia Ag. d, Malaya d f h, N.U.M. d f h, Sains Malaysia f,

Malta d f, Maur. f, A. Bello d f, Ib. d f h, Ife d f, Lagos f h,

Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f h, Nan. d f,

Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyal. d f h

Vidyod. d f h, Dar. d f, Mak. d f, W.I. Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d

economics, analytical Malaya f

economics, analytical and descriptive W.I. f

economics, applied Malaya f, Mak. d

economics, forestry Ib. h

economics studies Maur. d

environmental studies S. Leone Njala d

finance Nig. d

geography Dacca d f h u, Jahang. d f, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d, Ghana d f h,

Guy. d f, Chinese H.K. h Chung Chi d United Coll. d f, H.K. d f,

Nair. d f h, U.B.L.S. d f, Malawi d f, Malaya d f, N.U.M. d f h,

Sains Malaysia f, A. Bello d f, Ib. d f h, Ife d f, Lagos f h,

Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d f Njala d, Nan. d f,

Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyal. d f h

Vidyod. d, Dar. d f, Mak. d f, W.I. Mona d, Zambia d h

government Guy. f, Chinese H.K. United Coll. d f, Nair. d f,

U.B.L.S. d f, A. Bello d f h, Nan. d f, W.I. f Mona d

international affairs A. Bello f

international relations Dacca d h, Sing. u, W.I. f p St. Aug. d

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

journalism Dacca d h p, Chinese H.K. New Asia d f, Nair. d u, Nig. d f p  
jurisprudence Rajsh. f, Nair. d  
law Chitt. h, Dacca d h, Rajsh. d h, Ghana d f h, H.K. d f, Nair. d f h,  
U.B.L.S. d f u, Malawi d f, Malaya d f h, Malta f, A. Bello d f u,  
Ife d f, Lagos d f h u, Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d f h, S. Leone Fourah Bay d,  
Sing. d f h p, S. Lanka C'bo. d f h Vidyod. d, Dar. d f h u, Mak. d f,  
W.I. f h Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d, Zambia d f h

law, civil Malta d  
law, commercial Nair. d, Malta d  
law, criminal Malta d  
law, forestry Ib. h  
law, international Sing. u  
law, Islamic N.U.M. d f  
law, public Malta d  
legal procurator Malta u  
legal studies Maur. u  
local government Maur. d, A. Bello d  
management Chitt. f h, Dacca d, Dar. d f  
management, estate Kumasi d u, Ife d f, Nig. d f, Sing. d f h  
management, farm Ghana d, Kumasi d, W.I. St. Aug. d  
management, forest Malaysia Ag. d  
management, industrial Kumasi d, Nan. d f, S. Lanka Vidyal. d  
management studies H.K. u, Ife u, S. Lanka Vidyod. d, W.I. f u Mona d

St. Aug. d

management studies, laboratory W.I. p  
marketing B'desh. Ag. d  
military science Dacca u, Rajsh. d  
notary public Malta u  
planning, industrial Ib. h  
political science Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Ghana d f h, Guy. d, H.K. d f,

Sains Malaysia f, Ib. d f h, Ife d f, Lagos h, Nig. d f,

S. Leone Fourah Bay d, Sing. d f, S. Lanka Perad. f, Dar. d,

Mak. d f, Zambia d

political studies P. & N.G. d  
politics Lagos f, S. Pac. d f, W.I. St. Aug. d  
population studies Ib. d, Ife d  
psychology Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Ghana d f, H.K. d f, Nair. h,

Lagos f, Nig. d f, Zambia d h

race relations Sains Malaysia f  
rural development Malawi d, Malaya f

development studies Zambia d  
industries B'desh. Ag. d  
sociology B'desh. Ag. d, Ife d  
studies Sains Malaysia f  
science and technology, history of P. & N.G. d  
secretarial studies, advanced Maur. u  
social administration Ghana p, Sing. d, Mak. d, W.I. f  
anthropology U.B.L.S. d, Mak. d  
deviance H.K. h  
psychology Sains Malaysia f, Mak. f  
research Ghana d, Ib. d, Mak. d, W.I. Mona d St. Aug. d Cave Hill d  
science Kumasi f, Guy. f, Chinese H.K. f h, H.K. f h, Malawi f,  
Sains Malaysia f h, A. Bello f, Ife f, Sing. f h, S. Lanka  
C'bo. f, W.I. f h Mona d  
science, applied W.I. f  
sciences and survey courses W.I. Cave Hill d  
studies Cape Coast d, Chinese H.K. d, Lagos d, Sing. p  
studies, applied W.I. f  
welfare Rajsh. d f h, Chinese H.K. Chung Chi d f United Coll. d f,  
H.K. d f p, Sing. d, Mak. d f, W.I. u, Zambia d f u  
sociology Chitt. d f h, Dacca d f h, Rajsh. d f h, Cape Coast d,  
Ghana d f h p, Guy. d, Chinese H.K. h Chung Chi f New Asia d f  
United Coll. d f, H.K. d f, Nair. d f h, U.B.L.S. d, Malaya d,  
N.U.M. d f, Sains Malaysia f, A. Bello d f, Ib. d f, Ife d f,  
Lagos f, Nig. d f, P. & N.G. d, S. Leone Fourah Bay d,  
Sing. d f, S. Pac. d f, S. Lanka C'bo. d f Perad. d f h Vidyod. f h,  
Dar. d, Mak. d f, W.I. f Mona d St. Aug. d, Zambia d  
systems analysis Chinese H.K. p  
trade unionism and industrial relations Ib. u

For Indian universities, see pp. 35–49

PhD is awarded by the following universities: B'desh. Ag., Chitt.,  
Dacca, Rajsh., Ghana, H.K., Nair., Malawi, Malaya, N.U.M.,  
Sains Malaysia, Malta, A. Bello,Ib., Ife, Lagos, P. & N.G.,  
S. Leone Fourah Bay, Nan., Sing., S. Lanka C'bo. Perad. Vidyal.  
Vidyod., Dar., Mak., W.I.

## Appendix A

### List of Indian Universities

Enquiries should be addressed to 'The Registrar'  
of the appropriate University.

- Agra University, Agra 4, U.P., India.  
University of Agricultural Sciences, Post Bag No.391, XI Main,  
16th Cross, Malleswaram, Bangalore 3, Mysore, India.  
Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, U.P., India.  
University of Allahabad, Allahabad 2, U.P., India.  
Andhra University, Waltair, A.P., India.  
Annamalai University, Annamalainagar P.O., Tamil Nadu, India.  
Awadesh Pratap Singh Vishwavidyalaya, Rewa, M.P., India.  
Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi 5, U.P., India.  
Bangalore University, Bangalore 1, Mysore, India.  
Maharaja Sayajirao University of Baroda, Baroda 2, Gujarat, India.  
Berhampur University, Berhampur 7, Dist. Ganjam, Orissa, India.  
Bhagalpur University, Bhagalpur 7, Bihar, India.  
Bhopal University, Bhopal, M.P., India.  
University of Bihar, Muzaffarpur, Bihar, India.  
Birla Institute of Technology and Science, Pilani, Rajasthan, India.  
University of Bombay, University Road, Fort, Bombay 32, Maharashtra, India.  
University of Burdwan, Burdwan, West Bengal, India.  
University of Calcutta, Senate House, College Street, Calcutta 12,  
West Bengal, India.  
University of Calicut, Calicut, Kerala, India.  
University of Delhi, Delhi 7, India.  
Dibrugarh University, Dibrugarh, Assam, India.  
Gauhati University, Gauhati 14, Assam, India.  
University of Gorakhpur, Gorakhpur, U.P., India.  
Govind Ballabh Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pantnagar,  
Dist. Nainital, U.P., India.  
Gujarat University, Navrangpura, Ahmedabad 9, Gujarat, India.  
Guru Nanak University, Amritsar, Panjab, India.  
Himachal Pradesh University, Summer Hill, Simla 5, Himachal Pradesh, India.  
Indian Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa Institute, New Delhi 12, India.  
Indian Institute of Technology, Bombay, Powai, Bombay 76, Maharashtra, India.  
Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi, Hauz Khas, New Delhi 29, India.  
Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, I.I.T.P.O., Kanpur 16, U.P., India.  
Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur, P.O. Kharagpur Technology,  
Kharagpur, West Bengal, India.  
Indian Institute of Technology, Madras, I.I.T.P.O., Madras 36, Tamil Nadu,  
India.  
Indian School of Mines, Dhanbad, Bihar, India.  
University of Indore, University House, Indore 1, M.P., India.  
University of Jabalpur, Saraswati Vihar, Jabalpur, M.P., India.  
Jadavpur University, P.O. Jadavpur University, Calcutta 32, West Bengal,  
India.  
University of Jammu, Canal Road, Jammu (Tawi), Jammu and Kashmir, India.  
Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya, P.B. No. 80, Krishinagar,  
Jabalpur 4, M.P., India.  
Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Mehrauli Road, New Delhi 57, India.  
Jiwaji University, Vidya Vihar, Gwalior 2, M.P., India.  
University of Jodhpur, Jodhpur, Rajasthan, India.  
University of Kalyani, Nadia, Kalyani, West Bengal, India.

University of Kanpur, Kalyanpur, Kanpur, U.P., India.  
 Karnatak University, Dharwar 3, Mysore, India.  
 University of Kashmir, University Campus, Hazratbal, Srinagar 6,  
 Jammu and Kashmir, India.  
 University of Kerala, University Buildings, Trivandrum, Kerala, India.  
 Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Dist. Karnal, Haryana, India.  
 University of Lucknow, Badshah Bagh, Lucknow, U.P., India.  
 University of Madras, University Buildings, Chepauk, Triplicane P.O.,  
 Madras 5, Tamil Nadu, India.  
 Madurai University, Palkalai Nagar, Madurai 21, Tamil Nadu, India.  
 Magadh University, Bodh-Gaya, Camp-Gaya, Bihar, India.  
 Marathwada University, University Campus, Aurangabad, Maharashtra, India.  
 Meerut University, Meerut, U.P., India.  
 University of Mysore, Mysore Viswavidyanilaya Karya Soudha, Crawford  
 Hall, P.B. No.14, Mysore 5, Mysore, India.  
 Nagpur University, Tagore Marg, Nagpur 1, Maharashtra, India.  
 University of North Bengal, P.O. North Bengal University, Rajarammohunpur,  
 Dist. Darjeeling, West Bengal, India.  
 Osmania University, Hyderabad 500007, A.P., India.  
 Panjab University, Chandigarh 14, Union Territory, India.  
 Patna University, Patna 5, Bihar, India.  
 University of Poona, Ganeshkhind, Poona 7, Maharashtra, India.  
 Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana, Panjab, India.  
 Punjabi University, Patiala, Panjab, India.  
 Punjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, P.O. Krishi Nagar, Dist. Akola, Maharashtra,  
 India.  
 Rabindra Bharati University, 6/4 Dwarkanath Tagore Lane, Calcutta 7,  
 West Bengal, India.  
 University of Rajasthan, Gandhinagar, Jaipur 4, Rajasthan, India.  
 University of Ranchi, Ranchi 1, Bihar, India.  
 Ravishankar University, Raipur, M.P., India.  
 University of Roorkee, Roorkee, U.P., India.  
 Sambalpur University, Budharaja Hills, Sambalpur, Orissa, India.  
 Sardar Patel University, Vallabh Vidyanagar (W. Rly.), Dist. Kaira,  
 Gujarat, India.  
 University of Saugar, Gour Nagar, Sagar, M.P., India.  
 Saurashtra University, Dharampur House, Rajkot 1, Gujarat, India.  
 Shivaji University, Vidyanagar, Kolhapur 4, Maharashtra, India.  
 Shreemati Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University, 1 Nathibai  
 Thackersey Road, Bombay 20 (BR), Maharashtra, India.  
 South Gujarat University, Govt. Medical College Campus, Majura Gate,  
 P.B. No.49, Surat, 1, Gujarat, India.  
 Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati, Dist. Chittoor, A.P., India.  
 Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion-Trombay Road, Deonar, Bombay 88,  
 Maharashtra, India.  
 University of Udaipur, Udaipur, Rajasthan, India.  
 Utkal University, P.O. Vani Vihar, Bhubaneswar 4, Orissa, India.  
 Varanaseya Sanskrit Vishwavidyalaya, Varnanasi 2, U.P., India.  
 Vikram University, University Road, Ujjain, M.P. India.  
 Visva-Bharati, P.O. Santiniketan, Dist. Birbhum, West Bengal, India.

## Appendix B

### Degree Abbreviations

Given below, with their full titles, are the commoner degree abbreviations from the university chapters. The list is not exhaustive since it excludes abbreviations like BA (Econ) and MScAgric which consist of one of the forms below followed by the subject in which the degree can be taken.

BA	Bachelor of Arts
BArch	Bachelor of Architecture
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration
BCh	Bachelor of Surgery
BCom	Bachelor of Commerce
BDS	Bachelor of Dental Surgery
BEd	Bachelor of Education
BEng	Bachelor of Engineering
BLS	Bachelor of Library Studies
BM	Bachelor of Medicine
BPharm	Bachelor of Pharmacy
BPhil	Bachelor of Philosophy
BS	Bachelor of Surgery
BSc	Bachelor of Science
BVM	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine
ChB	Bachelor of Surgery
ChM	Master of Surgery
DSc	Doctor of Science
LLB	Bachelor of Laws
LLM	Master of Laws
MA	Master of Arts
MArch	Master of Architecture
MB	Bachelor of Medicine
MBA	Master of Business Administration
MCom	Master of Commerce
MD	Doctor of Medicine
MDS	Master of Dental Surgery
MEd	Master of Education
MEng	Master of Engineering
MLS	Master of Library Studies
MPharm	Master of Pharmacy
MPhil	Master of Philosophy
MS	Master of Surgery
MSc	Master of Science
PhD	Doctor of Philosophy

Section II

# **Professional, Technical and Vocational Institutions**

## SECTION II CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
BAHAMAS	
1. C.R. Walker Technical College	161
2. <i>Bahamas Hotel Training College</i>	<i>Add.</i>
BANGLADESH	
1. Academy for Rural Development	163
2. Bogra Government Technical Institute	164
3. Chittagong Polytechnic Institute	165
4. Cholera Research Institute	166
5. Dacca Polytechnic Institute	167
6. Marine Diesel Training Centre	168
7. Pabna Technical Institute	169
BARBADOS	
1. Barbados Community College	170
BELIZE	
1. Belize Technical College	172
BERMUDA	
1. Bermuda College	173
2. Bermuda College, Department of Hotel Technology	174
BRITISH SOLOMON ISLANDS PROTECTORATE	
1. Honiara Technical Institute	176
CYPRUS	
1. Cyprus Forestry College	177
2. Higher Technical Institute	178
3. Hotel and Catering Institute, Nicosia	179
4. School of Mental Nursing	180
5. School of Nursing and Midwifery	181
6. <i>Cyprus Productivity Centre</i>	<i>Add</i>
7. <i>Cyprus Pedagogical Institute</i>	<i>Add</i>
FIJI	
1. Corpus Christi Teachers' College	182
2. Derrick Technical Institute	183
3. Fiji College of Agriculture	184
4. Fiji School of Medicine	185
5. Fiji School of Nursing	187
6. Nasinu Teachers' College	<b>188</b>
GHANA	
1. Accra Polytechnic	189
2. Accra Technical Training Centre	191
3. Forestry Training School	192
4. Ghana Institute of Journalism	193
5. Ghana Institute of Management and Public Administration	194

GHANA cont'd..	<u>Page</u>
6. Ghana Nautical College	196
7. Government Secretarial Schools	198
8. Kwadaso Agricultural College	200
9. Nursing Education Institutions	201
10. Nyankpala Agricultural College	203
11. Ohawu Agricultural College	204
12. Takoradi Polytechnic	205
13. Tarkwa School of Mines	207
14. Veterinary Training School	208
GUYANA	
1. College of Education for Secondary Teachers	209
2. Government Technical Institute	210
3. Government Training College	212
4. Guyana School of Agriculture	213
HONG KONG	
1. Hong Kong Polytechnic	215
2. Morrison Hill Technical Institute	216
3. Kwai Chung Tech. Institute	<i>Add</i>
INDIA <sup>4</sup> Kwon Tong	<i>Add</i>
5 Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College	<i>Add</i>
1. Allahabad Agricultural Institute	217
2. All-India Institute of Hygiene and Public Health	218
3. All-India Institute of Medical Sciences	220
4. Asian Institute for Educational Planning and Administration	222
5. Central Institute of Fisheries Operatives	224
6. Central Polytechnic, Madras	225
7. Central Training Institutes for Craftsmen Instructors	226
8. Directorate of Marine Engineering Training	228
9. Esso Standard Refining Company of India, Ltd.	229
10. Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore, Ltd.	230
11. Fertilizer Corporation of India, Ltd.	231
12. Film Institute of India	232
13. Foremen Training Institute	233
14. Gandhigram Institute of Rural Health and Family Planning	234
15. Government Polytechnic, Patna	235
16. Government Polytechnic, Poona	236
17. Heavy Electricals (India) Ltd.	237
18. Indian Airlines Corporation	238
19. Indian Institute of Foreign Trade	239
20. Indian Institute of Handloom Technology	240
21. Indian Institute of Public Administration	241
22. Indian Photo-Interpretation Institute	242
23. Indian Railways Institute of Advanced Track Technology	244
24. Indian Railways School of Signal Engineering and Telecommunications	245
25. Indian Statistical Institute	247
26. Indian Telephone Industries, Ltd.	249
27. International Co-operative Alliance - Regional Office and Education Centre for South-East Asia	251
28. International Institute for Population Studies	252
29. International Statistical Education Centre	<i>Revised - Add</i> 254
30. Mining Institute, Dhanbad	256
31. National Institute of Family Planning	257
32. National Instruments, Ltd.	259

	<i>Add</i>	<u>Page</u>
INDIA cont'd.		
<del>46 Administrative Staff College of India</del>	<del>Add</del>	
<del>47 Small Industry Extension Training Institute</del>		
33. National Physical Laboratory		260
34. Northern Forest Rangers College		261
35. Regional School of Printing		262
36. School of Paper Technology		263
37. Small Industry Extension Training Institute - <i>Revised</i> - <i>Add</i>		264
38. Soil Conservation Research Demonstration and Training Centre		266
39. South India Textile Research Association		267
40. Southern Regional Station of the National Dairy Research Institute		268
41. Survey Training Institute		270
42. Technical Teachers Training Institute, Chandigarh		272
43. Tractor Training Centre		274
44. Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute		275
<i>45 The Bankers Training College, Bombay</i>	<i>Add</i>	
JAMAICA		
1. College of Arts, Science and Technology		276
KENYA		
1. Animal Health and Industry Training Institute		278
2. East African Posts and Telecommunications Central Training School		279
3. East African School of Aviation		281
4. Egerton Agricultural College		283
5. Embu Institute of Agriculture		284
6. Kenya Institute of Administration		285
7. Kenya Polytechnic		287
8. Medical Training Centre		289
9. Mombasa Polytechnic		291
<i>10 Cooperative College of Kenya, Langata</i>	<i>Add</i>	
MALAYSIA		
1. Mara Institute of Technology		293
2. Regional Centre for Education in Science and Mathematics (RECSAM)		296
3. School of Radiography		297
4. South East Asia Press Centre		298
5. Telecommunications Training Centre		299
6. Ungku Omar Polyteknik		300
MALTA		
1. Malta College of Arts, Science and Technology		302
2. Technical Institute, Naxxar		304
3. Technical Institute, Paola		305
MAURITIUS		
1. Central Laboratory, Candos		306
2. Central School of Nursing		307
3. Pharmaceutical Laboratory, Candos		308
4. Radiology Division, Victoria Hospital		309
5. Teacher Training College		310

	<u>Page</u>
NIGERIA	
1. College of Technology	311
2. Federal School of Medical Laboratory Technology	312
3. Federal School of Radiography	313
4. Kaduna Polytechnic	314
5. Mid-Western Polytechnic	318
6. National Technical Teachers College	319
7. Nigerian Civil Aviation Training Centre	320
8. Polytechnic, Ibadan	322
9. Regional Centre for Preservation of the Cultural and Natural Heritage	324
10. School of Agriculture, Samaru	325
11. School of Forestry, Ibadan	326
12. Veterinary School, Vom	327
13. Yaba College of Technology	328
14. <i>Petroleum Training Institute</i>	
PAPUA NEW GUINEA	
1. Goroka Teachers College	330
2. Institute of Health Education	332
3. Madang Teachers College	333
4. Papua New Guinea Institute of Technology	334
5. Para - Medical College, Madang	336
6. Para - Medical College, Port Moresby	337
7. Port Moresby Teachers College	338
SIERRA LEONE	
1. Milton Margai Teachers College	339
2. National School of Nursing	340
3. School of Hygiene	341
4. Technical Institute	342
SINGAPORE	
1. Ngee Ann Technical College	344
2. Regional Centre for Educational Innovation and Technology	345
3. Regional English Language Centre	346
4. Regional Institute of Higher Education and Development (RIHED)	347
5. Singapore Polytechnic	348
6. Singapore Technical Institute	350
7. South East Asia Iron and Steel Institute	351
8. <i>The Port of Singapore Authority</i>	
SRI LANKA	
1. <del>Asian Regional</del> Institute for School Building Research	352
2. Colombo Commercial Company (Engineers) Ltd.	353
3. Hardy Senior Technical Institute	354
4. Institute of Surveying and Mapping	355
5. School of Medical Laboratory Technology	356
6. Sri Lanka School of Radiography	357

SWAZILAND	<u>Page</u>
1. Mananga Agricultural Management Centre	358
2. Swaziland Industrial Training Institute	360
TANZANIA	
1. African College of Wildlife Management	362
2. Agricultural Training Institute, Nyegezi	363
3. Agricultural Training Institute, Tengeru	364
4. Dar es Salaam Technical College	365
5. Forestry Training Institute	367
6. Morogoro Agricultural College	368
TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO	
1. Air Traffic Control School	369
2. Central Statistical Office	370
3. Cipriani Labour College	371
4. Eastern Caribbean Institute of Agriculture and Forestry	372
5. Inland Revenue Training Centre	373
6. John S. Donaldson Technical Institute	375
7. Management Development and Business Consultancy Centre	377
8. Public Health Education School	378
9. San Fernando Technical Institute	379
10. School of Nursing, Port of Spain	381
11. School of Nursing, San Fernando	382
12. St. Ann's Psychiatric Hospital	383
13. Teachers Training Colleges	384
14. Training Unit for Customs and Excise Officers	385
15. Trinidad and Tobago Hotel School	386
UGANDA	
1. Arapai Agricultural College	388
2. Bukalasa Agricultural College	389
3. Forestry School, Nyabyeya	390
4. National Teachers College, Kyambogo	391
5. Uganda College of Commerce	392
6. Uganda Technical College	393
7. Veterinary Training Institute, Entebbe	395
WESTERN SAMOA	
1. South Pacific Regional College of Tropical Agriculture	396
ZAMBIA	
1. Evelyn Hone College of Applied Arts and Commerce	397
2. Natural Resources Development College	399
3. Northern Technical College	400
4. Teachers College, Kabwe	402
5. Zambia Institute of Technology	403
SUBJECT INDEX	404

## C.R. WALKER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
C.R. Walker Technical College,  
P.O. Box 6264,  
Nassau,  
The Bahamas.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and/Culture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - June

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Applied arts; commerce; construction; engineering; hotel keeping  
and catering; mathematics, science and related studies

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. A test may be given before entry  
to certain courses.

There are additional requirements for entry to the following  
courses.

Ordinary certificate in business studies:

Four Ordinary level passes (including English language)  
in the General Certificate of Education;

Intensive secretarial course:

A pass at Ordinary level in English in the General Certificate  
of Education.

## BAHAMAS/1

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (awarded by the college)

Cosmetology, 36 weeks  
Electrical technician, 36 weeks  
Mechanical engineering technician, 1 year  
Photography, 2 years  
Radio and TV servicing, 2 years

#### Other qualifications

Commercial certificate course leading to Royal Society of Arts or Pitman examinations, 36 weeks  
General Certificate of Education course in engineering, 36 weeks  
Intensive secretarial course leading to Royal Society of Arts or Pitman examinations (for women), 36 weeks

#### Other courses

Automobile engineering, 36 weeks  
General business and accountancy, 36 weeks  
Ordinary certificate in business studies, 2 years  
Basic professional catering, 1 year  
Commercial secretarial course, 1 or 2 years  
Basic electronics, 1 year  
General course in engineering, 36 weeks  
Printing, 36 weeks  
Reception and front office control, 36 weeks

(In addition the college offers at post-secondary level, day-release and evening courses. Also craft courses.)

## ACADEMY FOR RURAL DEVELOPMENT

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Academy for Rural Development,  
Comilla,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Social Welfare

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session: January - October/November

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have command of the English language and some experience in social and rural development work.

### Courses offered

The Academy offers courses designed to meet the needs of personnel engaged in the field of rural development. Their length varies from one week to two months and the subject areas covered include:

Agricultural research and extension  
Cooperation and rural business management  
Education  
Family planning and women's programme  
Public health  
Rural administration  
Rural economics  
Social psychology and communication  
Sociology

## BOGRA GOVERNMENT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Bogra Government Technical Institute,  
Bogra,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Director of Technical Education

### Student numbers

600

### Calendar

July to June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Civil engineering, mechanical engineering, power engineering

### Admission requirements

There is no age limit for entry to the institute. Candidates for admission must have Matriculation with at least 45 per cent. in mathematics and 40 per cent. in English. Preference will be given to those who offer additional science subjects.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Automobile engineering, 3 years  
Civil engineering, 3 years  
Diesel engine engineering, 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Sugar technology, 3 years

## CHITTAGONG POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Chittagong Polytechnic Institute,  
Chittagong,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Education Department

### Student numbers

900

### Calendar

Session begins in September

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Building technology, civil engineering, electrical engineering,  
mechanical engineering, power engineering, radio and electronics

### Admission requirements

There is no age limit for entry to the institute. Candidates  
for admission should have a Secondary School Certificate or  
Matriculation, with English at least at Matriculation standard.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Board of Examination for Technical Education)

Automobile and diesel engine engineering, 3 years

Civil engineering, 3 years

Draughtsmanship and design engineering, 3 years

Electrical engineering, 3 years

Mechanical engineering, 3 years

CHOLERA RESEARCH INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Cholera Research Institute,  
Dacca,  
Bangladesh.

Managing agency

S.E.A.T.O.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Not applicable

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Information not available

Courses offered

There are no formal courses at the institute; work of a highly specialized nature is carried on in the laboratory into techniques of cholera research and control.

## DACCA POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Dacca Polytechnic Institute,  
Tejgaon Industrial Area,  
Dacca - 8,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Government of Bangladesh

### Student numbers

1200

### Calendar

Session begins in July

### Hostels

for 750 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Architecture, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, power engineering, radio and electronics

### Admission requirements

There is no age limit for entry to the institute. Candidates for admission must have Matriculation (including English), or an approved equivalent. Applicants passing Matriculation in the 1st division or ISc with physics, chemistry and mathematics in 1st or 2nd division are admitted direct.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of Associate in Engineering of the  
Board of Examination for Technical Education)

Civil engineering, 3 years

Electrical (power) engineering, 3 years

Mechanical engineering (production), 3 years

Power engineering (auto diesel and air-conditioning), 3 years

Radio electronics, 3 years

## MARINE DIESEL TRAINING CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Marine Diesel Training Centre,  
Sonakanda,  
Narayanganj,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Government of Bangladesh

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in July (for diesel artificer and  
supervisor/instructor courses)

Diesel operator course begins in March, July and November

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English or Bengali

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 20 or more than 35 years old, and must have either a first class diesel engine driver's certificate or a diploma in mechanical or power engineering from a recognized technical school.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Diesel artificer, 1 year

Diesel operator, 4 months

Supervisor/instructor, 1 year

#### Other courses

The centre also offers a one-month refresher course.

## PABNA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Pabna Technical Institute,  
Pabna,  
Bangladesh.

### Managing agency

Director of Technical Education

### Student numbers

600

### Calendar

Session begins in July

### Hostels

for 110 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Civil engineering, mechanical engineering, power engineering

### Admission requirements

There is no age limit for entry to the institute. Candidates for admission must have Matriculation (including English), or an approved equivalent. They will also be expected to take an admission test.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Board of Examination for Technical Education)

Civil engineering, 3 years

Power technology, 3 years

Certificates (of the Survey Education Advisors Board)

Surveying, 1 year

## BARBADOS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar/Bursar,  
Barbados Community College,  
Sherbourne,  
Two Mile Hill,  
St. Michael,  
Barbados.

### Managing agency

Autonomous institution

### Student numbers

600

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
April - July

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Divisions

Commerce, liberal arts, science

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have at least four passes obtained at one sitting at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations (or an approved equivalent), or five passes obtained at more than one sitting.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular courses.

### Courses offered

The following courses lead to the Advanced level examinations of the General Certificate of Education and Higher level examinations of the London Chamber of Commerce.

Biology, 2 years  
Botany, 2 years

Business practice (accounting, banking and currency, commerce and finance, costing (cost accounting), economics, general principles of law, statistics), 2 years

Chemistry, 2 years

English literature, 2 years

French, 2 years

Geography, 2 years

History, 2 years

Latin, 2 years

Mathematics, 2 years

Physics, 2 years

Secretarial practice (secretarial duties and office practice, shorthand, typewriting), 2 years

Spanish, 2 years

Zoology, 2 years

Other qualifications

Diploma in accountancy, 2 years

Institute of Bankers, 2 years

Private secretary's certificate, 2 years

Chartered Institute of Secretaries, 2 years

**BELIZE TECHNICAL COLLEGE**

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Belize Technical College,  
Belize City,  
Belize.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Information not available

Courses offered

Air conditioning and refrigeration  
Building technician, 2 years  
Engineering technician, 2 years  
Pre-nursing, 2 years  
Senior secretarial

## BERMUDA COLLEGE

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
 Department of Commerce and Technology,  
 Bermuda College,  
 Friswell's Hill,  
 Devonshire,  
 Bermuda.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
 January - April  
 April - July

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Commerce and technology

Admission requirements

Applicants for all courses should be at least 16 years of age, should have completed a pre-vocational secondary school course and should have shown aptitude in the acquisition of the relevant skills.

Courses offered

Clerk/typist, 1 year  
 Fashion and dressmaking (City and Guilds of London Institute course), 1 year  
 Mechanical engineering, 1 year  
 Shorthand typist (Pitman shorthand or speedwriting), 1 year

(In addition the college offers at post-secondary level, part-time and day-release courses. Also craft courses.)

**BERMUDA/2**

**BERMUDA COLLEGE, DEPARTMENT OF HOTEL TECHNOLOGY**

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Department of Hotel Technology,  
Bermuda College,  
Prospect,  
Devonshire,  
Bermuda.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Hotel technology

Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. There are additional requirements for entry to the different courses. These include for the Front office reception:

An Ordinary level pass in English in the General Certificate of Education examination;

Administration course:

Four Ordinary level passes in the General Certificate of Education examinations or an approved equivalent.

Candidates wishing to enrol in the 2-year courses must sit an entrance examination set by the Department of Education.

Courses offered

Diploma

Front office course (book-keeping, English, reception, shorthand and typing, tourism), 1 year

Other qualifications

American Hotel and Motel Front office certificate, 1-3 years  
Membership in the Hotel and Catering Institute (administration course), 3 years

City and Guilds of London Institute

Advanced cookery, 2-3 years  
Advanced waiting, 2-3 years  
Wine and liquor technology, 2-3 years

(In addition the department offers day-release courses.)

## HONIARA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Honiara Technical Institute,  
P.O. Box G23,  
Honiara,  
~~British Solomon Islands Protectorate.~~

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Four terms: January - March  
April - June  
July - September  
September - December

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Applicants for admission to the survey technicians course must have completed Form V; for the stenography course they must have English language at School Certificate level.

### Courses offered

Industrial supervision (courses to begin in 1973)  
Stenography (course to begin in 1974)  
Survey technician, 2 years

(In addition the institute offers block-release courses. Also craft courses.)

## **CYPRUS FORESTRY COLLEGE**

Prodromos,  
Cyprus.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Department of Forests,  
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources,  
Nicosia,  
Cyprus.

### Managing agency

A Cyprus government institution administered by the Department of Forests of the Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources.

### Student numbers

36 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Four terms: October - December  
January - April  
May - July  
August (Vacation term)

### Hostels

The course is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Applicants must have completed at least six years secondary education, be not less than 18 or more than 30 years old, have a working knowledge of the English language and a good knowledge of mathematics, be physically fit, and have had some practical experience of forestry.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Forestry, 2 years

## HIGHER TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Higher Technical Institute,  
P.O. Box 2423,  
Nicosia,  
Cyprus.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance

### Student numbers

Over 250 full-time, 30 part-time

### Calendar

Two semesters: September - June

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering

### Admission requirements

Candidates are eligible to sit the Institute's entrance examination if they have completed six years general or technical secondary education. They must have a working knowledge of English and are examined in English, mathematics and science or technology.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas (Cypriot Higher Technician Diploma)

Civil engineering, 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years

(In addition the institute offers short evening courses for industry-based personnel.)

## HOTEL AND CATERING INSTITUTE, NICOSIA

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Hotel and Catering Institute,  
P.O. Box 4812,  
Nicosia,  
Cyprus.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance

### Student numbers

150 full-time

### Calendar

Session: September - May

### Hostels

The course is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English and Greek

### Departments

Front office, housekeeping, kitchen, restaurant

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in four subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations (or an equivalent qualification), or have completed six years of secondary education, and have attended the Induction General Training Course organized by the Institute or have graduated from the Hotel School in Larnaca (or an hotel school of equivalent standing).

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Front office, 2 years  
Housekeeping, 1 year  
Kitchen, 2 years  
Restaurant, 1 year  
Restaurant (accelerated course), 3 months

### Other information

The enrolment of overseas students has been postponed for the next session.

CYPRUS/4

## SCHOOL OF MENTAL NURSING

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Department of Medical Services,  
Nicosia,  
Cyprus.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Approximately 60 full-time

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

Greek; Greek and Turkish for the course marked \* below

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have completed at least four years secondary education. For the mental nursing certificate a good knowledge of English is required.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

\*Assistant nurse (psychiatric), 2 years  
Mental nursing, 3 years  
Nursing administration (for qualified mental nurses), 1 year

## SCHOOL OF NURSING AND MIDWIFERY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Department of Medical Services,  
Nicosia,  
Cyprus.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Approximately 160 full-time

### Calendar

Most courses begin in September

### Hostels

for approximately 200 students

### Language of instruction

English; Greek and Turkish for course marked \* below;  
Greek for course marked \*\*

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have completed at least four years secondary education. For the certificate of general registered nurse and of public health inspector a good knowledge of English is required.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

- \*Assistant nurse, 2 years
- \*\*Community health visitor, 3½ years
- General registered nurse, 3 years
- Midwifery, 2 years
- Midwifery (for general registered nurses), 1 year
- Public health inspector, 2 years

## CORPUS CHRISTI TEACHERS' COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Corpus Christi Teachers' College,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

### Managing agency

Roman Catholic Mission

### Student numbers

103 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session: February/March - early December

### Hostels

for 70 (37 men, 33 women) students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Non

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in three subjects (including English) in the New Zealand School Certificate. Preference is given to applicants who have passed the New Zealand University Entrance Examination.

### Courses offered

'Conversion' course, 1 year (This in-service course is intended for primary school teachers who wish to become lower secondary teachers)

Pre-service course for primary school teachers, 3 years (post School Certificate)

**DERRICK TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Derrick Technical Institute,  
P.O. Box 3722,  
Samabula,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports

Student numbers (including enrolments in craft courses)

250 full-time, 600 part-time (day)

Calendar

Three terms: January - May  
May - August  
September - December

Hostels

for 105 students

Language of instruction

English

Schools

Building, business studies, engineering, general studies, hotel and catering services, maritime studies

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes at credit level (50 per cent.) in English and mathematics in the New Zealand School Certificate, or an approved equivalent.

Courses offeredOrdinary Technician Diplomas (of the City and Guilds of London Institute)

Building and civil engineering, 2 years  
Mechanical and electrical engineering, 2 years

(In addition the institute offers part-time, block-release and sandwich courses.)

## FIJI COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

### Enquiries

to The Director of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box 358,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

### Managing agency

Department of Agriculture

### Student numbers

105 full-time

### Calendar

Two semesters: February-November with a 4-week vacation  
in June/July

### Hostels

for 115 students (80 at the college; 35 at the University of  
South Pacific)

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have the Cambridge Overseas Certificate (8 level) or passes in mathematics and two science subjects, plus reasonable marks in English in the New Zealand Certificate. Applicants with Advanced level qualifications, or holders of the New Zealand University Entrance Examination may sometimes obtain exemption from the first year.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Tropical agriculture (animal science, general agriculture, home economics), 3 years (first year of basis sciences is taken at the University of the South Pacific)

A 3-year diploma in fisheries is at present under consideration.

## FIJI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Fiji School of Medicine,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

190-220 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Two semesters: February-December

### Hostels

for 165 students (including 30 studying at the University of the South Pacific)

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Anatomy, clinical (clinical medicine, obstetrics/gynaecology, pathology, surgery), hygiene, nutrition and dietetics, pathology, physiology and biochemistry, physiotherapy, radiology, social and preventive medicine

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in three subjects (four for the dietetics course) in the New Zealand School Certificate, or credit passes in the Cambridge School Certificate. These passes must be in subjects appropriate to the course they wish to follow (e.g. general science, physics, chemistry or biology for the Assistant Health Inspector).

For the Medical I and Dental I courses they should have a pass in the New Zealand University Entrance Examination (having taken English, mathematics, chemistry and biology or physics) or a pass in preliminary I science at the University of the South Pacific or an approved equivalent qualification.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas (Fiji)

Dental surgery (Dental I), 4 years  
Medicine and surgery (Medical I), 5 years

Postgraduate

Dental prosthetics, 1 year after diploma in dental surgery

Certificates

Dental mechanics, 3 years  
Dental therapy, 3 years  
Dietetics, 3 years  
Hygiene (assis  
Laboratory technology, 3 years  
Physiotherapy, 3 years  
Radiography, 3 years

Other qualifications

Hygiene (health inspector), 2 years (for assistant health inspectors of four years' standing)

This course leads to the Certificate in Public Health Inspection for General Overseas Appointments of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health of London.

Other information

Students are accepted from overseas; preference is given to those from the islands of the South and Central Pacific.

**FIJI SCHOOL OF NURSING**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Fiji School of Nursing,  
Tamavua,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

Managing agency

Ministry of Health

Student numbers

280 women

Calendar

Session begins in February

Hostels

for 280 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passed the Fiji Junior Examination, or the New Zealand School Certificate, or an approved equivalent.

Courses offeredNursing Registration Certificate or Diploma

Fiji nursing training (local level), 3 years  
New Zealand nursing training (international level), 3 years

Postgraduate courses (i.e. after first nursing qualification)

Midwifery, 6 months (after New Zealand registered nurse level, plus appropriate experience)

Public health nursing, 2-4 months (after New Zealand registered nurse level or Fiji trained nurse level, plus appropriate experience)

## NASINU TEACHERS' COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Nasinu Teachers' College,  
Private Bag,  
Suva,  
Fiji.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education, Youth and Sports

### Student numbers

300 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session: February/March-early December

### Hostels

for 300 (120 men, 180 women) students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in three subjects (including English) in the New Zealand School Certificate. Preference is given to applicants who have passed the New Zealand University Entrance Examination.

### Courses offered

Pre-service course for primary school teachers, 2 years (post School Certificate or University Entrance)

**ACCRA POLYTECHNIC**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Accra Polytechnic,  
P.O. Box 561,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education (Technical Division)

Student numbers

766 full-time, 711 part-time

Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - June

Hostels

for 256 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Building, business studies, catering and institutional management, electrical engineering, mechanical and production engineering

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in at least four subjects (including English language) in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or a pass in a Pre-Technical course, or a pass in an appropriate City and Guilds of London Institute examination.

Courses offered

Accountancy (leading to the intermediate examination of the Institute of Chartered Accountants (Ghana)), 2 years  
Chartered secretaryship (leading to the intermediate examination of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries), 2 years

## **GHANA/1**

### Other qualifications

Ministry of Education diploma in business studies, 2 years

Ministry of Education certificate in institutional management, 3 years

### City and Guilds of London Institute

Ordinary Technicians Diploma:

Mechanical and electrical engineering, 2 years

Ordinary Certificate:

Science laboratory technician, 2 years

### Other (City and Guilds of London Institute) courses

Electrical technician, 3 years

General engineering, 1 or 2 years

Institutional management, 3 years

Mechanical engineering technician, 2 years

Motor vehicle mechanic, 1 year

Motor vehicle technician, 2 years

Refrigeration and air-conditioning practice, 2 years

(In addition the polytechnic offers at post-secondary level, part-time and evening courses. Also craft courses.)

**ACCRA TECHNICAL TRAINING CENTRE**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Accra Technical Training Centre,  
P.O. B. M-177,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

260

Calendar

Four quarters: February - April  
May - July  
September - November  
December - February

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Autobody repairs, automechanics, carpentry, electrical construction, heavy duty equipment repair (diesel), masonry, plumbing, radio and television servicing

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in mathematics and physics or general science in the School Certificate or General Certificate of Education examinations or have completed a general engineering course at a technical institute or have a Middle School Leaving Certificate plus two years' experience in industry.

Courses offered

Radio and television servicing, 18 months  
Specialized courses in audio servicing and communication servicing may be offered to trainees who successfully complete the basic course.

(In addition the centre offers various trade courses.)

## FORESTRY TRAINING SCHOOL

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Forestry Training School,  
Post Office Box 214,  
Sunyani,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Forestry Department

### Student numbers

180 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: July - June

### Hostels

for 144 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English, mathematics and a science subject in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Forestry, 3 years

## GHANA INSTITUTE OF JOURNALISM

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Ghana Institute of Journalism,  
P.O. Box 667,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Information

### Student numbers

80 full-time, 40 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms:   October-December  
                      January -March  
                      April   -June

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates must have passes in five subjects (including English language) at Ordinary level of the General Certificate of Education examinations, or credits in five subjects (including English language) in the School Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Journalism, 2 years

## GHANA INSTITUTE OF MANAGEMENT AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Ghana Institute of Management and  
Public Administration,  
P.O. Box 50,  
Achimota,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Government of Ghana

### Student numbers

84 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Three terms:   October - December  
                  January - March  
                  April     - June

### Hostels

for 84 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

The Institute is organised into two constituent wings:  
College of Advanced Management; School of Public Administration.  
There is also a Research Branch.

### Admission requirements

The Institute offers courses primarily at post graduate level, but consideration may be given to otherwise suitably qualified non-graduate candidates. For courses not restricted to graduates, candidates should be employed in high-level management posts. In both cases, candidates, who should be working officers, must be sponsored by their employing organization.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Public administration, 9 months

Certificates

Public administration, 3 months

Other courses

Senior management, 8 weeks

From time to time the Institute also offers special courses drawn up to meet the needs of particular organizations e.g. for senior police officers, personnel officers.

## GHANA NAUTICAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Ghana Nautical College,  
P.O. Box 1115,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Transport and Communications  
and the College Council.

### Student numbers

100 full-time, 20 part-time

### Calendar

Session: September - July

### Hostels

for 134 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Engineering, navigation

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a Middle School Leaving Certificate or equivalent plus 24 months relevant experience. For the pre-sea courses candidates must have passes in five subjects (including English, mathematics and physics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education or at credit level in the West African School Certificate.

There are additional requirements for entry to some courses.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Pre-sea, 1 year  
Pre-sea (induction), 1 term  
Second engineer (Part A), 2 years  
Second engineer (Part B), 18 weeks

Certificate of Competency

First engineer (fishing), 4 terms  
Radar observer, 3 weeks  
Radio telephony, 3 weeks  
Second hand (fishing), 1 term or 1 year  
Second mate, 26 weeks  
Skipper, 1 term

## GOVERNMENT SECRETARIAL SCHOOLS

(at Accra, Bolgatanga, Koforidua, Kumasi, Sekondi and Tamale)

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Government Secretarial School,  
P.O. Box 2584,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Government of Ghana

### Student numbers

340 - 425 full-time (Accra 120 - 150, Bolgatanga 20 - 25,  
Koforidua 80 - 100, Kumasi 20 - 25, Sekondi 20- 25,  
Tamale 80 - 100); nil part-time

### Calendar

Courses begin at various times throughout the year

### Hostels

None; the residential school which is being built at  
Koforidua should be in use by 1975

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the copy-typist and stenographer  
(grade I) courses must have a Middle School Leaving Certificate,  
or an approved equivalent; for the other courses they must have  
a pass in English language at Ordinary level in the General  
Certificate of Education examinations. Applicants for the  
18 - month secretarial and reporters courses should have at  
least four passes (including English language) at Ordinary level.

Courses offeredCertificates

Copy typist, 4 months

Private secretary, 6 months

Reporter, 18 months

Stenographer (grade I), 3 months; (grade II), 4 months

Stenographer secretary, 6 months

Stenographer secretary (for secondary school leavers),  
12 - 18 months

These are in-service training courses  
and are organized to suit the needs  
of the Public Services.

**KWADASO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE**

Kwadaso,  
Kumasi,  
Ghana.

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Ministry of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box M.37,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

Student numbers

290 full-time, 60 part-time

Calendar

Three terms: February - December

Hostels

for 290 men, 60 women

Language of instruction

English

Departments

General agriculture (crops and livestock),  
general agriculture and home economics

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, elementary mathematics, general science or agricultural science in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or have obtained the Intermediate City and Guilds of London Institute Certificate with emphasis on agricultural engineering/mechanics.

Courses offered

Certificates (technical)

General agriculture, 3 years

## NURSING EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

### Enquiries

to The Director of Medical Services,  
Ministry of Health,  
P.O. Box M-44,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Approximately 2000 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

State Registered nurses course begins: August  
Public health nurses course, community health  
nurses course begin: November  
Other courses begin: May or November

### Hostels

Accommodation is available in each institution which  
provides facilities for the training of nurses.

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission  
must have a Middle School Leaving Certificate; for the  
State Registered nurse course they must have passes in  
five subjects (including English language) at Ordinary level  
in the West African School Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Community health nursing, 2 years  
Enrolled nursing, 2 years  
Midwifery (basic), 2½ years

## **GHANA/9**

Midwifery (post-basic), 1 - 1½ years

Public health, 1 year (from State Registered nurse)

State Registered nurse, 3 years

### Other courses

Other courses in nursing education are offered by the University of Ghana: department of post-basic nursing education (see Universities section, above)

### Other information

Training facilities for the courses listed above are available in training colleges, training schools and hospitals throughout Ghana.

## **NYANKPALA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE**

Tamale,  
Ghana.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Ministry of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box M.37,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

100 full-time, 30 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: February - December

### Hostels

for 130 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

General agriculture

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, elementary mathematics, general science or agricultural science in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or have obtained the Intermediate City and Guilds of London Institute Certificate with emphasis on agricultural engineering/mechanics.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (technical)

General agriculture, 3 years

#### Other courses

Vegetable and poultry production (adult farmer course),  
2 weeks - 3 months

## OHAWU AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

Ohawu-Abor,  
Volta Region,  
Ghana.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Ministry of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box M.37,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

100 full-time, 10 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: February - December

### Hostels

for 110 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

General agriculture

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, elementary mathematics, general science or agricultural science in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or have obtained the Intermediate City and Guilds of London Institute Certificate with emphasis on agricultural engineering/mechanics.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (technical)

General agriculture, 3 years  
This course is designed to reflect a bias towards agricultural engineering/mechanization.

## TAKORADI POLYTECHNIC

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Takoradi Polytechnic,  
P.O. Box 256,  
Takoradi,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

750 full-time, 915 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - June

### Hostels

for 270 men, 80 women

### Language of instruction

English

### Sections

Building, business studies, catering, dressmaking and fashion,  
electrical installation, mechanical engineering, motor vehicle

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in four subjects  
(including English and mathematics for business studies;  
science and mathematics for general courses) at Ordinary level  
in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Business studies, 2 years

#### Other qualifications

City and Guilds of London Institute

Ordinary Technician Diploma:

Building and civil engineering, 2 years

Other (City and Guilds of London Institute) courses

Catering, 1 year  
Construction (general), 1 year  
Construction technician, 3 years  
Electrical installation, 2 years  
Engineering (general), 1 year  
Fashion, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering technician, 2 years  
Motor vehicle technician, 3 years

## TARKWA SCHOOL OF MINES

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Tarkwa School of Mines,  
P.O. Box 237,  
Tarkwa,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education (Technical Division)

### Student numbers

261 full-time, 160 part-time

### Calendar

Session: September - June

### Hostels

Accommodation in three hostels

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in physics, chemistry, mathematics and English at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations. Preference will be given to applicants who also offer subjects at Advanced level.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Mining engineering (with specialization in mining geology or mine surveying), 3 years

#### Other courses

Extractive metallurgy and mineral dressing (course to begin in late 1973)

GHANA/14

## VETERINARY TRAINING SCHOOL

Pong Tamale,  
Ghana.

### Enquiries

to The Chief Veterinary Officer,  
Ministry of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box M.37,  
Accra,  
Ghana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

80 full-time, 20 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: January - March  
April - July  
September - December

### Hostels

for 75 men, 25 women

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Veterinary training

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, elementary mathematics, general science or agricultural science in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or have obtained the Intermediate City and Guilds of London Institute Certificate with emphasis on agricultural engineering/mechanics.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (technical)

Veterinary science, 3 years

## COLLEGE OF EDUCATION FOR SECONDARY TEACHERS

### Enquiries

to The Permanent Secretary,  
The Ministry of Education,  
P.O. Box 1014,  
Georgetown,  
Guyana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

52 full-time

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in at least four subjects, gained at not more than two sittings, at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Trained secondary teacher, 3 years  
Subject areas in which training is provided include arts, home economics, languages, mathematics, practice and theory of education.

## GOVERNMENT TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Permanent Secretary,  
The Ministry of Education,  
P.O. Box 1014,  
Georgetown,  
Guyana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Three terms:   September - December  
                          January     - April  
                          April         - July

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Building and civil engineering, business education, electrical engineering, general education, mechanical engineering

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have attained a good standard in their secondary education and must hold certain accepted qualifications - the Preliminary Certificate of Education or the General Certificate of Education at Ordinary level - in subjects which are appropriate to the course they wish to follow. Applicants who do not hold the necessary academic qualifications must sit an entrance examination.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Commerce, 2 years  
Environmental studies, 2 years  
Science, 2 years  
Secretarial science (diploma/certificate), 2 years  
Technology (architectural, building/civil engineering;  
electrical engineering; or mechanical engineering), 2 years

Certificates

Business studies, 1 or 2 years  
Office studies, 1 year

Other courses

Cartographic drawing, 1 year  
Land surveying, 3 years

(In addition the institute offers at post-secondary level, part-time and evening courses. Also trade and craft courses.)

## GOVERNMENT TRAINING COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Permanent Secretary,  
The Ministry of Education,  
P.O. Box 1014,  
Georgetown,  
Guyana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

282 full-time

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in four subjects (including English language) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education or at credit level in the Cambridge School Certificate, or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Primary school teaching, 2 years  
Subject areas in which training is provided include education, English, general science, mathematics and social studies.

## GUYANA SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Guyana School of Agriculture,  
Mon Repos,  
East Coast Demerara,  
Guyana.

### Managing agency

Ministry of National Development and Agriculture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Three terms:    September - December  
                          January    - March  
                          April        - June

### Hostels

for about 60 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in four subjects (including English language and a science subject) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or credits in four subjects (including a science subject), in the Cambridge School Certificate examination or passes in five subjects (including English language) in the College of Preceptors examination and passes in two science subjects at Ordinary level or an approved equivalent qualification.

## GUYANA/4

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Agriculture, 2 years

Subjects of study include animal husbandry, grassland husbandry, plant pathology, soil and water conservation, veterinary science.

#### Certificates

Agriculture, 2 years

## HONG KONG POLYTECHNIC

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Hong Kong Polytechnic,  
Yuk Choi Road,  
Hung Hom,  
Kowloon,  
Hong Kong.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors

### Student numbers

1800 full-time

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Information not available

### Courses offered

The present intention is that the Polytechnic should award Diplomas at Ordinary, Higher and Professional levels.

**MORRISON HILL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Morrison Hill Technical Institute,  
6 Oi Kwan Road,  
Wan Chai,  
Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Education Department of the Hong Kong Government

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Session begins in September

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English; Chinese for course marked \* below.

Departments

Business studies, construction, electrical engineering,  
mechanical engineering, preliminary and general studies,  
technical teacher and workshop instructor training

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have good grades in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education examinations (English or Chinese), or an approved equivalent examination.

Courses offered

\*Colour television servicing, 3 months  
Construction technician, 2 years  
Electronics technician, 2 years  
Office practice, 1 year  
Secretary/stenographer, 1 year  
Technical teacher training, 1 or 2 years

(In addition the institute offers  
at post-secondary level, part-time  
and short courses; preliminary and  
general courses. Also craft courses.)

**ALLAHABAD AGRICULTURAL INSTITUTE**Enquiries

to The Director,  
Allahabad Agricultural Institute,  
Allahabad,  
Uttar Pradesh,  
India.

Managing agency

Board of Directors

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Session begins in July

Hostels

Accommodation is available for both men and women.

Language of instruction

English and Hindi

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the certificate course must have passed the Higher School examination; for the diploma course they must have passed the Higher Secondary, Matriculation or approved equivalent examinations. English, preferably at Higher School level, is also required. Preference will be given to candidates from rural areas.

Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Dairy Education Board, Government of India)

Dairy husbandry, 2 years

Certificates (of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education,  
Uttar Pradesh)

Agriculture, 2 years

INDIA/2

## ALL-INDIA INSTITUTE OF HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
All-India Institute of Hygiene and  
Public Health,  
110, Chittaranjan Avenue,  
Calcutta - 12,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in July

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree.

### Degree titles and length

ME(PH) (public health engineering), 22 months

MVPH (veterinary public health), 2 years

### Diplomas

#### Postgraduate

Dietetics, 10 months  
Health education, 12 months  
Health statistics, 12 months  
Industrial health, 10 months  
Maternity and child welfare, 10 months  
Nutrition, 10 months  
Public health, 10 months

Certificates

Public health engineering, 6 months after a subgraduate civil engineering qualification

Public health nursing, 10 months after a senior midwifery certificate

Licentiate

Postgraduate

Public health, 10 months

INDIA/3

## ALL-INDIA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

### Enquiries

to The Dean,  
All-India Institute of Medical Sciences,  
Ansari Nagar,  
New Delhi - 16,  
India.

### Managing agency

The Institute is an autonomous body, established by an act of Parliament.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Two semesters: July-December  
January - May

### Hostels

8 hostels for men, 2 for women

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Anaesthesiology, anatomy, biochemistry, biophysics, cardiology, cardio-thoracic surgery, dental surgery, dermatology and venereology, forensic medicine, hospital administration, medicine, microbiology, neurology, neuro-surgery, obstetrics and gynaecology, ophthalmology, orthopaedic surgery, otorhinolaryngology, paediatrics, pathology, pharmacology, physiology, preventive and social medicine, psychiatry, radiology, surgery, urology

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements Candidates for admission to the MB BS course should have a pass in the Pre-Medical, Pre-Professional or ISc examinations or an approved equivalent; for the BSc course they should have a pass in the Pre-Medical or Intermediate or an approved equivalent with an aggregate mark of at least 40 per cent.

### Degree titles and length

BSc(Nursing), 2 years  
BSc in medical laboratory techniques, occupational therapy or physiotherapy, 3 years  
MB BS (information on length of course not available)

Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree

Degree titles and length

MCh, 2 years

MHA (hospital administration), 2 or 3 years

MD, 2 or 3 years

MS, 2 or 3 years

MSc(Drug Assay), 2 or 3 years

MSc in anatomy, biochemistry, biophysics, microbiology,  
pharmacology, or physiology, 2 or 3½ years (depending on entry  
qualifications)

PhD, 2 or 3 years from master's degree

DM (information on length of course not available)

Diplomas

Minimum admission requirements Passes in science subjects in the  
Higher Secondary examinations, with an aggregate mark of at least  
45 per cent.

Audiometry, 2 years

Electronic techniques, 2 years

Optometry, 2 years

Orthoptics, 2 years

Physiotherapy, 2 years

Radiology, 2 years

INDIA/4

**ASIAN INSTITUTE FOR EDUCATIONAL PLANNING  
AND ADMINISTRATION**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Asian Institute for Educational Planning  
and Administration,  
Indraprastha Estate,  
Ring Road,  
New Delhi 1,  
India.

Managing agency

A Steering Committee consisting of a representative of the Government of India and the Director-General of Unesco or his representative.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Applicants for admission are usually officers in ministries or departments of participating Asian Member States and associate members of Unesco.

Courses offered\*

Training course for educational planners and administrators  
(in-service), 5 - 6 months

\*The institute serves the following countries: Afghanistan, Burma, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Republic of Korea, Khmer Republic, Laos, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Republic of Vietnam.

Other courses

The institute also conducts short refresher courses and seminars on various aspects of educational planning, research and administration.

Other information

Unesco offers 16 fellowships for the training courses, on the basis of one fellowship for each country. UNICEF has also agreed to sponsor a limited number of fellows for this course from those countries which receive UNICEF assistance for educational projects.

## CENTRAL INSTITUTE OF FISHERIES OPERATIVES

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Central Institute of Fisheries Operatives,  
Dewan's Road,  
Ernakulam,  
India.

### Managing agency

Department of Agriculture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in January

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 17 or more than 30 years old, should be physically fit and have obtained their Matriculation. Experience in the field is also desirable.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Boat building foreman, 15 months  
Engine driver, 15 months  
Gear technician, 9 months  
Master fisherman, 15 months

## CENTRAL POLYTECHNIC, MADRAS

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Central Polytechnic,  
Adyar,  
Madras - 20,  
India.

### Managing agency

Directorate of Technical Education, Government of Madras

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the engineering and fisheries technology courses must be under 20 years old and have a Secondary School Leaving Certificate; for the other courses there is no age limit but candidates must have a diploma in engineering.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Civil, mechanical and electrical engineering, 3 years  
Fisheries technology and navigation, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 4 years  
Refrigeration and air-conditioning, 2 years

#### Other courses

Town and country planning (post-diploma course)

(In addition the polytechnic also offers at post-secondary level, part-time courses in engineering and the Electrical Supervisors Competency Certificate course.)

## CENTRAL TRAINING INSTITUTES FOR CRAFTSMEN INSTRUCTORS

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Kurla, Bombay-70, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Calcutta, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Dasnagar, Howrah, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Vidyanagar, Hyderabad, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Govindnagar Kanpur, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Gill Road, Ludhiana, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors, Guindy, Madras-32, India.

Central Training Institute for Instructors (Women), Curzon Road, New Delhi, India.

### Managing agency

Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of  
Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation, *Rafi Marg, New Delhi*

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in August

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English, Hindi and the regional language of the State

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 20 or more than 40 years old and should have Matriculation or an approved equivalent. They must also possess a recognized diploma or certificate, and practical experience in the trade they wish to teach.

Courses offered

Certificates (of the National Council for Training in Vocational Trades)

Craft instructor (teacher) training, 1 year

The trades covered include blacksmithing, carpentry, cutting and tailoring, draughtsmanship, electrician, embroidery and needlework, fitter, grinder, hand-weaving, machinist, mechanic, moulder, pattern maker, sheet metal worker, turner, welder, wireman.

Other courses

Refresher courses for trained instructors

## DIRECTORATE OF MARINE ENGINEERING TRAINING

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Directorate of Marine Engineering Training,  
P - 19 Taratolla Road,  
Calcutta - 53,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Transport and Shipping

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in August

### Hostels

The course is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 19 years old, be physically fit and have passes in the science stream (mathematics, physics and chemistry) or in the technical stream in the Higher Secondary examination, or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (of the Ministry of Transport)

Marine engineering, 4 years

This course consists of a 3-year apprenticeship in approved marine workshops in Calcutta and Bombay, followed by a year at the Marine Engineering College at Calcutta.

**ESSO STANDARD REFINING COMPANY OF INDIA, LTD.**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Esso Standard Refining Company of India Limited,  
Administration Building,  
Mahul Road,  
Bombay - 74 AS,  
India.

Managing agency

Esso Standard Refining Company

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Session begins in June/July

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 18 or more than 25 years old and should possess a Secondary School Certificate.

Courses offered

Petroleum industry courses:  
Laboratory techniques, 3 months - 1 year  
Mechanical crafts, 3 months - 1 year  
Process operations, 3 months - 1 year

## FERTILISERS AND CHEMICALS TRAVANCORE, LTD.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Fertilisers and Chemicals Travancore Ltd.,  
Udyogamandal P.O.,  
Alwaye,  
Kerala,  
India.

### Managing agency

Government of India; a public sector undertaking

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must take an entrance test and attend an interview.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Chemical engineer, 18 months  
Chemical operator, 18 months

#### Other courses

Supervisory training, 18 months

## FERTILIZER CORPORATION OF INDIA, LTD.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Fertilizer Corporation of India Limited,  
Sindri,  
Bihar,  
India.

### Managing agency

Government of India; a public sector undertaking

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 550 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 22 years old and should have passed the Higher Secondary examination; for the supervisory training course they should possess either a diploma in engineering or a science degree.

### Courses offered

Supervisory apprenticeship training, 2 years  
Trade apprenticeship training (within industry), 3 years

FILM INSTITUTE OF INDIA

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Film Institute of India,  
Law College Road,  
Poona - 4,  
India.

Managing agency

Ministry of Information and Broadcasting

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Session begins in July

Hostels

for men and for women

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 17 or more than 30 years old and should have passes in physics and chemistry in the intermediate examinations.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Motion picture photography, 3 years  
Sound recording and sound engineering, 3 years

Other courses

The institute also offers courses in direction, film acting, film editing and screen play writing.

Other information

Two overseas students are accepted for each course.

## FOREMEN TRAINING INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Foremen Training Institute,  
Tumkur Road,  
Bangalore - 22,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 100 trainees

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should either have a National Trade Certificate with 5 years industrial experience, or a National Apprenticeship Certificate with 4 years industrial experience, or a diploma in mechanical/electrical engineering with 3 years experience, or 7 years industrial experience in an appropriate trade.

### Courses offered

Certificates (awarded by the National Council for Training in Vocational Trades)

National foremanship, 1 year full-time (or on completion of a 3 - stage sandwich course); 2 years for those with less than 3 years industrial experience.

INDIA/14

**GANDHIGRAM INSTITUTE OF RURAL HEALTH  
AND FAMILY PLANNING**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Gandhigram Institute of Rural Health and Family Planning,  
Gandhigram Post,  
Madurai District,  
Tamil Nadu,  
India.

Managing agency

Information not available

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have an appropriate degree (Bachelor's or Master's) and some experience in community educational work.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Health education, 1 year

Other courses

Extension education in family planning, 30 days  
The institute also offers special training courses drawn up to meet individual needs.

## GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC, PATNA

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Government Polytechnic,  
Gulzarbagh,  
Patna - 7,  
India.

### Managing agency

Director of Technical Education, Bihar State

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 21 years old, be medically fit and have passes in physics, chemistry and mathematics at Matriculation standard, or an approved equivalent qualification. They must also have a working knowledge of English and Hindi.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the State Board of Technical Education, Bihar)

Ceramics technology, 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Textile technology, 3 years

## GOVERNMENT POLYTECHNIC, POONA

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Government Polytechnic,  
Poona University Road,  
Poona - 16,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and Social Welfare Department,  
Government of Maharashtra

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 21 years old and have passes in general science (or physics and chemistry), and English, elementary mathematics (or algebra and geometry), in the Secondary School Certificate examination.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Board of Technical Examinations, Maharashtra State)

Civil engineering, 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Metallurgy, 3 years  
Telecommunications, 3 years

## HEAVY ELECTRICALS (INDIA), LTD.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Heavy Electricals (India) Limited,  
Bhopal,  
India.

### Managing agency

Government of India

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

There is no fixed date for the commencement of courses.

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 18 or more than 22 years old and should have a 3-year diploma in electrical or mechanical engineering. Entry is by written test and interview.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Technician apprenticeship training (in commercial, engineering and manufacturing departments), 2 years

(In addition the plant offers graduate training. Also trade apprenticeship training.)

## INDIAN AIRLINES CORPORATION

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Airlines Corporation,  
Airlines House,  
113 Gurdwara Rakabganj Road,  
New Delhi,  
India.

### Managing agency

A Public Sector Corporation

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Staff training begins in January. Apprenticeship training begins in January/February and July/August

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a pass in a science subject in the Matriculation examinations. Entry is by a selection test and interview.

### Courses offered

Aeronautical engineering, radio communications and radar:  
Apprenticeship training, 3 years  
Staff training (engineers and mechanics), 9-13 weeks

### Other information

These training facilities are available at Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Hyderabad.

## INDIAN INSTITUTE OF FOREIGN TRADE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Institute of Foreign Trade,  
H-24,  
Green Park Extn.,  
New Delhi - 16,  
India.

### Managing agency

Information not available

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Diploma course begins in July; certificate course in January

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the diploma course should be not less than 23 or more than 28 years old and must either have a postgraduate qualification or a Bachelor's degree and at least two years' experience in industry and trade; for the certificate course applicants should be either senior officers in Governments of developing countries who have responsibility for formulating trade policy, or senior export executives in public or private companies.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

International trade, 10 months

#### Certificates

Trade policy and export promotion, 8 weeks  
This course takes place in alternate years; the last was organized in 1973.

## INDIAN INSTITUTE OF HANDLOOM TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Institute of Handloom Technology,  
Chowkaghat,  
Varanasi - 2,  
India.

### Managing agency

All India Handloom Board

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Diploma course begins in July; refresher courses begin in July and November

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be under 25 years old and have passes in physics, chemistry and mathematics in the Secondary School Certificate, or an approved equivalent. They should also have a working knowledge of the English language.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the All India Handloom Board)  
Handloom technology, 3 years

### Other courses

Refresher courses for:  
Designers, 4 months  
Dyers, 4 months  
Jala makers, 4 months  
Pattern makers, 4 months  
Weavers, 4 months

## INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Institute of Public Administration,  
Indraprastha Estate,  
Ring Road,  
New Delhi - 1,  
India.

### Managing agency

Information not available

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a Bachelor's degree and some experience in administration.

### Courses offered

Public administration, 1-6 weeks

## INDIAN PHOTO-INTERPRETATION INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Dean,  
Indian Photo-Interpretation Institute,  
Post Box No. 135,  
Dehra Dun,  
U.P.,  
India.

### Managing agency

Survey of India Department

### Student numbers

Approximately 75

### Calendar

Four terms: 9 - 11 weeks  
14 - 16 weeks  
6 - 8 weeks  
8 weeks

Course 3 begins each year in April, 2 and 4 in  
June and 1 in April or November.

### Hostels

Limited hostel accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have an appropriate first  
degree and at least one year's practical experience.

Courses offered

Diplomas

- 1 Introduction to photogrammetry and photo-interpretation, 1 year
- 2 Photo-interpretation in forest surveys, 1 year
- 3 Photo-interpretation as applicable to geology, applied geology and civil engineering, 1 year
- 4 Photo-interpretation in soil survey and soil conservation, 1 year

Other courses

The Institute also offers advanced courses of a specialist nature which are drawn up to suit the needs of individual trainees.

## INDIAN RAILWAYS INSTITUTE OF ADVANCED TRACK TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Railways Institute of Advanced Track Technology,  
Poona,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Railways

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Courses begin at different times throughout the year

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be serving railway officers or engineers with considerable job experience. For the more advanced courses applicants must possess a degree in engineering.

### Courses offered

Assistant engineer, 2 months  
Deputy chief and divisional engineers (**refresher**), 6 weeks  
Divisional engineer (advanced), 14 weeks  
Probationers and temporary engineers, 2 months  
Temporary and assistant engineers, 2 months  
Track modernization, 6 weeks

The institute also offers 1-week seminars on high speeds, measured shovel packing and transit systems.

## INDIAN RAILWAYS SCHOOL OF SIGNAL ENGINEERING AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Railways School of Signal Engineering  
and Telecommunications,  
Ministry of Railways,  
Secunderabad - 17,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Railways (Railway Board)

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Courses begin at various times throughout the year

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the signal inspector's course must have a Secondary School Leaving Certificate or an approved equivalent qualification; a diploma in mechanical or electrical engineering is also desirable. Candidates for the telecommunication inspector's course should have a degree which has entailed the study of physics and mathematics.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Apprentice signal inspector (electrical, mechanical and block signalling) (initial course), 11 months  
Apprentice telecommunication inspector (initial course), 18 months

Other courses

Refresher courses:

Draughtsman, design and technical assistant

Signal inspector

Telecommunications inspector

Teleprinter mechanic

The School also offers promotion courses and special refresher courses for inspectors.

## INDIAN STATISTICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Research and Training School,  
Indian Statistical Institute,  
203 Barrackpore Trunk Road,  
Calcutta - 35,  
West Bengal,  
India.

### Managing agency

A Management Council

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Two terms (for BStat and MStat): August - January  
January - June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Biochemistry, biometry, demography

### Research and Science Units

Anthropometry, botany, computer science, economic research,  
national income research, planning, regional survey, science,  
sociological research, statistical quality control

### First degrees

Minimum admission requirements A pass (including mathematics)  
in the Higher Secondary, Pre-University or an approved  
equivalent examination.

### Degree titles and length

BStat, 4 years

## INDIA/25

### Higher degrees

Minimum admission requirements An appropriate first degree

### Degree titles and length

MStat, 2 years

PhD (information on length of course not available)

### Diplomas

Postgraduate (after master's degree)

Biostatistics, 1 year

Computer science, 1 year

Demography, 1 year

Econometrics and planning, 1 year

Large-scale sample surveying, 1 year

Operational research, 1 year

Operations research and allied techniques, 1 year

Quantitative genetics, 1 year

Statistical quality control, 1 year

### Other courses

Programme and applications of electronic computer, 3 months

The institute also offers short-term courses for those employed in the field of statistics.

### Other information

The Institute, jointly with the International Statistical Institute, and under the auspices of Unesco and the Government of India, operates the International Statistical Education Centre (see below).

## INDIAN TELEPHONE INDUSTRIES, LTD.

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Indian Telephone Industries Limited,  
Dooravaninagar,  
Bangalore - 16,  
India.

### Managing agency

Department of Posts and Telegraphs

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the Grade B course should have a diploma in mechanical, electrical, telecommunication or civil engineering; for the Grade C course they should have a Secondary School Leaving Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Telecommunications apprentice - Grade B, 2 years  
Telecommunications apprentice - Grade C, 3 years

INDIA/26

Other Courses

Graduate engineer training; also practical training in industrial engineering, industrial welfare, production control, statistical quality control.

Other Information

Two or three overseas trainees can be accepted at a time.

**INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATIVE ALLIANCE – REGIONAL OFFICE  
AND EDUCATION CENTRE FOR SOUTH-EAST ASIA**

Enquiries

to The Regional Director,  
International Co-operative Alliance - Regional Office and Education  
Centre for South-East Asia,  
43 Friends' Colony,  
New Delhi 14,  
India.

Managing agency

An Advisory Council consisting of representatives of the national  
co-operative movements in the region which are members of the  
International Co-operative Alliance.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Applicants are normally recruited by the national co-operative  
movements.

Courses offered

The centre contributes to the development of national co-operative  
movements in Asia by means of:

Conferences

Individual study programmes for top level co-operative personnel

National seminars

Regional seminars

Teachers' exchange programme, 4 - 8 weeks

## INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR POPULATION STUDIES

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
International Institute for Population Studies,  
Govandi Station Road,  
Deonar,  
Bombay - 88,  
India.

### Managing agency

A General Council under the Chairmanship of the Minister of State for Health, Family Planning, Works, Housing and Urban Development.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

The courses are fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the certificate course must have an appropriate graduate degree (for UN fellows a BA or equivalent); for the PhD course, they must have a good Master's degree and certificate or diploma in demography/population studies and one or more years' experience in the field of demography.

### Courses offered

#### Higher degrees

PhD in demography or related fields (of the University of Bombay),  
3 years

#### Diplomas

Population studies, 1 year (from the certificate)

Certificates

Population studies, 1 year

Other courses

The institute also offers special short-term courses. Individual programmes are also arranged for a limited number of students not registering for a certificate or diploma course.

Other information

The United Nations offers fellowships to students from other countries of the Colombo Plan region.

## INTERNATIONAL STATISTICAL EDUCATION CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Officer-in-Charge,  
International Statistical Education Centre,  
203 Barrackpore Trunk Road,  
Calcutta 35,  
India.

### Managing agency

A Board of Directors consisting of representatives of the International Statistical Institute, the Indian Statistical Institute and the Government of India.

### Student numbers

Approximately 30 a year

### Calendar

The regular course begins in July; other courses at various times throughout the year.

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have a Bachelor's degree, a good knowledge of statistics and experience in statistical work.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates ( of Merit )

Regular course (official statistics, systems and procedures, organization of statistical services, statistical theory and applications, statistical theory and methods), 10 months  
Candidates who attend and complete the course satisfactorily, but do not pass the final examination will be awarded a Certificate of Attendance.

Other courses

Special courses in selected subjects (e.g. biometric methods, econometrics, economic planning, psychometric methods, sample surveys, statistical inference, theory of design), 3-12 months  
Visiting senior statisticians course, 3-6 months

Other information

Facilities at the centre are offered to foreign trainees under the Colombo Plan and under the Special Commonwealth African Assistance Plan (SCAAP).

INDIA/30

## MINING INSTITUTE, DHANBAD

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Mining Institute,  
Dhanbad,  
Bihar,  
India.

### Managing agency

Department of Industries and Technical Education, Government of  
Bihar

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in August

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

Hindi

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 17 or more than 21 years old and should have passes in physics, chemistry and advanced mathematics in the Secondary School examination or Matriculation.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Mining and mine surveying, 3 years

## NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FAMILY PLANNING

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
National Institute of Family Planning,  
L-17,  
Green Park,  
New Delhi - 16,  
India.

### Managing agency

The institute is an autonomous body set up under the Ministry of Health and Family Planning.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

The reproductive biology course begins in October or November.

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Divisions

Biological research, demography and statistics, information and audio-visual aids, medical education and research, population genetics and human development, programme development and evaluation, social research

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the statisticians course should have a postgraduate qualification in statistics; for the comprehensive course they should be practising doctors, health educators, public nurses or social scientists and for the reproductive biology course they should have an appropriate Master's degree.

### Courses offered

Statisticians of regional family welfare planning centres (orientation training), 12 days  
Trainers at regional family planning training centres (comprehensive course), 90 days

## INDIA/31

### Other courses

Reproductive biology (integrated training) 6 months

This course is conducted by the Indian Council of Medical Research in conjunction with the All India Institute of Medical Sciences, National Institute of Family Planning and the Department of Zoology, Delhi University.

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, LTD.**Enquiries

to The Director,  
National Instruments Ltd.,  
Jadavpur,  
Calcutta - 32,  
India.

Managing agency

Ministry of Industry

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the apprenticeship training should be 18 years old and possess a School Final or Intermediate in science; for admission to the junior stipendiary course they should be 24 years old and possess a diploma in mechanical or electrical engineering.

Courses offeredCertificates (of practical training)

Instrument technology:  
Apprenticeship training (for Calcutta Technical  
School students), 5 years  
Junior stipendiary, 11 months

Other courses

Engineering graduate apprentice training

Other information

Three overseas trainees can be accepted each year.

## NATIONAL PHYSICAL LABORATORY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
National Physical Laboratory,  
Hillside Road,  
New Delhi - 12,  
India.

### Managing agency

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

There is no fixed date for the commencement of courses.

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be about 18 years old, must have passed the High School or Matriculation examinations and have a working knowledge of English. Preference is given to applicants who have studied in an Industrial Training Institute and have some workshop experience.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Glassblowing, usually 3 years  
Workshop practice, usually 3 years

### Other information

Two or three overseas students are accepted for each course.

## NORTHERN FOREST RANGERS COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Northern Forest Rangers College,  
Dehra Dun,  
Uttar Pradesh,  
India.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Food and Agriculture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in October

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 18 or more than 24 years old, be physically fit and have passes at Intermediate Science standard or equivalent in two of: mathematics, physics, chemistry, botany, zoology. Entry is by qualifying examination and interview.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Forestry ranger, 2 years

### Other information

The college is meant primarily to train candidates sponsored by State and Central Governments.

## REGIONAL SCHOOL OF PRINTING

to Regional School of Printing,  
85 Broadway,  
Madras -1,  
India.

### Managing agency

Director of Technical Education, Government of Madras

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in June

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English and Tamil

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 20 years old, have a certificate of physical fitness and have obtained the Secondary School Leaving Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Licentiate

Printing technology:  
Letterpress printing, 3 years  
Lithography, 3 years

## SCHOOL OF PAPER TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
School of Paper Technology,  
Saharanpur,  
India.

### Managing agency

Information not available

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in July

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 16 or more than 21 years old (24 for the diploma course) and should have a pass in a science subject in the High School examinations; for the diploma course they should possess a BSc.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Board of Technical Education, Uttar Pradesh)

#### Postgraduate

Pulp and paper technology, 2 years

Certificates (of the Board of Technical Education, Uttar Pradesh)

Pulp and paper technology, 3 years

## SMALL INDUSTRY EXTENSION TRAINING INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal/Director,  
Small Industry Extension Training Institute,  
Yousufguda,  
Hyderabad 38,  
A.P.,  
India.

### Managing agency

A Governing Council constituted by the Government of India

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

SIMCON and SIPDE courses begin in September; TM&S in October

### Hostels

for 70 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be sponsored by their organization, have a good working knowledge of English and considerable experience in industrial organization and management.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular courses.

### Courses offered\*

The institute's courses are designed for personnel engaged in management, development or consultancy in small industry.  
Small industry management consultancy (SIMCON), 14 weeks  
Small industry promotion in developing economies (SIPDE), 10 weeks  
Training methods and skills (TM&S), 7 weeks

\*Open to participants from Asia, Africa, the Middle East, Eastern Europe and Latin America.

Other courses

The institute also undertakes to arrange courses on specific topics which relate to the growth and development of small industry.

## SOIL CONSERVATION RESEARCH DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING CENTRE

25, Lytton Road,  
Dehra Dun,  
Uttar Pradesh,  
India.

### Enquiries

to The Secretary,  
Indian Council of Agricultural Research,  
Krishi Bhavan,  
Dr. Rajendra Prasad Road,  
New Delhi,  
India.

### Managing agency

Indian Council of Agricultural Research

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Courses begin in April and September

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be serving officers in State  
Departments of Agriculture, Forestry, Engineering etc.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Soil and water conservation, 5½ months

## SOUTH INDIA TEXTILE RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
South India Textile Research Association,  
Coimbatore Aerodrome P.O.,  
Coimbatore - 14,  
India.

### Managing agency

Sponsored by the Textile Mills in South India and supported by  
the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Courses begin at different times throughout the year.

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be not less than 25 or more than 35 years old (for management development and middle management training they should be not less than 30 or more than 40 years old), should have graduated in science or have a diploma in textiles and should have some relevant job experience.

### Courses offered

Management training (textiles), 2 weeks - 2 months  
Areas of study include:  
Costing and cost control  
Management development programme  
Middle management training  
Operational studies  
Personnel management  
Quality control  
Supervisory training  
Textile testing  
Work study

**SOUTHERN REGIONAL STATION OF THE NATIONAL  
DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Southern Regional Station of the National  
Dairy Research Institute,  
(I.C.A.R.), Adugodi P.O.,  
Bangalore - 30,  
India.

Managing agency

Indian Council of Agricultural Research

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Session begins in July

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 23 years old and must have passes in English, physics, chemistry and mathematics (botany for the dairy husbandry diploma) in the Higher Secondary examination, or an approved equivalent.

Courses offered

Indian Dairy Diplomas

Dairy husbandry, 2 years  
Dairy technology, 2 years

Other courses

In addition the institute offers post-graduate courses for research workers; also short courses in dairy extension method, milk plant operation and milk production.

INDIA/41

## SURVEY TRAINING INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Survey Training Institute,  
Centre for Survey Training and Map Production,  
Survey of India,  
Uppal,  
Hyderabad - 39,  
Andhra Pradesh,  
India.

### Managing agency

Survey of India Department

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Courses begin at various times throughout the year.

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have obtained Matriculation or have an approved equivalent examination.

There are also additional requirements for entry to the advanced courses. These include for cadastral control surveying, computation, surveying supervisor:  
I Sc or an equivalent qualification.

Candidates for admission to the advanced courses must also have completed at least three years service in a survey organization.

Courses offeredAdvanced

Cadastral control surveying, 26 weeks  
Cadastral surveying, 52 weeks  
Cartographic editing, 12-13 weeks  
Civil engineer surveying, 26 weeks  
Computation, 52 weeks  
Control surveying supervisor, 12-13 weeks  
Electromagnetic distance measurement, 9 weeks  
Advanced geodesy, 52 weeks  
Map reproduction, 12-13 weeks  
Photogrammetric operator, 26 weeks  
Advanced photogrammetry, 52 weeks  
Scribing, 12-13 weeks  
Junior level supervision, 12-13 weeks  
Senior level supervision, 12-13 weeks  
Survey engineer, 104 weeks  
Survey instruction, 8 weeks  
Survey management, 12-13 weeks  
Advanced survey management, 12-13 weeks  
Survey supervision level, 104 weeks  
Survey appreciation seminar  
Survey management seminar

Basic

Clerical procedures, 26 weeks  
Control survey technician, 52 weeks  
Drafting, 52 weeks  
Recordkeeping, 26 weeks  
Storekeeping, 26 weeks  
Surveying technician, 104 weeks

**TECHNICAL TEACHERS TRAINING INSTITUTE, CHANDIGARH**

*(Northern Region)*

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Technical Teachers' Training Institute,  
Sector 26,  
Chandigarh - 19,  
India.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Two semesters : January - July  
July - January

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Civil engineering, education, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, science, training and placement

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the graduate trainee programme must have an appropriate first degree (with at least second class standing) of a recognised university or have passed the section A and B examinations of the Institution of Engineers (India).

Candidates for admission to the diploma trainee programme must have a diploma in an appropriate branch of engineering awarded by a State Board or any other recognized body. Applicants who must be or about to become technical teachers in polytechnics, should be sponsored by their own state governments or managing bodies. Admission to the diploma trainee course is in July; to the degree trainee course in January.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Technical teaching, 52 weeks for degree holders; 78 weeks for diploma holders.

## TRACTOR TRAINING CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Tractor Training Centre,  
Hissar,  
Haryana,  
India.

### Managing agency

Information not available

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

The certificate course begins in January and July

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English and Hindi

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 18 or more than 40 years old; they must be physically fit and have obtained Matriculation, or an approved equivalent. Preference will be given to applicants with a degree, diploma or certificate in agricultural, automobile or mechanical engineering.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Tractor training, 5 months

#### Other courses

Tractor training (special course), 1 month  
Refresher course, 3 weeks

## VICTORIA JUBILEE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Victoria Jubilee Technical Institute,  
Matunga,  
Bombay - 19 DD,  
India.

### Managing agency

Board of Management

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be under 21 years old and possess a Secondary School Certificate or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Civil and sanitary engineering, 4 years  
Electrical engineering, 4 years  
Mechanical engineering, 4 years  
Technical and applied chemistry, 4 years  
Textile manufacture, 4 years

## COLLEGE OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
College of Arts, Science and Technology,  
237 Old Hope Road,  
Kingston, 6,  
Jamaica,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

A Council appointed by the Minister of Education

### Student numbers

600 full-time, 1100 part-time (including day-release and evening students)

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
April - June

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Building, commerce, engineering

### Sections

Institutional management

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Candidates for admission must have three passes at Ordinary level (including English and mathematics) in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or an approved equivalent; for the teacher training course they must have four Ordinary level passes (including English and mathematics).

Courses offeredDiplomas

Business administration (majoring in accountancy, banking, company secretaryship or marketing), 3 years  
Construction engineering (building or structures option), 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Pharmacy, 3 years  
Technical teachers:  
  
Commercial (secretarial), 3 years  
Home economics, 3 years  
Industrial, 3 years  
Physical education, course under consideration

Certificates

Business studies, 2 years  
Institutional management, 2 years  
Laboratory technician, 1 year  
Laboratory technician (advanced), 2 years  
Secretarial, 1 year  
Senior secretarial, 1 year from the secretarial certificate  
Telecommunications technician, 1 year

(In addition the college offers part-time, day-release, block-release and evening courses.)

KENYA/1

## ANIMAL HEALTH AND INDUSTRY TRAINING INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Project Manager,  
Ahiti,  
P.O.Box 29040,  
Kabete,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

United Nations FAO and the Kenya Government (Ministry of Agriculture)

### Student numbers

246 full-time, 120 part-time

### Calendar

Session: May - March

### Hostels

for 320 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Animal health, animal industry, leather manufacture, range management

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have good passes in biology, physics, chemistry and mathematics in the East African Certificate of Education or its equivalent.

### Courses offered

Animal health, 2 years  
Artificial insemination, 2 - 6 weeks  
Hides and skins, 6 months  
Leathercraft, 6 months  
Range management, 2 years  
Other in-service courses (eg. dip management, sheep management, upgrading) are held from time to time at the request of the Ministry of Agriculture.

**EAST AFRICAN POSTS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS  
CENTRAL TRAINING SCHOOL**

Mbagathi,  
Nairobi,  
Kenya.

Enquiries

to The Training Controller,  
East African Posts and Telecommunications Corporation,  
P.O. Box 7108,  
Kampala,  
Uganda.

Managing agency

Department of Personnel and Training

Student numbers

1400 full-time (each year)

Calendar

Session: January - December  
The courses are continuous throughout the year.

Hostels

for 250 students

Language of instruction

English or Swahili depending on the grade of trainee and the course followed.

Departments

The School is organized into four constituent wings: administration, management, postal, telecommunications.

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have obtained the East African Certificate of Education; for telecommunications studies they should have passes at Advanced level in mathematics and physics.

Courses offered

Management and clerical training  
Telecommunications operational training  
External plant training

## KENYA/2

Operations section  
Postal training  
Radio section  
Subscribers apparatus training  
Switching section

These courses vary in length from 4 weeks to 6 months,  
according to requirements.

## EAST AFRICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
East African School of Aviation,  
P.O. Box 30689,  
Nairobi,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

East African Directorate of Civil Aviation

### Student numbers

200

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation will be available for 150 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in mathematics or physics in the Higher School Certificate.  
There are additional requirements for entry to some courses.

### Courses offered

Air traffic services:

- Induction course, 4 weeks
- Air traffic control (practical training), 26 weeks
- Air traffic control, 22 weeks (basic air traffic control theory, 11 weeks, aerodrome control training, 11 weeks)
- Approach control, 8 weeks
- The courses above run consecutively
- Approach radar course (for officers who are to become senior air traffic control officers), 10 weeks
- Area/airways control course (for air traffic control officers), 8 weeks
- Briefing officers course (for air traffic control officers), 6 weeks

## KENYA/3

### Radio engineering:

Installation, maintenance and repair of telecommunications equipment, 2½ years

This course consists of study at the School of Aviation and field training

### Telecommunications operations:

Aeronautical fixed telecommunications network, 24 weeks  
Morse and teletypewriter communications circuits (practical training), 26 weeks (followed by 12 weeks in the school)

The courses above run consecutively

Aeronautical mobile service (for serving communications assistants), 22 weeks

Supervisory course (for serving officers who are to become station supervisors), 12 weeks

### Other information

As well as training staff for the East African Directorate of Civil Aviation, the school also accepts trainees from other African countries, e.g. Malawi, Lesotho, Ruanda, Zambia.

## EGERTON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Egerton Agricultural College,  
Private Bag,  
P.O. Njoro,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Information not available

### Student numbers

360

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Deaprtments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have good passes in science subjects in the Cambridge Oversea School Certificate or the General Certificate of Education.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Agricultural engineering, 3 years  
Agriculture, 3 years  
Animal husbandry, 3 years  
Dairy technology, 3 years  
Range management, 3 years

#### Other courses

The college also organizes shorter in - service training courses for field extension staff and others.

## EMBU INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Embu Institute of Agriculture,  
P.O. Box 6,  
Embu,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

150 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session: May - April

### Hostels

for 258 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Animal production; crop production; farm management and extension; farm mechanisation, soil conservation and survey; home economics

### Admission requirements

Candidates must be physically fit and have passes or credits in science subjects (including physical science and biology) in the East African Certificate of Education, or its equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Agriculture (for men), 2 years  
Agriculture and home economics (for women), 2 years

## KENYA INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Kenya Institute of Administration,  
P.O. Lower Kabete,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Directorate of Personnel Management, President's Office

### Student numbers

Approximately 500 full-time

### Calendar

Three terms:    January - March  
                      May     - July  
                      September - November

### Hostels

for 500 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Commercial training, executive training, language, local government, public administration, social development

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have an approved School Certificate. There are additional requirements for entry to some courses.

### Courses offered

Accountants, clerk, 3 months (stage I); 6 months (stage II)  
Community development assistant, 1 year  
Community development officer, 3 months  
Criminal investigation department, 3 months  
District magistrate, 1 year  
Immigration officer, 3 months

## KENYA/6

- \*Management development, 1 month
- \*Advanced personnel management, 6 months
  - Police officer, 3 months
- \*Probation assistant, 3 years
- \*Chartered Public Accountant (parts I, II and III), each 1 year
- \*Chartered Public Secretary (parts I, II and III), each 1 year
  - Secretarial management training, 2 weeks
  - Senior management, 1 month
- \*Social worker, 2 years
- Supplies officer, 12 months

\* These courses are open to students from other countries.

## KENYA POLYTECHNIC

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Kenya Polytechnic,  
P.O. Box 30214,  
Nairobi,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors; the institution is grant - aided and staffed by the Ministry of Education.

### Student numbers

Approximately 400 full-time, approximately 2500 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: May - August  
September - December  
January - April

### Hostels

for 362 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Building and civil engineering, business studies, catering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, printing, technical teacher training

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have credits in the School Certificate or passes in the General Certificate of Education at Ordinary level in subjects appropriate to the course they wish to follow.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Business administration, 2 years  
Hotel management, 4 years  
Institutional management, 2 years  
Land surveying, 1 year (Kenya Polytechnic Diploma)

## KENYA/7

### Certificates (Kenya Polytechnic Certificate)

Cartography and air survey, 1 year  
General science (pre-technician course), 1 term  
Land surveying, 1 year  
Marine engineering, 7 terms  
Office studies, 1 year

### Other qualifications

East African Advanced Certificate of Education (biology, chemistry, physics, pure and applied mathematics), 5 terms  
Technical teachers' certificate, 4-5 terms

### Other courses

Accountancy, 5 terms  
Company secretaryship, 1 year  
Secretarial, 1 year

(In addition the polytechnic offers at post - secondary level, day-release, block-release and evening courses.)

## MEDICAL TRAINING CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Medical Training Centre,  
Nairobi,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

1000 (Nairobi) 135 (Nakuru extension) full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in May/June

### Hostels

for 925 students (Nairobi) 276 students (Nakuru extension)

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Clinical technology, dental technology, medical laboratory technology and entomological field laboratory technology, nursing, occupational therapy, orthopaedic technology, pharmaceutical technology, physiotherapy, public health, radiography

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17½ years. Candidates for admission must have passed the East African School Certificate in subjects appropriate to the course they wish to follow.

### Courses offered

Senior postgraduate courses (i.e. after first nursing qualification)

Higher laboratory technology, 1 year  
Meat and other foods inspection, 6 months  
Kenya Registered midwife, 9 months  
Registered public health nurse, 1 year

## KENYA/8

### Junior postgraduate courses (i.e. after first nursing qualification)

Medical assistant (anaesthetics; certified clinical officer; ear, nose and throat; or ophthalmology), 1 year  
Kenya Enrolled midwife, 1 year  
Kenya Enrolled public health nurse, 1 year

### Other courses

Registered clinical officer, 3 years  
Dental technology, 3 years  
Entomological field laboratory technology, 3 years  
Laboratory technology, 3 years  
Kenya Registered nurse, 3½ years  
Occupational therapy, 3 years  
Orthopaedic technology, 3 years  
Pharmaceutical technology, 3 years  
Physiotherapy, 3 years

### Other qualifications

Diploma in public health inspection of the Royal Society of Health, 3 years  
Radiodiagnostic diploma of the Society of Radiographers (U.K.), 3 years

## MOMBASA POLYTECHNIC

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Mombasa Polytechnic,  
P.O. Box 90420,  
Mombasa,  
Kenya.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors

### Student numbers

599 full-time, 564 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: January - April  
April - July  
September - December

### Hostels

for 498 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Building, business studies, electrical engineering,  
mechanical engineering, motor vehicle

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passed the East African Certificate of Education with credits in subjects appropriate to the course they wish to follow.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Business administration, 6 terms  
Private secretarial, 3 terms

#### Certificates

Accounts clerk, 3 terms  
Business administration, 3 terms  
Public accounts clerk, 6 terms  
Shorthand typist, 3 terms

**KENYA/9**

Other qualifications

Higher School Certificate (pure and applied mathematics, physics), 6 terms

Other courses

Professional accountancy, 10 terms

(In addition the polytechnic offers day-release, block-release and evening courses.)

## MARA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Mara Institute of Technology,  
Shah Alam,  
Selangor,  
Malaysia.

### Managing agency

Government-appointed Governing Council

### Student numbers

3600

### Calendar

Two semesters: June - December  
January - June

### Hostels

for approximately 1000 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Schools

Accountancy; administration and law; applied science; architecture, planning and survey; art and design; business and management; computer science and mathematics; engineering; hotel and catering management; library science; mass communication; pre-university studies

### Centre

Language centre

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission must first satisfy the general requirements: grade II of the Overseas School Certificate, or the Malaysian Certificate of Education, with credits in five subjects including English language and mathematics.

There are additional requirements for entry to many courses. These include for the Diploma in library science:

One principal level pass and two subsidiary level passes in the Higher School Certificate plus a pass in the general paper or a credit in English language in the Malaysian Certificate of Education;

## MALAYSIA/1

Institute of Actuaries course, Institute of Cost and Management Accountants course, Bachelor of Laws, barrister at law:  
Two Advanced level passes in the General Certificate of Education;

Diplomas in mass communication:

Two Advanced level passes in the General Certificate of Education or two Higher School Certificate principal level passes (English and Bahasa Malaysia) plus a pass in the general paper.

### Courses offered

#### First degrees

Bachelor of Laws, 3 years

#### Diplomas

##### Postgraduate

Library science, 1 year

##### Others

Accountancy, 4 years

Administration, 4 years

Animal health and production, 4 years

Architecture, 3 years (after pre-diploma course)

Art and design (fashion, fine art, graphics, industrial products, pottery and ceramics, silversmithing and jewellery, or textiles), 3 years (after pre-diploma course)

Art teacher (for holders of a diploma in art and design), 1 year

Banking studies, 3 years

Building economics, 3 years (after pre-diploma course)

Business administration (advanced diploma), 4 years

Business studies, 3 years

Computer science, 3 years

Credit management, 1 year

Food technology, 4 years

Forestry, 4 years

Hotel and catering management, 3 years

Industrial chemistry, 4 years

Library science, 3½ years

Mass communication (advertising, journalism, or public relations), 3 or 4 years

Microbiology, 4 years

Planting industry management, 3 years

Plastics technology, 3 years

Rubber technology, 3 years

Town and country planning, 3 years (after pre-diploma course)

Valuation, 2 years (after pre-diploma course)

Wood technology, 4 years

#### Pre-university

Science, 2½ years

Certificates

Hotel and restaurant services, 3 years  
Town planning technician, 2 years

Other qualifications

Associateship of the Institute of Actuaries, 5 years  
Barrister at Law  
Diploma of the Institute of Marketing (U.K.), 3 years  
Higher School Certificate, 2½ years  
Pitman Higher Secretarial Group Certificate, 2 years  
Associateship of the British Institute of Statisticians, 4 years

Other courses

Association of Certified Accountants (U.K.), 4 years  
Pre-diploma in architecture, 1 year  
Pre-diploma in art and design, 1 year  
Institute of Cost and Management Accountants (U.K.), 4 years  
Professional engineering courses (civil engineering, electrical power engineering, electronic engineering, mechanical engineering), 3 years  
Chartered Insurance Institute (U.K.), 4 years  
Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators (U.K.), 4 years  
Technical assistant courses (civil engineering, electrical power engineering, electronic engineering, land surveying, mechanical engineering), 2 years  
Chartered Institute of Transport (U.K.), 4 years  
Various language courses (e.g. proficiency, remedial English, English language for students from Malay language schools, courses to meet second language requirements)

**REGIONAL CENTRE FOR EDUCATION IN SCIENCE AND  
MATHEMATICS (RECSAM)**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Regional Centre for Education in Science and Mathematics  
(RECSAM),  
Glugor,  
Penang,  
Malaysia.

Managing agency

A Governing Board composed of two delegates from each of the member countries of the Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization (SEAMEO): Indonesia, Khmer Republic, Laos, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should be teachers or other personnel engaged in the fields of science and mathematics education; applicants from non-member countries may be accepted.

Courses offered

Curriculum development and evaluation training in the fields of biology, chemistry, physics, primary mathematics, primary science or secondary mathematics education, 3 months  
There are also other 3-month courses in curriculum research, development and evaluation in science and mathematics.

Other information

The organization grants scholarships to suitable candidates throughout the SEAMEO region to participate in the training courses and/or research projects.

## SCHOOL OF RADIOGRAPHY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
School of Radiography,  
General Hospital,  
Kuala Lumpur,  
Malaysia.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in February

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 18 or more than 23 years old and have credits in English and mathematics in the School Certificate or an approved equivalent examination.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Society of Radiographers, U.K.)

Radiography (diagnostic), 2 years

## SOUTH EAST ASIA PRESS CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Editorial Director,  
South East Asia Press Centre,  
57 Third Mile,  
Klang Road,  
Kuala Lumpur,  
Malaysia.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Not applicable

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

Mainly English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Applicants for admission should be professional journalists or mass media technicians in South East Asia.

### Courses offered\*

Workshops and seminars are organized by the centre. The workshops concentrate on improving writing and editing skills; the seminars cover such topics as management, magazine production, photography, printing, specialized writing and student publications. All training has a strong practical emphasis.

\* The centre serves the following countries: Khmer Republic, Indonesia, Laos, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand and the Republic of Vietnam.

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS TRAINING CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Telecommunications Training Centre,  
Gurney Road,  
Kuala Lumpur,  
Malaysia.

### Managing agency

Telecommunications Department, Government of Malaysia

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

There is no fixed date for the commencement of courses

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have completed Form IV at secondary school or have obtained a School Certificate.

### Courses offered

Telecommunications:  
Probationer technician training (specializing in one of: line plant, radio and telegraph, subscriber apparatus, switching, transmission),  
24 months

### Other courses

Advanced level courses for in - service staff on line plant, radio and telegraph, subscriber apparatus, switching, 1-8 weeks

## UNGKU OMAR POLYTEKNIK

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Ungku Omar Polyteknik,  
P.O.Box 260,  
Ipoh,  
Perak,  
Malaysia.

### Managing agency

A joint project of the Government of Malaysia and UNESCO;  
administered by a Board of Advisers.

### Student numbers

Over 1000

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

Information not available

### Departments

Civil engineering, commerce, electrical engineering, mechanical  
engineering

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission must be  
Malaysian citizens and have obtained passes in at least Bahasa Melayu/  
Bahasa Malaysia II and English, and a credit in mathematics in the  
Malaysian Certificate of Education, the Overseas School Certificate or  
the Vocational School Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Accountancy, 3 years

#### Certificates

Business studies, 2 years  
Civil engineering:  
Architecture, 2 years

Construction, 2 years  
Public works and hydraulics, 2 years  
Electrical engineering:  
  Communications and electronics, 2 years  
  Instrumentation and control (industrial), 2 years  
  Power, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering:  
  Air - conditioning and refrigeration, 2 years  
  Automotive and diesel, 2 years  
  General, 2 years  
Marine engineering, 2 years  
Production, 2 years

## MALTA COLLEGE OF ARTS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Malta College of Arts, Science and Technology,  
Msida,  
Malta.

### Managing agency

Department of Education

### Student numbers

621 full-time, 986 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Business studies; civil engineering; electrical engineering;  
hotel administration, tourism and food technology; mechanical  
engineering; servicing - (chemistry, English, general studies,  
mathematics, physics)

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission  
must first satisfy the general requirements: passes in two  
subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education.

There are additional requirements for entry to some courses.  
These include for the BSc (Eng), diploma in engineering:

Three passes at Advanced level in the General Certificate  
of Education and five at Ordinary level;

Accountancy courses:

Seven passes at Ordinary level in the General Certificate  
of Education.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Business management, 3 years  
Engineering, 3 years  
Food technology, 3 years part-time

Certificates

General catering, 2 years  
Shorthand and typing, 1 year part-time

Other qualifications

BSc (Eng) of the Royal University of Malta, 3 years  
Intermediate diploma in secretarial studies of the  
Royal Society of Arts, 2 years

Other courses

Accountancy, 4 years  
This course prepares candidates for the examinations of  
the Malta Institute of Accountants, the Association  
of Certified Accountants and the Institute of Cost and  
Management Accountants.

(In addition the college offers at post-  
secondary level, part-time and sandwich  
courses.)

MALTA/2

## TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, NAXXAR

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Technical Institute,  
Naxxar,  
Malta.

### Managing agency

Department of Education

### Student numbers (including enrolments in craft courses)

320 full-time, 50 part-time

### Calendar

Session: October - June

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English and Maltese

### Departments

Automobile engineering, furniture and timber

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education, or City and Guilds of London Institute qualifications, or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

The following courses all lead to qualifications awarded by the City and Guilds of London Institute:  
Carpentry and joinery (advanced), 2 years  
Internal combustion engine work, 1 year  
Motor vehicle technicians certificate, 4 years

**TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, PAOLA**Enquiries

to The Administrative Head,  
Technical Institute,  
Caradino Hill,  
Paola,  
Malta.

Managing agency

Department of Education

Student numbers (including enrolments in craft courses)

587 full-time, 366 part-time

Calendar

Three terms: October - December  
January - March  
April - July

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, telecommunication engineering

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education, or City and Guilds of London Institute qualifications, or an approved equivalent.

Courses offered

The following courses all lead to qualifications awarded by the City and Guilds of London Institute:  
Electrical technician (Part I) 1 year; (Part II) 2 years  
Mechanical engineering technician (Part I) 1 year; (Part II) 2 years  
Telecommunication technician (Part I) 1 year; (Part II) 2 years  
Teacher's certificate in handicraft (metalwork)

MAURITIUS/1

## CENTRAL LABORATORY, CANDOS

### Enquiries

to The Senior Pathologist,  
Central Laboratory,  
Candos,  
Mauritius.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

15 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in January

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Bacteriology, biochemistry, haematology, histopathology,  
parasitology, serology

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English, mathematics and two science subjects or equivalent) in Division I or II of the Cambridge School Certificate examination.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Medical laboratory technology, 3 years

### Other information

There is a project under consideration with the University of Mauritius and the Overseas Development Administration to offer a 5-year diploma course in co-operation.

## CENTRAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

### Enquiries

to The Principal Nurse Instructor (Tutor),  
Central School of Nursing,  
Candos,  
Mauritius.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

215 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Two intakes each year: January  
June

### Hostels

for approximately 60 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Assistant nursing, general nursing, mental nursing, midwifery,  
post basic (public health home nursing, ward sisters and departmental  
supervisors), public health nursing

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission to  
assistant nursing courses must have passes in three subjects  
(including English) in the Cambridge School Certificate examination  
or equivalent; for admission to general nursing five subjects  
are required.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Assistant nursing, 3 years  
District midwife, 18 months  
Registered nursing, 3 years

#### Post-basic

Midwifery for qualified nurses, 1 year  
Public health home nursing, 3 months  
Ward sister's course, 3 years

MAURITIUS/3

## PHARMACEUTICAL LABORATORY, CANDOS

### Enquiries

to The Senior Pharmacist,  
Victoria Hospital,  
Candos,  
Mauritius.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

20 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in January

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Pharmaceutics

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a pass in mathematics and credits in chemistry and a second science subject in the Cambridge School Certificate examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Dispensing assistant, 2 years

## RADIOLOGY DIVISION, VICTORIA HOSPITAL

### Enquiries

to The Senior Radiologist,  
Victoria Hospital,  
Candos,  
Mauritius.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

10 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in January

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Radiography

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English, mathematics, physics and a second science subject) in the Cambridge School Certificate examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Radiographer, 3 years

MAURITIUS/5

## TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGE

Beau Bassin,  
Mauritius.

### Enquiries

to The Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs,  
Port Louis,  
Mauritius.

### Managing agency

The Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs

### Student numbers

Approximately 250 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in November/December

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have the School Certificate with credits in English, French and elementary mathematics or the General Certificate of Education with passes in five subjects at Ordinary level (including English, French and elementary mathematics). Entry is by competitive examination and interview.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Teacher training, 2 years  
Subjects of study include crafts, English, French, geography, mathematics, teaching methods.

#### Other courses

Training course for teachers of oriental languages, 1 year  
(entrants must possess an oriental language qualification)

## COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
College of Technology,  
P.M.B. 1108,  
Enugu,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

Government of the East Central State of Nigeria

### Student numbers

650 full-time, 600 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms:   October - December  
                  January - April  
                  April    - July

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Art, business studies, civil/building engineering, mechanical/  
electrical engineering, science, telecommunications

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have not less than five passes at  
credit level in the West African School Certificate or at  
Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.  
There are additional requirements for entry to certain courses.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Accountancy and company secretaryship, 2 years  
Building/civil engineering, 2 years  
Electrical/electronics engineering, 2 years  
Fine arts (commercial design, cosmetology,  
general art, or fashion and dress design), 2 years

Two-year higher diploma courses are planned for most departments.

NIGERIA/2

## FEDERAL SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Federal School of Medical Laboratory Technology,  
*Brook* ~~3 Yakubu Gowon~~ Street,  
Lagos,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

The School Board, Federal Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

24 full-time, 30 part-time

### Calendar

Courses begin in May and November

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Medical laboratory science, science

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the laboratory assistant's course must have a secondary education to class IV level or posses a School Leaving Certificate (Standard VI or VII); for the medical laboratory technologist's course they should have a pass in English language and credits in four other subjects (including elementary mathematics, chemistry and another science subject) in the West African School Certificate, or equivalent subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Technology of Nigeria)  
Medical laboratory technology, 4 years

Certificates (of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Technology of Nigeria)  
Laboratory assistant, 2 - 3 years (depending on qualifications at entry)

## FEDERAL SCHOOL OF RADIOGRAPHY

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Federal School of Radiography,  
General Hospital Compound,  
*Broad* ~~1 Yakubu Gowon Street,~~  
Lagos,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

A Board constituted by the Federal Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

100 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: October - July

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Radiography

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission must be medically fit and should have passes in five subjects (including English language, chemistry or an approved equivalent) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education or at credit level in the West African School Certificate. They are also advised to take a Higher School Certificate course in science subjects.

### Courses offered

#### Certificate

Radiography, 3 years

#### Other qualifications

Diploma of the Society of Radiographers, London, 3 years

### Other information

Practical training is given in the Lagos General Hospital, Lagos University Teaching Hospital and other associated hospitals.

NIGERIA/4

## KADUNA POLYTECHNIC

(Constituent parts:

College of Science and Technology, P.M.B. 2021, Kaduna  
Staff Development Centre, P.M.B. 2113, Kaduna  
Survey Unit, P.M.B. 2026, Kaduna South)

} for details see  
entries below

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Kaduna Polytechnic,  
P.M.B. 2021,  
Kaduna,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors

### Student numbers

2700

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

### Departments

Civil engineering, building and irrigation, education, electrical engineering, liberal studies, mechanical engineering, textile technology and science

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passed the West African School Certificate or have passes at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education (or an approved equivalent) in English, mathematics and an appropriate science subject.

There are additional requirements for entry to some courses

Courses offeredDiplomas

Irrigation assistant, 2 years  
 Textile technology, 2 years  
 Water resources, 2 years

Certificates

General foremanship studies, 1 year  
 Assistant irrigation superintendent, 1 year  
 Textile technology, 1 term or 6 months  
 Textile testing and quality control, 1 term

Other qualifications

Nigerian Certificate of Education (Technical), 3 years  
 City and Guilds of London Institute  
 Science laboratory technician ordinary certificate, 1 year  
 Higher Technician Diploma:

Construction, 2 years  
 Electrical engineering, 2 years  
 Mechanical engineering, 2 years

## Ordinary Technician Diploma:

Building and civil engineering, 2 years  
 Electrical and mechanical engineering, 2 years

Other courses

Basic sciences (leading to Part I of the Diploma of the Institute of Medical Laboratory Technology of Nigeria), 6 months  
 Electrical technician, 2 years  
 Motor vehicle technician 1 year  
 Telecommunications technician, 2 years

## STAFF DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

Departments

Administration and government procedures, commerce, hotel and catering studies, languages, local government, social services

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passed the West African School Certificate with a credit in English language.

There are additional requirements for entry to many courses. These include for courses offered by the Department of Social Services:

## NIGERIA/4

One principal level pass and two subsidiary level passes in the Higher School Certificate or two Advanced level passes in the General Certificate of Education examinations plus English at Ordinary level.

### Courses offered

#### Higher diplomas

Professional accountancy, 2½ years  
Marketing, 4 years  
Purchasing and supply, 4 years

#### Diplomas

Accountancy, 2½ years  
Commerce, 2½ years  
Dietetics, 2 years  
Hotel and institutional catering operations, 2 years  
Local government, 2 years  
Marketing, 2½ years  
Purchasing and supply, 4 years  
Secretarial studies, 2½ years  
Secretaryship, 2½ years

#### Certificates

Advanced catering, 1 year  
Hotel reception, 1 year  
Local government, 1 year

#### Other courses

- \* Community development assistant, 1 year
- \* Assistant community development officer, 1 year
- \* Co-operative inspector (basic), 1 year
- \* Co-operative officer, 1 year
- \* Local government community development supervisor, 10 weeks
- Social welfare assistant, 1 year
- Stenographer, 12 months

The Department of Administration and Government Procedures organizes short in - service training courses at various levels for different grades and classes of the six Northern States Civil Services. The Department of Languages is responsible for providing short courses in English, French and Hausa for those whose jobs require full and fluent command of those languages.

---

\* Entry is limited to candidates sponsored by State Governments.

**KADUNA POLYTECHNIC (concluded)**

SURVEY UNIT ( DEPARTMENT OF SURVEY TRAINING AND ALLIED  
TECHNIQUES)

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have three credits (including English,  
and a science subject) in the West African School Certificate.

Courses offered

Ordinary Technician Diplomas

Land surveying, 2 years  
Town planning, 2 years

Certificates

Air mapping, 1 year  
Cartographic drawing, 1 year  
Land administration, 1 year  
Photo - lithography, 3 years  
Surveying, 1 year

These courses are intended primarily for candidates sponsored by  
State Governments.

NIGERIA/5

## MIDWESTERN POLYTECHNIC

(Constituent Colleges:

College of Commerce, Midwestern Polytechnic, P.M.B. 1196, Benin City, Nigeria

College of Engineering, Midwestern Polytechnic, Auchi, Nigeria)

### Enquiries

to The Principal, in each case, of the colleges above.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

162 full-time at Auchi, 414 full-time at Benin City

### Calendar

Session: October - June

### Hostels

for 200 students at Auchi

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Business studies, engineering, secretarial science

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the business studies and engineering courses must have credits in five subjects (including English language and mathematics) in the West African School Certificate or at ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations; for the two-year secretarial courses they must have at least a credit in English.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Accountancy, 3 years  
Civil engineering, 3 years  
Electrical engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Professional secretaryship, 3 years  
Secretarial studies, 2 years  
Stenography, 2 years

**NATIONAL TECHNICAL TEACHERS COLLEGE**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
National Technical Teachers College,  
P.O.Box 269,  
Yaba,  
Lagos,  
Nigeria.

Managing agency

Federal Ministry of Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have credits in at least four subjects (including English, mathematics, and a science (or technical) subject) in the West African School Certificate or the Intermediate Craft Certificate of the City and Guilds of London Institute or an equivalent Nigerian Certificate in an engineering or building subject and a good standard of general education or an approved equivalent qualification.

Courses offered

Nigerian Certificate of Education (Technical), 3 years  
Subject of study include English, mathematics, principles of education, science, social studies, technical drawing.

Other information

All candidates must be sponsored by the Federal or State Governments.

**NIGERIA/7**

## **NIGERIAN CIVIL AVIATION TRAINING CENTRE**

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Nigerian Civil Aviation Training Centre,  
P.M.B. 1031,  
Zaria,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

A joint project of the Federal Government of Nigeria, the United Nations Development Programme and the International Civil Aviation Organization

### Student numbers

150 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in September; it consists of 3 terms of 14 weeks each.

### Hostels

for 230 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Schools

Air traffic services/communications, aircraft maintenance, flying, radio maintenance

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in appropriate subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or at credit level in the West African School Certificate.

### Courses offered

Aeronautical communication officer (advanced), 12 weeks  
Aeronautical meteorologist, 12 weeks  
Aeronautical meteorologist (refresher), 4 weeks  
Aeronautical radio maintenance technician, 81 weeks  
Aeronautical radio operator, 60 weeks  
Aircraft maintenance engineer type II, 107 weeks  
Airline transport pilot ground course, 42 weeks  
Area control (airways), 12 weeks  
Basic aeronautical radio maintenance technician, 40 weeks  
Flight operations officer, 42 weeks

Radar control (approach/terminal), 12 weeks  
SSB/ISB maintenance technician, 14 weeks  
Standard air traffic controller, 15 months  
Standard pilot, 84 weeks  
Teletypewriter maintenance technician, 14 weeks  
Teletypewriter operator, 24 weeks  
VOR maintenance, 8 weeks

Other courses

The centre also arranges special courses which include:

Aircraft electrical engineer  
Aircraft instrument engineer  
Aircraft radio engineer  
Flight navigator  
Flight radio operator  
Instrument rating  
Navaid technician  
Radar rating (PAR and SRE)  
Radar technician

NIGERIA/8

## POLYTECHNIC, IBADAN

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
The Polytechnic,  
P.M.B. 5063,  
Ibadan,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

A Governing Board appointed by the Western State Military Government

### Student numbers

800 full-time, 600 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

### Hostels

for 450 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Basic studies, civil engineering, commerce (accountancy, secretarial studies), electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, town planning

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission into the full-time Ordinary Diploma courses must have passes in appropriate subjects in the West African School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

There are additional requirements for entry to many courses.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Accountancy, 2 years  
Secretarial studies, 2 years  
Town planning, 2 years

Full Professional Diploma  
Town planning, 4 years

Higher National Diploma  
Accountancy, 4 years

Ordinary Diplomas  
Civil engineering, 2 years  
Electrical engineering, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering, 2 years

Other courses

Science, 18 months  
This course leads to the Advanced level examinations of the  
General Certificate of Education.

(In addition the polytechnical offers  
at post-secondary level, part-time  
(evening) courses.)

NIGERIA/9

## REGIONAL CENTRE FOR PRESERVATION OF THE CULTURAL AND NATURAL HERITAGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Regional Centre for Preservation of the  
Cultural and Natural Heritage,  
Jos Museum,  
Jos,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

The Federal Government of Nigeria jointly with UNESCO

### Student numbers

Maximum of 17 students full-time

### Calendar

Session: September - May

### Hostels

The courses are fully residential

### Language of instruction

English and French

### Departments

Technical training for museum staff

### Admission requirements

Candidates, who should be recommended for admission by their employer, should be on the staff of a museum or in any department concerned with the protection of natural or cultural resources; they must have passes (preferably in science subjects) in the West African School Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

Conservation of the cultural and natural heritage  
Documentation and inventory of the cultural and natural heritage  
Museums and their role  
Presentation of cultural and natural property  
Protection of the human environment

A new course schedule will take effect in the 1973 session.

### Other information

Students from outside Nigeria are usually at the centre on a Unesco fellowship.

## SCHOOL OF AGRICULTURE, SAMARU

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
School of Agriculture,  
P.M.B. 1058,  
Samaru,  
Zaria,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

Division of Agricultural and Livestock Services Training,  
Ahmadu Bello University

### Student numbers

370 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session: April - December

### Hostels

for 385 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Sections

Agronomy, audio - visual, extension, farm mechanics,  
home economics, horticulture, livestock, science

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have obtained the West African  
School Certificate or an approved equivalent qualification.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Agricultural mechanisation, 2 years (course to begin in  
1974 session)  
Home economics, 2 years

#### Certificates

Agricultural assistant (general or mechanical), 2 years  
Agricultural home agent (home economy), 2 years

**SCHOOL OF FORESTRY, IBADAN**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
School of Forestry,  
Federal Department of Forestry Research,  
P.M.B. 5054,  
Ibadan,  
Nigeria.

Managing agency

Federal Government of Nigeria - Department  
of Forestry Research

Student numbers

Approximately 200 full-time

Calendar

Session begins in July/August

Hostels

for 112 students at present; increasing to 170 in the future

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes at credit level in English and at least one science subject (preferably biology or geography) in the West African School Certificate of Education examinations.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Forestry, 1 year

Certificates

Forestry assistant (basic forestry), 18 months (plus 6-month preliminary field training)

Other information

The School of Forestry, Jos, which is a branch of this institution, has been mainly responsible for other vocational staff training courses of 3-6 months:

Forest guard  
Game guard  
Silvicultural assistant

**VETERINARY SCHOOL, VOM**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Veterinary School,  
Federal Department of Veterinary Research,  
Vom,  
Nigeria.

Managing agency

Federal Department of Veterinary Research

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - March  
April - June

Hostels

for 150 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or at credit level in the West African School Certificate; for the diploma course they should also have a grade I pass in the veterinary/livestock assistant's course plus a minimum of six months field experience. Applicants must be sponsored by their government or some recognized agency.

Courses offeredDiplomas

Animal health and husbandry, 2 years (from the certificate course)

Certificates

Veterinary/livestock assistant, 2 years

## YABA COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Yaba College of Technology,  
P.M.B. 2011,  
Yaba,  
Nigeria.

### Managing agency

Yaba College of Technology Council

### Student numbers

935 full-time, 589 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

### Hostels

for 450 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Art and printing, civil engineering and building, electrical engineering, management and business studies, mechanical engineering and horology, science and mathematics

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in appropriate subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or at credit level in the West African School Certificate; for the Higher Diploma course they should have the Ordinary Diploma plus at least one year's approved practical experience.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

#### Higher

Accountancy, 2 years  
Art, 2 years  
Civil engineering and building, 2 years

Company administration, 2 years  
Electrical engineering, 2 years  
Laboratory technology, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering, 2 years

Ordinary

Accountancy, 2 years  
Art, 2 years  
Civil engineering and building, 2 years  
Company administration, 2 years  
Electrical engineering, 2 years  
Laboratory technology, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering, 2 years  
Quantity surveying, 2 years  
Secretarial studies, 2 years  
Town planning, 2 years

Certificates

Art (fashion design), 3 years  
Horology (watch repairing), 3 years

## **GOROKA TEACHERS COLLEGE**

Goroka,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Enquiries

to The Enrolments Officer,  
Department of Teacher Education,  
Box 5581,  
Boroko,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Managing agency

Department of Education

### Student numbers

400 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: February-May  
May-August  
August-November

### Hostels

The college is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Art, education studies, English, expressive arts, home economics,  
in-service, library studies, manual arts, mathematics, physical  
education, science, social science

### Centres

Educational materials

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the diploma course must have passed the  
School Certificate examination; for the library assistant's course  
they should have completed Form 2 studies.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Teaching (secondary), 3 years

Certificates

Secondary teacher (for diplomates of Vudal Agricultural College), 1 year

Other courses

Headmaster (in-service) course, 12 months

Library assistant, 5 months

Manual arts teacher (in-service), 12 months

PAPUA NEW GUINEA/2

## INSTITUTE OF HEALTH EDUCATION

Port Moresby,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Enquiries

to The Assistant Director (Health Education),  
Department of Public Health,  
Konedobu,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Managing agency

Department of Public Health

### Student numbers

21 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Session begins in February

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have basic qualifications in the  
fields of health, education or welfare services.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Health education, 1 year

## MADANG TEACHERS COLLEGE

Madang,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Enquiries

to The Enrolments Officer,  
Department of Teacher Education,  
Box 5581,  
Boroko,  
Papua New Guinea.

### Managing agency

Department of Education

### Student numbers

300 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Four terms: February - April  
April - June  
July - September  
September - November

### Hostels

The college is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Education, English, expressive arts, in-service training,  
mathematics, science, social science

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission must have completed Form 4 of their secondary education; for the headmaster's course they should have completed Form 3 or equivalent, and have had three years teaching experience.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Primary school teaching, 2 years

#### Other courses

In-service training for headmasters, 20 weeks

**PAPUA NEW GUINEA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY\***

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Papua New Guinea Institute of Technology,  
P.O.Box 793,  
Lae,  
New Guinea.

Managing agency

Governing Council appointed by the administration

Student numbers

534 full-time, 22 part-time

Calendar

Three terms:                      March - May  
   May - August  
   September - December

Hostels

for 668 students

Language of instruction

English

Schools

Accountancy and business studies, architecture and building, basic studies (chemistry, English, mathematics, physics), engineering (civil engineering, electrical and mechanical engineering, surveying)

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have suitable passes in English, mathematics and at least three other academic subjects in the Territory School Certificate; applicants to the school of engineering should have good results in science.

First degrees

Degree titles and length

BTech in accountancy, business studies, or surveying, 4 years  
BArch in architecture, or building, 5 years  
BChemTech, 5 years  
BEng in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering, 5 years  
BTech in civil, electrical, or mechanical engineering, 5 years

\* Became Papua New Guinea University of Technology August 1973.

Diplomas

Cartography, 3 years  
Valuation, 4 years

Certificates

Surveying technician, 3 years

PAPUA NEW GUINEA/5

**PARA-MEDICAL COLLEGE, MADANG**

Madang,  
Papua New Guinea.

Enquiries

to The Executive Officer,  
Division of Medical Training,  
Department of Public Health,  
Konedobu,  
Papua New Guinea.

Managing agency

Department of Public Health

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the health inspector's course must have completed Form 4 of their secondary education and have Upper Level passes in English, mathematics, science and one other subject.

Courses offered

Health extension officer, 3 years  
Health inspector, 3 years

(In addition the college offers in - service training courses and seminars for graduates and conducts a post-graduate correspondence course.)

**PARA-MEDICAL COLLEGE, PORT MORESBY**

Port Moresby,  
Papua New Guinea.

Enquiries

to The Executive Officer,  
Division of Medical Training,  
Department of Public Health,  
Konedobu,  
Papua New Guinea.

Managing agency

Department of Public Health

Student numbers

380 full-time, nil part-time

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

for 288 women, 96 men

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the radiographer's course must have completed Form 4 of their secondary education and have passes in English, mathematics and physics; for the medical technology course they must have a pass at School Certificate level.

Courses offered

Certificates

Medical technology, 3 years

Other courses

Radiographer, 3 years

**PORT MORESBY TEACHERS COLLEGE**

Enquiries

to The Enrolments Officer,  
Department of Teacher Education,  
Box 5581,  
Boroko,  
Papua New Guinea.

Managing agency

Department of Education

Student numbers

400 full-time, nil part-time

Calendar

Two semesters: February - July  
July - December

Hostels

The college is fully residential

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Arts, education, English, health/physical education, in-service,  
mathematics, music, science, social science

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have completed Form 4 of  
their secondary education.

Courses offered

Primary teacher, 2 years

Other courses

General course for serving teachers wishing to be considered  
for promotion to education officers, 20 weeks  
Headmaster's (in-service) course

## MILTON MARGAI TEACHERS COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Milton Margai Teachers College,  
Goderich,  
Sierra Leone.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in at least four subjects (including English language) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Higher teacher's, 3 years

Subjects of specialization include arts and crafts, biology, chemistry, education, English, French, geography, history, home economics, music, physical education, physics, religious knowledge.

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF NURSING

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
National School of Nursing,  
Wallace Johnson Street,  
Freetown,  
Sierra Leone,  
West Africa.

Managing agency

Ministry of Health

Student numbers

Student nurses 19 full-time; pupil nurses 136 full-time

Calendar

Student nurses course begins: November  
Pupil nurses course begins: March or September

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the pupil nurse course must have completed Form IV in a recognized secondary school; for the student nurse course they must have passes in at least three subjects (including English language or English literature) in the General Certificate of Education examinations. Preference is usually given to candidates with science subjects.

Courses offered

Certificates

State enrolled nurse  
State registered nurse  
(Information not available on duration of courses)

## SCHOOL OF HYGIENE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
School of Hygiene,  
Murray Town,  
Freetown,  
Sierra Leone.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in not less than five subjects (including English) obtained at not more than two sittings at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health)  
Public health inspector (West Africa), 3 years

## TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Technical Institute,  
Congo Cross,  
Freetown,  
Sierra Leone,  
West Africa.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

262 full-time, 193 part-time

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Sections

Commercial, technological

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission must have completed Form V (Form IV for the book-keeper/typist course) in a recognized Secondary School.

There are additional requirements for entry to some courses, including for the Ordinary technicians diploma:

Passes in English language, mathematics and an appropriate science subject at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or the West African School Certificate;

Private secretarial certificate:

Passes in English literature and at least two other subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or a School Certificate.

Courses offered

Certificates

Private secretarial certificate, 2 years

Other qualifications

Ordinary Technicians Diploma:

Building and civil engineering, 2 years

Technical and electrical engineering, 2 years

Ordinary National Certificate:

Business studies, 2 years

Royal Society of Arts Certificate in office studies, 2 years

Other courses

Book-keeper/typist, 1 year

Intensive secretarial, 1 year

SINGAPORE/1

## NGEE ANN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Ngee Ann Technical College,  
535 Clementi Road,  
Singapore 21,  
Singapore.

### Managing agency

An independent Governing Council

### Student numbers

3000

### Calendar

Two semesters: April-July  
October-February

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Commerce, electrical and electronic engineering, mechanical engineering

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have obtained credits in at least three subjects (including English and mathematics) in the Government Secondary IV examinations, Cambridge School Certificate or approved equivalent examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Commerce, 3 years  
Electrical and electronic engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years

**REGIONAL CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL INNOVATION  
AND TECHNOLOGY**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Regional Centre for Educational Innovation and Technology,  
39 Newton Road,  
Singapore 11,  
Singapore.

Managing agency

A Governing Board consisting of one representative from each SEAMEO (Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization) country: Indonesia, Khmer Republic, Laos, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Applicants for admission, who must be suitably experienced, are selected by the member countries.

Courses offered

The centre offers training programmes for:

Top-level Ministry officials  
Senior personnel involved in educational management

It also arranges intern training programmes involving both training and research and short workshops dealing with such topics as curriculum development, educational planning, evaluation.

Other information

Scholarships are available to applicants from SEAMEO member countries for the training and research programmes.

## REGIONAL ENGLISH LANGUAGE CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Regional English Language Centre,  
30 Orange Grove Road,  
Singapore 10,  
Singapore.

### Managing agency

A Governing Board consisting of one representative from each SEAMEO (Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization) country: Indonesia, Khmer Republic, Laos, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Thailand and Vietnam.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be teachers, supervisors/inspectors, or otherwise connected with the teaching of English in member countries.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Teaching of English as a second or foreign language, 1 year

#### Certificates

Teaching of English as a second or foreign language, 1 year

#### Other courses

Specialized advanced courses covering a single topic of major concern in the field of English teaching in the region, 3 months  
The centre also organizes regional seminars.

**REGIONAL INSTITUTE OF HIGHER EDUCATION  
AND DEVELOPMENT (RIHED)**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Regional Institute of Higher Education and Development,  
c/o University of Singapore,  
Cluny Road,  
Singapore 10,  
Singapore.

Managing agency

A Governing Board consisting of government and university representatives of member countries: Indonesia, Khmer Republic, Laos, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, and the Republic of Vietnam.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Accommodation is available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Applicants for admission to the institute should be engaged in the field of higher education and concerned with its contribution to the social and economic development of the region.

Courses offered

The institute arranges seminars and conferences and provides statistical and documentation services.

## SINGAPORE POLYTECHNIC

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Singapore Polytechnic,  
Prince Edward Road,  
Singapore 2,  
Singapore.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors with a majority appointed by the  
Minister of Education

### Student numbers

1900 full-time, 900 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: May - August  
August - November  
December - March

### Hostels

Limited accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English; parallel instruction is given in the national  
language for courses marked \* below.

### Departments

Electrical and electronic engineering, mechanical engineering,  
production engineering

### Schools

Industrial technology, nautical studies

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have obtained the Cambridge  
Higher School Certificate, or have passes in English language,  
elementary or additional mathematics and an appropriate science  
subject at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education,  
or have an approved equivalent qualification.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular  
courses.

Courses offeredPolytechnic Diploma

Polymer technology, 3 years

Technician Diploma

Building, 3 years

Civil engineering, 3 years

Electrical engineering, 3 years

Electronic and communication engineering, 3 years

Mechanical engineering, 3 years

Production engineering, 3 years

Technician Certificate

Architectural draughtsmanship, 2 years

Civil and structural engineering draughtsmanship, 2 years

Industrial technology, 2 years

Plastics technology, 2 years

Rubber technology, 2 years

Certificates (School of Nautical Studies)

Master (foreign-going), 16 weeks

\*Master (home trade), 12 weeks

\*Mate (home trade), 12 weeks

First mate (foreign-going), 12 weeks

Second mate (foreign-going), 12 weeks

Other courses

Pre - sea training, 1 year

The nautical studies school conducts various other short full-time courses (e.g. radar observer, radio telephony, first aid at sea), open only to qualified deck officers and seamen. Also evening courses leading to local trade certificates.

(In addition the college offers at post - secondary level, part-time and short courses.)

## SINGAPORE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Singapore Technical Institute,  
Circuit Road,  
Singapore 13,  
Singapore.

### Managing agency

A Governing Board, under the Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

300 full-time

### Calendar

Four terms:   January   - March  
                  March     - June  
                  July       - September  
                  September - December

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Applied electronics, electrical engineering, furniture production and design, mechanical engineering, mechanical engineering drawing and design, refrigeration air-conditioning

### Admission requirements

Applicants for admission must be not less than 16 or more than 25 years old and should have good passes in mathematics and an appropriate science subject in the School Certificate from any of the four language streams, or an approved equivalent qualification.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular courses.

### Courses offered (Technician grade)

Applied electronics, 2 years  
Electrical engineering, 2 years  
Furniture production and design, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering, 2 years  
Mechanical engineering drawing and design, 2 years  
Refrigeration/air-conditioning, 2 years

**SOUTH EAST ASIA IRON AND STEEL INSTITUTE**

E D B Building,  
179 River Valley Road,  
Singapore 6,  
Singapore.

Enquiries

to The Chief Executive Officer,  
Box 189 Killiney Road Post Office,  
Singapore 9,  
Singapore.

Managing agency

A Board of Directors consisting of a director from each of the member countries: Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan and Thailand; and the supporting member countries: Australia and Japan.

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Applicants should work in the iron and steel industries of the member countries.

Courses offered

The institute arranges in-plant training (3-6 months) in Australia, Japan and Taiwan.  
It also promotes the exchange of young trainees between iron and steel works in member countries and it organizes symposia and seminars.

## ASIAN REGIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SCHOOL BUILDING RESEARCH

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Asian Regional Institute for School Building Research,  
P.O.Box 1368,  
Colombo,  
Sri Lanka.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

Usually English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Applicants, who should be members of school building development groups, or government officials responsible for planning, designing and costing school buildings or for the administration of national construction programmes in this field, are selected for admission by member states.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates (of attendance)

Training in school building development; courses are held at the institute or in one of the member states.

#### Other courses

The institute also offers short seminars and workshops (2-3 weeks) for technicians from government departments who are responsible for school building programmes.

In the future there will be a change of emphasis in the work of the institute from the study of school building problems to a more practical application of those studies.

### Other information

Unesco offers fellowships for the institute's training courses to candidates from Unesco member states in the region.

**COLOMBO COMMERCIAL COMPANY (ENGINEERS) LTD.**

Enquiries

to The Managing Director,  
Colombo Commercial Company (Engineers) Ltd.,  
121 Sir James Pieris Mawarta,  
Colombo,  
Sri Lanka.

Managing agency

Private sector firm

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Course begins in January and July

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Not applicable

Admission requirements

Candidates must be less than 20 years old and have passes in English, Sinhala, physics and mathematics at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations. Entry is by selection examination.

Courses offered

Certificates

Engineering (apprenticeship), 4 years

## HARDY SENIOR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Hardy Senior Technical Institute,  
Amparai,  
Sri Lanka.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in October

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission should have passes in physics, chemistry, mathematics and English at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or the Senior School Certificate. Entry is by examination and interview.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Junior technical officer:

Civil engineering, 2 years

Electrical engineering, 2 years

Mechanical engineering, 2 years

Surveying, 1 year

## INSTITUTE OF SURVEYING AND MAPPING

### Enquiries

to The Assistant Surveyor General (Training),  
Institute of Surveying and Mapping,  
Diyatalawa,  
Sri Lanka.

### Managing agency

The Survey Department

### Student numbers

46 full-time; nil part-time

### Calendar

The diploma course begins in February; the advanced technicians course in June.

### Hostels

for 60 students

### Language of instruction

English; Sinhala and Tamil for the course marked\* below

### Departments

Surveying and mapping

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a credit pass in pure mathematics and a pass in physics in the Senior School Certificate and have completed a one-year course in surveying and levelling at a Junior Technical College, or have an approved equivalent qualification. Only supervising officers of the Survey Department are eligible for the Higher Diploma course.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

\* Survey technician (advanced level), 1 year  
Surveying (higher diploma), 1 year

SRI LANKA/5

## SCHOOL OF MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
School of Medical Laboratory Technology,  
Medical Research Institute,  
Colombo,  
Sri Lanka.

### Managing agency

Director of Health Services

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in October

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be not less than 17 or more than 25 years old and should have passes in English, chemistry and one of: biology, botany, physics, zoology at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

Certificates (of proficiency)  
Laboratory technology (medical), 2 years

## SRI LANKA SCHOOL OF RADIOGRAPHY

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Sri Lanka School of Radiography,  
Department of Radiodiagnosis,  
General Hospital,  
Colombo,  
Sri Lanka.

### Managing agency

Department of Health

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in January

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Not applicable

### Admission requirements

Candidates must be not less than 17 or more than 23 years old and should have passes in six subjects (including physics and mathematics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or the Senior School Certificate. Knowledge of photography is an advantage. Entry is by competitive examination and interview.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Society of Radiographers)  
Radiography, 2 years

## MANANGA AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Mananga Agricultural Management Centre,  
P.O. Box 96,  
Tshaneni,  
Swaziland.

### Managing agency

Commonwealth Development Corporation, a commercially based statutory organisation of the British Government.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Session begins in April

### Hostels

Almost entirely residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates must have at least five years experience of practical farm management with a certificate or diploma of satisfactory attendance for at least two years at a recognised agricultural college or university. Older candidates with substantial practical experience but without college training will be considered. All candidates must have a good command of written and spoken English and some ability in simple arithmetic.

### Courses offered

Planning and control in farm management, 12 weeks  
Subjects of study include communications and the management of innovations, farm business recording and analysis, labour management, marketing, and work organisation.

Other information

Other 12-week courses in preparation include those for staff with at least three years agricultural experience and for staff with at least ten years experience of agricultural management. Subjects of study include compiling and using records, economic surveys and their analysis, field management of men and machinery, and marketing.

## SWAZILAND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Swaziland Industrial Training Institute,  
P.O. Box 69,  
Mbabane,  
Swaziland.

### Managing agency

The Industrial Training Organization which is part of the Labour Department.

### Student numbers

Over 600

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 356 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a credit in mathematics and either physics or physics-with-chemistry in the School Certificate examinations. They may also qualify for entry on completion of the one and a half year general engineering course offered by the Institute.

### Courses offered

Diploma (of the City and Guilds of London Institute)  
Mechanical and electrical engineering, 2 years

### Other courses

Construction, 3 years  
Draughtsman, 1 year  
Electrician, 3 years  
Hotel and catering, 1-3 years  
Mechanical engineering, 3 years  
Motor mechanic, 3 years  
Telecommunications, 3 years

Other information

A general engineering course has been introduced to enable candidates who have only reached Junior Certificate level to qualify for technician courses.

(In addition the institute offers short courses for in-service employees. Also craft courses.)

## AFRICAN COLLEGE OF WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
African College of Wildlife Management,  
P.O. Box 3031,  
Moshi,  
Tanzania.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Natural Resources and Tourism

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 100 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the diploma course must have credits in English and biology and a pass in chemistry and mathematics in the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate or an approved equivalent; for the certificate course they must have a credit in English and a pass in biology.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Wildlife management, 2 years

#### Certificates

Wildlife management, 10 months

## AGRICULTURAL TRAINING INSTITUTE, NYEGEZI

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Agricultural Training Institute,  
P.O. Box 1400,  
Mwanza,  
Tanzania.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 230 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in two or three science subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Agriculture, 2 years  
Fisheries, 2 years

TANZANIA/3

## AGRICULTURAL TRAINING INSTITUTE, TENGERU

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
Agricultural Training Institute,  
Tengeru,  
Arusha,  
Tanzania.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

200

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in two or three science subjects at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations or the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Tsetse control, 2 years  
Veterinary science, 2 years

**DAR ES SALAAM TECHNICAL COLLEGE**Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Dar es Salaam Technical College,  
POB 20571,  
Dar es Salaam,  
Tanzania.

Managing agency

Ministry of National Education

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Two terms: January - June  
July - December

Hostels

Accommodation in three hostel blocks

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Civil engineering, electrical engineering, English and general studies, mathematics, mechanical engineering, physics and chemistry

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have completed Form IV with passes in appropriate subjects. Applicants for the technician courses must have Ordinary level passes in mathematics and an approved science subject in the East African Certificate of Education.

Courses offered

Technical teachers training  
Higher technician  
(Information not available on duration of courses)

Other qualifications

City and Guilds of London Institute  
Ordinary Technician Diploma:  
Building and civil engineering, 3 years  
Mechanical and electrical engineering, 3 years  
Telecommunications technician, 4 years

TANZANIA/4

Other courses

Higher School Certificate

Applied mathematics, 2 - 2½ years

Physics, 2 - 2½ years

Pure mathematics, 2 - 2½ years

**FORESTRY TRAINING INSTITUTE**Enquiries

to The Director,  
Forestry Training Institute,  
P.O.Box 943,  
Arusha,  
Tanzania.

Managing agency

Ministry of Natural Resources and Tourism

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

for 200 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to the certificate course must have passes in appropriate subjects in the School Certificate or General Certificate of Education examinations.

Courses offeredDiplomas

Bee-keeping, 13 months (from the certificate)  
Forestry, 13 months (from the certificate)

Certificates

Bee-keeping, 2 years  
General forestry, 2 years

Other courses

A 6 month in service refresher course for assistant foresters

TANZANIA/6

## MOROGORO AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Morogoro Agricultural College,  
P.O.Box 643,  
Morogoro,  
Tanzania.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 336 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have credits in three of: biology, mathematics, physics, physics-with-chemistry, chemistry, geography or health science in the Cambridge Overseas School Certificate. Assistant field officers who have completed a certificate course at a Ministry of Agriculture Training Institute are also eligible.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Agriculture, 3 years

## AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SCHOOL

### Enquiries

to The Director of Civil Aviation,  
7 Victoria Avenue,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Government of Trinidad and Tobago

### Student numbers

20 per class

### Calendar

Session: September - June

### Hostels

None; accommodation is arranged on request.

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including mathematics and physics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

The school offers a 9-month course; fields of study include aerodrome control, flight planning, meteorology, navigation, radio and radio aids, search and rescue and the study of international civil aviation organization.

### Other information

It is proposed to establish a Regional Civil Aviation Training Centre. Classes are expected to begin in 1975 and to cover the fields of aerodrome fire and rescue, aeronautical information, air traffic control, aircraft avionics maintenance, aircraft maintenance (engineers), airport management, commercial pilot training.

**CENTRAL STATISTICAL OFFICE**

Enquiries

to The Director of Statistics,  
Central Statistical Office,  
2 Edward Street,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Ministry of Planning and Development

Student numbers

30-40 per course

Calendar

Course: July - September

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English and mathematics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

Courses offered

Certificates

Basic statistical techniques and elements of economics and demography, 10-12 weeks  
This is an in-training statistics course which is open to applicants from other Caribbean Territories.

## CIPRIANI LABOUR COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Secretary,  
Cipriani Labour College,  
P.O. Box 1061,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Board of Governors

### Student numbers

42 full-time, 150 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September-December  
January-March  
April-June

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Economics, industrial relations, political science, sociology

### Admission requirements

Applicants for admission must be a member of a Trade Union, or have some relevant job experience.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Labour studies, 2 years

#### Other courses

Industrial relations (major course)  
Industrial relations (short courses), 2-10 weeks

The college also conducts weekend seminars and symposia and organizes field programmes.

TRINIDAD & TOBAGO/4

**EASTERN CARIBBEAN INSTITUTE OF AGRICULTURE  
AND FORESTRY**

Enquiries

to The Agricultural Director,  
Eastern Caribbean Institute of Agriculture and Forestry,  
Centeno,  
Via Arima,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Ministry of Agriculture, Lands and Fisheries

Student numbers

113 full-time, nil part-time

Calendar

Three terms: October-December  
January-March/April  
March/April-July

Hostels

The courses are fully residential

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Agriculture, forestry

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects  
(including English, mathematics and a science subject) at  
Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Agriculture, 2 years  
Forestry, 2 years

## INLAND REVENUE TRAINING CENTRE

### Enquiries

to The Director of Revenue Training,  
54 Queen Street,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Board of Inland Revenue

### Student numbers

90 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Courses begin at different times throughout the year.

### Hostels

None; accommodation for overseas students is arranged on request.

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have qualifications which would fit them for entry to the Civil Service. Priority is given to employees in appropriate government service.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Advanced accounting, 3 months (for field auditors only)  
Advanced examination of accounts, 1 month  
Advanced income tax law and practice, 3 months  
Basic course (book-keeping and accounting, ethics and human relations, income tax law and practice), 5 months  
Field audit techniques, 1 month (for field auditors only)  
Inland revenue supervisor, course to begin in September 1973

#### Other courses

The centre also arranges special occasional courses when the need arises.

**TRINIDAD & TOBAGO/5**

Other information

These courses are open to applicants from other Caribbean Territories.

## JOHN S. DONALDSON TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
John S. Donaldson Technical Institute,  
Wrightson Road,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and Culture

### Student numbers

157 full-time, 282 part-time

### Calendar

Session: September - December  
January - April  
April - July

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Business education and management, electrical engineering,  
home economics, land surveying, mechanical/building  
engineering

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years (15 for the palantyping  
and shorthand/typist courses). Candidates for admission  
must have passes (including English language (mathematics  
for the general draughtsmanship course)) at Ordinary level  
in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or an  
approved equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to specific  
courses.

## TRINIDAD & TOBAGO/6

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the National Examination Council for Vocational and Technical Education)

Business management, 2 years  
Electrical engineering technician, 3 years  
General draughtsmanship, 2 years  
Home economics (food and nutrition or clothing and textiles), 2 years  
Mechanical engineering technician, 3 years  
Palantyping, 1 year  
Shorthand/typist, 2 years

### Other courses

Land surveying, leading to the Intermediate Examination of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors Licence of Trinidad and Tobago, 4½ years

### Other information

These courses are at present under review.

(In addition the institute offers at post-secondary level, part-time (evening) courses.)

**MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT AND BUSINESS  
CONSULTANCY CENTRE**

Enquiries

to The Director,  
Trinidad and Tobago Management Development  
and Business Consultancy Centre,  
P.O. Box 1301,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Government of Trinidad and Tobago

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Courses begin at different times throughout the year.

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Applicants for admission, who should have appropriate  
job experience, must be sponsored by their employer.

Courses offered

Garment industry management  
General management  
Management accounting  
Marketing management  
Personnel management and industrial management  
Small business management

(Information not available on duration of courses)

**PUBLIC HEALTH EDUCATION SCHOOL**

Enquiries

to The Public Health Nursing Instructor,  
Caribbean Medical Centre,  
Health Education Office,  
Wrightson Road,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Ministry of Health

Student numbers

15-20 full-time, nil part-time

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be registered nurses and certified midwives.

Courses offered

Certificates (of the Caribbean Board of Examiners and the Royal Society for the Promotion of Public Health)  
Health visitor, 9 months

Other courses

The school also offers 6-week in-service education programmes for graduate nurses.

## SAN FERNANDO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
San Fernando Technical Institute,  
Farah Street,  
Les Efforts West,  
San Fernando,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and Culture

### Student numbers

149 full-time, 320 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: September-December  
January-April  
April-July

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission must have passes (including English language (mathematics for the building technician, draughtsmanship and laboratory technician courses)) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or an approved equivalent.

There are additional requirements for entry to specific courses.

## TRINIDAD & TOBAGO/9

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas (of the National Examination Council for Vocational and Technical Education)

Junior builders technician, 2 years  
Business management, 3 years  
Draughtsmanship, 2 years  
Electrical engineering technician, 3 years  
Laboratory technician, 3 years  
Mechanical engineering technician, 3 years  
Secretarial, 1 year

## SCHOOL OF NURSING, PORT OF SPAIN

### Enquiries

to The Senior Matron,  
General Hospital,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Health

### Student numbers

250 full-time

### Calendar

Courses are continuous throughout the year.

### Hostels

for 200 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Schools

General nursing, midwifery, nursing assistants' training

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, health science and mathematics at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, and/or have passed the Nursing Council Entrance Examination.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

Registered nurse (general nursing), 3 years

#### Other courses

##### Midwifery:

General trained nurses, 1 year (from registered nurse certificate)  
Non-general trained nurses, 2 years  
Nursing assistant, 2 years

**SCHOOL OF NURSING, SAN FERNANDO**

Enquiries

to The Matron,  
General Hospital,  
San Fernando,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Ministry of Health

Student numbers

360 full-time, nil part-time

Calendar

Courses are continuous throughout the year.

Hostels

for 247 students

Language of instruction

English

Schools

General nursing education, midwifery, nursing assistants' training

Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 18 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, health science and mathematics at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, and/or have passed the Nursing Council Entrance Examination.

Courses offered

Certificates

Registered nurse (general nursing), 3 years

Other courses

Midwifery:

General trained nurses, 1 year (from registered nurse certificate)  
Non-general trained nurses, 2 years

**ST. ANN'S PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL**  
(including the Psychiatric Unit, General Hospital, Port of Spain)

Enquiries

to The Matron,  
St. Ann's Psychiatric Hospital,  
St. Ann's,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Ministry of Health

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

The course is continuous throughout the year.

Hostels

None; accommodation is arranged on request.

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English language, health science and mathematics at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, and/or have passed the Nursing Council Entrance Examination.

Courses offered

Certificates

Psychiatric nursing (acutely ill, geriatric patients, mentally handicapped), 18 months

## TEACHERS TRAINING COLLEGES

**Catholic Women Teachers' College**, Abercromby Street, Port of Spain,  
Trinidad, West Indies.

**Government Teachers' College**, St. Vincent Street, Port of Spain,  
Trinidad, West Indies.

**Mausica Teachers' College**, Mausica, Via Arima, Trinidad, West Indies.

**Naparima Teachers' College**, Paradise Pasture, San Fernando,  
Trinidad, West Indies.

**Port of Spain Teachers' College**, Wrightson Road, Port of Spain,  
Trinidad, West Indies.

### Enquiries

to The Principal, in each case, of the colleges listed above.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education and Culture,

### Student numbers

765 (331 men, 434 women) full-time

### Calendar

Three terms:    September - December  
                          January     - April  
                          May            - July

### Hostels

None

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

Diplomas (of the Board of Teacher Training)  
Teacher training, 2 years

## TRAINING UNIT FOR CUSTOMS AND EXCISE OFFICERS

### Enquiries

to The Training Supervisor,  
Customs House,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Finance

### Student numbers

28

### Calendar

Course: January - June

### Hostels

None; accommodation is arranged on request.

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

None

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Certificates

The unit offers a 6-month course; fields of study include organisation of the Customs and Excise Department, drugs, duties of the boarding officer, examination of cargo, immigration, import and export control warehouses.

### Other information

The course is open to applicants from other Caribbean Territories.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO HOTEL SCHOOL

Enquiries

to The Acting Principal,  
Trinidad and Tobago Hotel School,  
P.O. Bag 41,  
St. James,  
Port of Spain,  
Trinidad,  
West Indies.

Managing agency

Board of Directors

Student numbers

65 full-time

Calendar

Session (four semesters) begins in September

Hostels

for 25 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

None

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English and mathematics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations. Preference will be given to applicants who also have an Ordinary level pass in physics, chemistry or biology.

Courses offered

Diplomas

Middle management (accounting, food and beverage operation, front office operation, management services, marketing),  
1 year

Other courses

Students with experience in the hotel industry will be eligible for special (certificate) courses.

(In addition the school offers craft level diploma and certificate courses.)

## ARAPAI AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Arapai Agricultural College,  
P.O. Box 203,  
Soroti,  
Teso,  
Uganda.

### Managing agency

Government of Uganda

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 210 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in three science subjects at credit level and a pass in mathematics in the Cambridge School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

General agriculture, 3 years

## BUKALASA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Bukalasa Agricultural College,  
P.O. Box 97,  
Bombe,  
Uganda.

### Managing agency

Government of Uganda

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 150 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in three science subjects at credit level and a pass in mathematics in the Cambridge School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

General agriculture, 3 years

#### Other courses

Home economics (for women), 3 years

**FORESTRY SCHOOL, NYABYEYA**

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Forestry School,  
Nyabyeya,  
P.O. (Private Bag),  
Masindi,  
Uganda.

Managing agency

Government of Uganda

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

for approximately 40 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in English, mathematics and a science subject (or geography) in the Cambridge School Certificate or General Certificate of Education examinations; applicants for the diploma course must be forest rangers.

Courses offered

Diplomas

General forestry, 1 year

Certificates

General forestry, 2 years

## NATIONAL TEACHERS COLLEGE, KYAMBOGO

### Enquiries

to The Director,  
National Teachers College, Kyambogo,  
P.O. Box 20012,  
Kampala,  
Uganda.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

470 full-time, nil part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: May - July  
September - December  
January - March

### Hostels

for 500 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Arts, science, professional and liberal studies

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission should have eight passes in the Cambridge School Certificate or at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, including at least a credit 6 in English and D1, D2 or C3 in the 2 subjects chosen for study. Alternatively candidates should have two passes, in relevant subjects, in the Cambridge Higher School Certificate or at Advanced level in the General Certificate of Education examinations.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas 3-year courses

Traditional subjects: physics, English, mathematics, chemistry,  
(two subjects) biology, geography, physical education,  
religious education, history, music,  
French, home economics

Vocational subjects: agriculture, design (metal work, wood work  
and technical drawing), fine art

#### Certificate 1-year course

Religious education (for holders of a diploma in theology, or equivalent)

## UGANDA COLLEGE OF COMMERCE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Uganda College of Commerce,  
P.O. Box 1337,  
Kampala,  
Uganda.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Students numbers

570 full-time, 960 part-time

### Calendar

Three terms: April - July  
September - December  
January - March

### Hostels

for 450 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

General studies, professional studies, secretarial studies

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in approved subjects, including a credit in English language, at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or equivalents.

### Courses offered

Business studies, 2 years  
Chartered Institute of Secretaries, 3 years  
A.C.A., 4 years  
Stenography, 18 months

## UGANDA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Uganda Technical College,  
P.O. Box 7181,  
Kampala,  
Uganda.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

413 full-time, 150 part-time

### Calendar

Four terms: January - March  
April - June  
July - September  
October - December

### Hostels

For 604 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Civil engineering and building, electrical engineering,  
mechanical engineering, science and mathematics, technical  
teacher training

### Sections

English and liberal studies, industrial ceramics

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have credits in approved subjects  
in the East African Certificate of Education examinations or  
hold a City and Guilds of London Institute Ordinary Technician  
Diploma or an approved equivalent.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Ordinary technician in civil engineering and building, mechanical  
and electrical engineering, 3 years

## UGANDA/6

Higher technician in construction, electrical engineering  
and mechanical engineering, 2 years

Technical teacher, 1year

### Certificates

Telecommunication technician, 3 years

Laboratory technician, part I 2 years sandwich  
part II 2 years day release

**VETERINARY TRAINING INSTITUTE, ENTEBBE**Enquiries

to The Director,  
Veterinary Training Institute,  
P.O. Box 112,  
Entebbe,  
Uganda.

Managing agency

Ministry of Animal Resources

Student numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

for 140 (120 men, 20 women) students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have a School Certificate, or an approved equivalent, with credits in biology and physics-with-chemistry (or pure chemistry) and credits or good passes in mathematics and English. A good pass in art and geography is an advantage. A Higher School Certificate in basic science subjects qualifies applicants for admission to any of the courses.

Courses offeredDiplomas

Animal husbandry, 3 years  
Dairy husbandry, 3 years  
Leather technology, 3 years

Certificates

Hides and skins improvement, 2 years  
Veterinary assistant, 2 years

## SOUTH PACIFIC REGIONAL COLLEGE OF TROPICAL AGRICULTURE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
South Pacific Regional College of Tropical Agriculture,  
P.O. Box 890,  
Apia,  
Western Samoa.

### Managing agency

Interim Board of Studies established by the Government of  
Western Samoa.

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Three terms:	January	-	May	(for first year students)
	March	-	May	(for second and third year students)
	June	-	August	
	September	-	November	

### Hostels

The college is fully residential

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 17 years. Preference will be given to candidates who have passed the New Zealand School Certificate examinations (or an equivalent) with 40 per cent marks in English and 50 per cent in mathematics or a science subject.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Tropical agriculture, 3 years

## EVELYN HONE COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS AND COMMERCE

### Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Evelyn Hone College of Applied Arts and Commerce,  
P.O. Box 29,  
Lusaka,  
Zambia.

### Managing agency

Commission for Technical Education and Vocational Training

### Student numbers

800

### Calendar

Courses begin at different times throughout the year.

### Hostels

for 364 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Business studies, extension studies, hotel and catering,  
paramedical, science and mathematics, secretarial

### Sections

Art and design, commercial teacher training, communications,  
general and social studies, music, printing

### Admission requirements

Minimum age of entry is 16 years. Candidates for admission must have passes in three subjects (including English and mathematics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examinations, or the Cambridge School Certificate. They must also produce a medical certificate of fitness and a national registration card.

There are additional requirements for entry to certain courses.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Accountancy, 3 years  
Art teachers, 3 years  
Dispensing, 2 years

## ZAMBIA/1

Product design, 3 years  
Textile and fashion design, 3 years

### Certificates

Accounts and business studies, 2 years  
Radiography, 3 years

### Other courses

Clerk typist, 1 year  
Commercial teacher training, 2 years  
Journalism, 1 year  
Medical laboratory technology, 3 years  
Physiotherapy, 3 years  
Public health inspection, 3 years  
Science laboratory technician, 2 years  
Secretarial, 6 months  
Shorthand typist, 18 months

## NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Natural Resources Development College,  
P.O.B. C.H. 99,  
Chelston,  
Lusaka,  
Zambia.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Rural Development

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Information not available

### Hostels

for 220 students

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes (including mathematics and a science subject) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examination, or the Cambridge School Certificate. Preference will be given to candidates with three or more credits.

### Courses offered

#### Diplomas

Agricultural business management, 3 years  
Agricultural education, 3 years  
Agricultural engineering, 3 years  
Agriculture, 3 years  
Animal management, 3 years  
Fisheries, 3 years  
Nutrition (for women only), 3 years  
Water development, 3 years

## NORTHERN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Northern Technical College,  
P.O. Box 1563,  
Ndola,  
Zambia.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

386 full-time

### Calendar

Four terms: January-March  
April-June  
July-September  
October-December

### Hostels

Accommodation is available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Electrical engineering, fabrication and automotive engineering,  
mechanical engineering

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission to technology programmes must have passes in mathematics and an acceptable science subject at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education examination plus a pass in English in the Cambridge School Certificate.

For technician programmes candidates must have passes in mathematics, an acceptable science subject and preferably English in the Cambridge School Certificate.

Courses offered

Automotive technician  
Electrical technician, 8 terms  
Mechanical engineering technician  
Mechanical engineering technology, 10 terms  
Metal fabrication structural engineering technician

(Information not available on duration of courses)

(In addition the college offers at post-secondary level, part-time and evening courses.)

## TEACHERS COLLEGE, KABWE

### Enquiries

to The Principal,  
The Teachers' College,  
P.O. Box 404,  
Kabwe,  
Zambia.

### Managing agency

Ministry of Education

### Student numbers

Information not available

### Calendar

Three terms:     April-June (for first year students)  
                      March-June (for second year students)  
                      June-August  
                      September-December

### Hostels

Information not available

### Language of instruction

English

### Departments

Information not available

### Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in four subjects (including English language) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education or the Cambridge Oversea School Certificate, or an approved equivalent examination.

### Courses offered

Diploma (of the University of Zambia)

Secondary teacher's, 2 years

**ZAMBIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY**Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Zambia Institute of Technology,  
P.O.B. ~~1993~~, 654  
Kitwe,  
Zambia.

Managing agency

Ministry of Education

Student numbers

430

Calendar

Information not available

Hostels

Information not available

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must have passes in five subjects (including English language and mathematics) at Ordinary level in the General Certificate of Education or the Cambridge Oversea School Certificate, or an approved equivalent examination.

Courses offeredTechnician and technologist courses

Applied science, 3 years  
Architecture (e.g. building materials, drafting, structural design), 3 years  
Building construction, 3 years  
Civil engineering, 3 years  
Electrical, 3 years  
Electronics, 3 years  
Mining technology, 3 years  
Surveying, 3 years  
Telecommunication, 3 years

## Index to Professional, Technical and Vocational Institutions

This index lists all the subjects for study or training that appear in the preceding non-university chapters. The subjects are arranged under six main headings (see box below).

In each entry in the index, countries are listed in the order in which they appear in the Directory and after the name of each country there is a number or numbers. The numbers are those in the shoulder headings which appear at the top of each page in this part of the Directory e.g. the reference 'Malaysia 6' which appears in the 'Commerce' entry in the index relates to the Ungku Omar Polyteknik in Malaysia (see pg. 300).

No differentiation is made in the index between subjects of study or training which appear in the title of a department or school and those which appear in the courses paragraph.

Administration, business and commerce	p. 405
Arts, applied arts, social services and social studies	p. 407
Education/teacher training	p. 410
Engineering, science and industry	p. 411
Medical, para-medical and nursing	p. 416
Natural resources	p. 418

## ADMINISTRATION, BUSINESS AND COMMERCE

- accountancy Ghana 1, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7 9, Malaysia 1 6, Malta 1, Nigeria 1 4 5 8 13, Papua New Guinea 4, Zambia 1
- accountant, chartered Kenya 6
- accountant, cost and management Malaysia 1
- accounting, Barbados 1, Trinidad & Tobago 5 15
- accounting, advanced Trinidad & Tobago 5
- accounting, management Trinidad & Tobago 7
- actuary Malaysia 1
- administration Malaysia 1, Nigeria 4
- administration, business, see business administration
- administration, company Nigeria 13
- administration, hospital India 3, Malta 1
- administration, land Nigeria 4
- administration, nursing Cyprus 4
- administration, public Ghana 5, India 21, Kenya 6
- administration, rural Bangladesh 1
- banking Barbados 1, Jamaica 1, Malaysia 1
- barrister Malaysia 1
- book-keeping Bermuda 2, Sierra Leone 4, Trinidad & Tobago 5
- business administration Jamaica 1, Kenya 7 9, Malaysia 1
- education Guyana 2, Trinidad & Tobago 6
- management Trinidad & Tobago 6 9
- management, agricultural Zambia 2
- practice Barbados 1
- studies Bahamas 1, Fiji 1, Ghana 1 12, Guyana 2, Hong Kong 2, Kenya 7 9, Malaysia 1, Malta 1, Nigeria 1 13, Papua New Guinea 4, Sierra Leone 4, Uganda 5, Zambia 1
- clerk Bermuda 1
- clerk, accounts Kenya 6 9
- commerce Bahamas 1, Barbados 1, Guyana 2, Jamaica 1, Malaysia 6, Nigeria 4 8, Singapore 1
- commercial training Kenya 6
- costing Barbados 1
- currency studies Barbados 1
- customs and excise training Trinidad & Tobago 14
- district magistrate Kenya 6
- executive training Kenya 6
- finance Barbados 1
- government procedures Nigeria 4
- immigration officer Kenya 6
- income tax law and practice Trinidad & Tobago 5
- inland revenue supervisor Trinidad & Tobago 5
- insurance Malaysia 1
- labour studies Trinidad & Tobago 3
- law, general principles of Barbados 1
- law Malaysia 1
- local government Kenya 6, Nigeria 4
- management Malaysia 1, Nigeria 13
- management, agricultural Swaziland 1
- management, credit Malaysia 1
- management, farm, and extension Kenya 5, Swaziland 1
- management, garment industry Trinidad & Tobago 7
- management, general Trinidad & Tobago 7
- management, industrial Trinidad & Tobago 7
- management, institutional Ghana 1, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7

management, marketing Trinidad & Tobago 7  
 management, personnel Kenya 6, Trinidad & Tobago 7  
 management, planting industry Malaysia 1  
 management, production Trinidad & Tobago 7  
 management, senior Ghana 5, Kenya 6  
 management, small business, see small business management  
 management, development Kenya 6  
 marketing Jamaica 1, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 4  
 office practice Barbados 1, Hong Kong 2  
 office studies Guyana 2, Kenya 7, Sierra Leone 4  
 operational research India 25  
 palantyping Trinidad & Tobago 6  
 political science Trinidad & Tobago 3  
 production control India 26  
 purchasing and supply Nigeria 4  
 secretarial management training Kenya 6  
     practice Barbados 1  
     science Guyana 2  
     studies Bahamas 1, Belize 1, Ghana 7, Hong Kong 2, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7,  
         Malaysia 1, Malta 1, Nigeria 4 5 8 13, Sierra Leone 4, Trinidad &  
         Tobago 9, Uganda 5, Zambia 1  
 secretary, chartered Barbados 1, Ghana 1, Kenya 6, Uganda 5  
 secretary, company Jamaica 1, Kenya 7, Nigeria 1  
 secretary, private Kenya 9, Sierra Leone 4  
 secretary professional Nigeria 5  
 secretary and administrator, chartered Malaysia 1  
 shorthand Barbados 1, Bermuda 1 2, Kenya 9, Malta 1, Trinidad &  
     Tobago 6, Zambia 1  
 small business management Trinidad & Tobago 7  
 small industry management consultancy India 37  
 small industry promotion in development economies India 37  
 speedwriting Bermuda 1  
 stenography British Solomon Islands Protectorate 1, Ghana 7, Hong Kong 2,  
     Nigeria 4 5, Uganda 5  
 teletypewriter operator Nigeria 7  
 town and country planning India 6, Malaysia 1  
 town planning Nigeria 8 13  
 town planning technician Malaysia 1, Nigeria 4  
 trade, international India 19  
 trade policy and export promotion India 19  
 typing Barbados 1, Bermuda 1 2, Ghana 7, Kenya 9, Malta 1, Sierra  
     Leone 4, Trinidad & Tobago 6, Zambia 1  
 valuation Malaysia 1, Papua New Guinea 4

## ARTS, APPLIED ARTS, SOCIAL SERVICES AND SOCIAL STUDIES

- advertising Malaysia 1
- agricultural extension Bangladesh 1
- agricultural home agent Nigeria 10
- anthropometry India 25
- art Malaysia 1, Nigeria 1 13, Papua New Guinea 1
- arts Papua New Guinea 7, Uganda 4, Zambia 1
- arts, applied Bahamas 1
- arts, expressive Papua New Guinea 1 3
- catering Bahamas 1, Fiji 1, Ghana 1 12, Kenya 7, Malta 1, Nigeria 4, Swaziland 2, Zambia 1
- catering, institutional Nigeria 4
- catering management Malaysia 1
- catering studies Nigeria 4
- community development assistant Kenya 6, Nigeria 4
- community development officer Kenya 6, Nigeria 4
- cookery, advanced Bermuda 2
- co-operation, rural Bangladesh 1
- co-operative movements India 27
  - inspector Nigeria 4
  - officer Nigeria 4
- cosmetology Bahamas 1, Nigeria 1
- cultural resources, preservation of Nigeria 9
- demography India 25 28 31, Trinidad & Tobago 2
- design Malaysia 1, Uganda 4, Zambia 1
- design, commercial Nigeria 1
- design, dress Nigeria 1
- design, fashion Nigeria 13, Zambia 1
- design, furniture Singapore 6
- design, production Zambia 1
- design, textile Zambia 1
- dressmaking Bermuda 1, Ghana 12
- econometrics India 25 29
- economic planning India 29
- economic research India 25
- economics Barbados 1, Trinidad & Tobago 2 3
- economics, home Fiji 3, Ghana 8, Kenya 5, Nigeria 10, Papua New Guinea 1, Trinidad & Tobago 6, Uganda 2 4
- economics, rural Bangladesh 1
- English Bermuda 2, Malaysia 1, Malta 1, Papua New Guinea 1 3 4 7, Tanzania 4, Uganda 4 6
  - as a second language, teaching of Singapore 3
  - literature Barbados 1
- ethics Trinidad & Tobago 5
- extension services Nigeria 10
- extension studies Zambia 1
- fashion Bermuda 1, Ghana 12, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 1
- film acting India 12
  - direction India 12
  - editing India 12
- fine art Malaysia 1, Nigeria 1, Uganda 4
- food technology Malaysia 1, Malta 1
- French Barbados 1, Uganda 4

genetics, quantitative India 25  
 geography Barbados 1, Uganda 4  
 graphics Malaysia 1  
 history Barbados 1, Uganda 4  
 hotel administration Bermuda 2  
     catering Nigeria 4  
     front office management Bahamas 1, Bermuda 2, Cyprus 3,  
         Trinidad & Tobago 15  
     housekeeping Cyprus 3  
     keeping Bahamas 1  
     management Kenya 7, Malaysia 1  
     marketing Trinidad & Tobago 15  
     reception Bahamas 1, Bermuda 2, Nigeria 4  
     services Fiji 1, Malaysia 1  
     studies Nigeria 4, Swaziland 2, Trinidad & Tobago 15, Zambia 1  
     technology Bermuda 2  
 human relations Trinidad & Tobago 5  
 industrial relations Trinidad & Tobago 3  
 journalism Ghana 4, Malaysia 1, Zambia 1  
 kitchen management Cyprus 3  
 language Kenya 6  
 languages Nigeria 4  
 Latin Barbados 1  
 leathercraft Kenya 1  
 liberal studies Nigeria 4, Uganda 6  
 librarianship Nigeria 4  
 library science Malaysia 1  
 library studies Papua New Guinea 1  
 mass communication Malaysia 1  
 museum staff, technical training for Nigeria 9  
 music Papua New Guinea 7, Uganda 4, Zambia 1  
 photography Bahamas 1  
 photography, motion picture India 12  
 planning India 25, Malaysia 1  
 police officer Kenya 6  
 population studies India 28  
 pottery Malaysia 1  
 press studies Malaysia 4  
 probation assistant Kenya 6  
 public relations Malaysia 1  
 religious education Uganda 4  
 restaurant management Cyprus 3  
 restaurant services Malaysia 1  
 screen play writing India 12  
 social communication Bangladesh 1  
     development Kenya 6  
     psychology Bangladesh 1  
     research India 31  
     science Papua New Guinea 1 3 7  
     services Nigeria 4  
     studies Zambia 1  
     welfare Nigeria 4  
     worker Kenya 6  
 sociological research India 25  
 sociology Bangladesh 1, Trinidad & Tobago 3  
 Spanish Barbados 1

statistical inference India 29  
    methods India 29  
    quality control India 25 26  
    services, organization of India 29  
    techniques Trinidad & Tobago 2  
    theory and applications India 29  
statistics Barbados 1, India 25 31, Malaysia 1  
statistics, family planning India 31  
statistics, health India 2  
statistics, official India 29  
tourism Bermuda 2, Malta 1  
waiting, advanced Bermuda 2  
wine technology Bermuda 2

## EDUCATION/TEACHER TRAINING

agricultural education Zambia 2  
craft instructor (teacher) training India 7  
curriculum development and evaluation Malaysia 2  
education Bangladesh 1, Guyana 2, India 42, Nigeria 4, Papua New Guinea 3 7  
education, higher, and development Singapore 4  
education studies Papua New Guinea 1  
educational innovation and technology Singapore 2  
educational planners and administrators, training course for India 4  
metalwork, teachers' certificate in Malta 3  
physical education Papua New Guinea 1 7, Uganda 4  
teacher training, commercial Zambia 1  
teacher training, oriental languages Mauritius 5  
teacher training, technical Hong Kong 2, India 42, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7,  
Tanzania 4, Uganda 6  
teaching Mauritius 5, Trinidad & Tobago 13  
teaching, art Zambia 1  
teaching, higher Sierra Leone 1  
teaching, manual arts Papua New Guinea 1  
teaching, primary Fiji 1 6, Guyana 3, Papua New Guinea 3 7  
teaching, secondary Fiji 1, Guyana 1, Papua New Guinea 1, Zambia 4  
technical education Nigeria 4 5

## ENGINEERING, SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

- aerodrome control Trinidad & Tobago 1  
aeronautical communications officer Nigeria 7  
    engineering India 18  
    meteorologist Nigeria 7  
    navigation Trinidad & Tobago 1  
    radio and radio aids Trinidad & Tobago 1  
    radio maintenance technician Nigeria 7  
    radio operator Nigeria 7  
agricultural engineering Kenya 4, Zambia 2  
air traffic control Nigeria 7, Trinidad & Tobago 1  
air traffic services/communications Kenya 3, Nigeria 7  
air-conditioning Bangladesh 5, Belize 1, Ghana 1, India 6, Singapore 6  
aircraft maintenance Nigeria 7  
architectural engineering Guyana 2  
architectural technician Zambia 5  
architecture Bangladesh 1, Malaysia 1, Papua New Guinea 4  
auto diesel engineering Bangladesh 5  
autobody repairs Ghana 2  
automechanics Ghana 2  
automobile engineering Bahamas 1, Bangladesh 2 3, Malta 2  
automotive engineering Zambia 3  
biochemistry India 3 25, Mauritius 1  
biology Barbados 1, Kenya 7, Uganda 4  
biology, reproductive India 31  
biometric methods India 29  
biometry India 25  
biophysics India 3  
biostatistics India 25  
boat building foreman India 5  
botany Barbados 1, India 25  
building Fiji 1, Ghana 1 12, Guyana 2, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7 9, Nigeria 4 13,  
    Papua New Guinea 4, Sierra Leone 4, Uganda 6  
    economics Malaysia 1  
    engineering Nigeria 1, Trinidad & Tobago 6  
    technician Belize 1, Fiji 1, Ghana 12, Nigeria 4, Sierra Leone 4,  
        Singapore 5, Tanzania 4, Trinidad & Tobago 9, Uganda 6, Zambia 5  
    technology Bangladesh 3  
cartographic drawing Guyana 2, Nigeria 4  
cartographic editing India 41  
cartography Kenya 7, Papua New Guinea 4  
ceramics Malaysia 1  
ceramics, industrial Uganda 6  
ceramics technology India 15  
chemical engineering Bangladesh 5  
chemistry Barbados 1, Kenya 7, Malta 1, Papua New Guinea 4, Tanzania 4, Uganda  
chemistry, industrial Malaysia 1  
chemistry, technical and applied India 44  
civil aviation, international Trinidad & Tobago 1  
    engineering Bangladesh 2 3 5 7, Cyprus 2, Guyana 2, India 6 16 42 44,  
        Kenya 7, Malaysia 1 6, Malta 1, Nigeria 1 4 5 8 13, Papua New Guinea 4,  
        Sierra Leone 4, Sri Lanka 3, Tanzania 4, Uganda 6  
    engineering technician Cyprus 2, Fiji 1, Ghana 12, Nigeria 4,  
        Sierra Leone 4, Singapore 5, Tanzania 4, Uganda 6  
communication engineering technician Singapore 5  
communications Zambia 1  
computation India 41

computer science India 25, Malaysia 1  
 construction Bahamas 1, Ghana 12, Hong Kong 2, Swaziland 2, Uganda 6  
     engineering Jamaica 1  
     technician Ghana 12, Hong Kong 2, Nigeria 4, Uganda 6  
 control surveying, cadastral India 41  
 control surveying supervisor India 41  
 control surveying technician India 41  
 design engineering Bangladesh 3  
 diesel engine engineering Bangladesh 2 3  
 diesel repair Ghana 2  
 draughtsmanship Bangladesh 3, Swaziland 2, Trinidad & Tobago 6 9  
 draughtsmanship, architectural Singapore 5  
 draughtsmanship, civil engineering Singapore 5  
 draughtsmanship, structural engineering Singapore 5  
 electrical construction Ghana 2  
     engineering Bangladesh 2 3 5, Cyprus 2, Ghana 1, Guyana 2,  
     Hong Kong 2, India 6 15 42 44, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7 9, Malaysia 6,  
     Malta 1 2, Nigeria 1 4 5 8 13, Papua New Guinea 4, Sierra Leone 4,  
     Sri Lanka 3, Singapore 1 5 6, Swaziland 2, Tanzania 4, Trinidad &  
     Tobago 6, Uganda 6, Zambia 3  
     engineering technician Cyprus 2, Fiji 1, Ghana 1, Nigeria 4,  
     Sierra Leone 4, Singapore 5 6, Tanzania 4, Trinidad & Tobago 6 9,  
     Uganda 6  
     installation Ghana 12  
     power engineering Malaysia 1  
     technician Bahamas 1, Ghana 1, India 17, Malta 3, Nigeria 4, Zambia 3 5  
 electrician training Swaziland 2  
 electronic computer, programme and applications of India 25  
     engineering Malaysia 1, Nigeria 1, Singapore 1 5  
     techniques India 3  
 electronics Bangladesh 3 5  
 electronics, applied Singapore 6  
 electronics, basic Bahamas 1  
 electronics technician Hong Kong 2, Zambia 5  
 engineer (fishing), first Ghana 6  
 engineer (nautical), second Ghana 6  
 engineering Bahamas 1, Fiji 1, Ghana 1 6 12, Jamaica 1, Malaysia 1  
     apprentice Sri Lanka 2  
     technician Belize 1  
 fertilizer industry chemical engineer India 10  
     chemical operator India 10  
     supervisory training India 10 11  
     trade apprenticeship training India 11  
 fisheries technology India 6  
 fishery gear technician India 5  
 flight operations officer Nigeria 7  
 flight planning Trinidad & Tobago 1  
 flying Nigeria 7  
 foremanship India 14, Nigeria 4  
 furniture production Singapore 6  
 geodesy, advanced India 41  
 glassblowing India 33  
 handloom technology India 20  
  
 horology Nigeria 13  
 industrial engineering India 26  
     supervision British Solomon Islands Protectorate 1  
     technology Singapore 5

instrument technology India 32  
 iron and steel industry training Singapore 7  
 leather manufacture Kenya 1  
 leather technology Uganda 7  
 lithography India 35  
 map reproduction India 41  
 mapping Sri Lanka 4  
 mapping, air Nigeria 4  
 marine diesel artificer Bangladesh 6  
     diesel instructor Bangladesh 6  
     diesel operator Bangladesh 6  
     engineering India 8, Kenya 7, Malaysia 6  
 maritime studies Fiji 1  
 master (nautical), foreign-going Singapore 5  
 master (nautical), home trade Singapore 5  
 mate (nautical), first Singapore 5  
 mate (nautical), second Ghana 6, Singapore 5  
 mathematics Bahamas 1, Barbados 1, Kenya 7 9, Malaysia 1, Malta 1, Nigeria 13  
     Papua New Guinea 1 3 4 7, Tanzania 4, Uganda 4 6  
 mechanical engineering Bangladesh 2 3 5, Bermuda 1, Cyprus 2, Ghana 1 12,  
     Guyana 2, Hong Kong 2, India 6 15 16 42 44, Jamaica 1, Kenya 7 9,  
     Malaysia 1 6, Malta 1 2, Nigeria 1 4 5 8 13, Papua New Guinea 4,  
     Singapore 1 5 6, Sri Lanka 3, Swaziland 2, Tanzania 4, Trinidad &  
     Tobago 6, Uganda 6, Zambia 3  
     engineering drawing and design Singapore 6  
     engineering technician Bahamas 1, Cyprus 2, Fiji 1, Ghana 1 12, Malta 3,  
     Nigeria 4, Singapore 6, Tanzania 4, Trinidad & Tobago 6 9,  
     Uganda 6, Zambia 3  
 mechanics, farm Nigeria 10  
 mechanization, agricultural Nigeria 10  
 mechanization, farm Kenya 5  
 metallurgy India 16  
 metallurgy, extractive Ghana 13  
 meteorology Trinidad & Tobago 1  
 microbiology India 3, Malaysia 1  
 mineral dressing Ghana 13  
 mining India 30  
     engineering Ghana 13  
     technology Zambia 5  
 motor vehicle engineering Kenya 9  
     mechanic Ghana 1, Swaziland 2  
     technician Ghana 1 12, Malta 2  
 nautical studies Singapore 5  
 navigation Ghana 6, India 6  
 petroleum industry laboratory techniques India 9  
     mechanical crafts India 9  
     process operations India 9  
 photogrammetry India 22  
 photogrammetry, advanced India 41  
 photo-interpretation India 22  
 photolithography Nigeria 4  
 physics Barbados 1, Kenya 7 9, Malta 1, Papua New Guinea 4, Tanzania 4  
     Uganda 4  
 plastics technology Singapore 5  
 polymer technology Singapore 5  
 power engineering Bangladesh 2 3 5 7  
 power technology Bangladesh 7

pre-sea training Ghana 6, Singapore 5  
 printing Bahamas 1, Kenya 7, Nigeria 13, Zambia 1  
 printing, letterpress India 35  
 printing technology India 35  
 production engineering Ghana 1, Malaysia 6, Singapore 5  
 pulp and paper technology India 36  
 radar India 18  
     control Nigeria 7  
     observer Ghana 6, Singapore 5  
 radio communications India 18  
     electronics Bangladesh 5  
     engineering Kenya 3  
     servicing Bahamas 1, Ghana 2  
     telephony Ghana 6, Singapore 5  
 railway engineer India 23  
     signal inspector India 24  
     telecommunication inspector India 24  
     track modernization India 23  
 refrigeration Belize 1, Ghana 1, India 6, Singapore 6  
 rubber technology Malaysia 1, Singapore 5  
 sanitary engineering India 44  
 school building research and development Sri Lanka 1  
 science Bahamas 1, Barbados 1, Guyana 2, India 25 42, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 1  
     2 4 8 10, Papua New Guinea 1 3 7, Uganda 4 6, Zambia 1  
 science, applied Malaysia 1, Zambia 5  
 science, general Kenya 7  
 science laboratory technician Ghana 1, Nigeria 4, Zambia 1  
 science, basic Nigeria 4  
 scribing (as applied to surveying) India 41  
 silversmithing Malaysia 1  
 skipper Ghana 6  
 sound engineering India 12  
 sound recording India 12  
 structural engineering technician (metal fabrication) Zambia 3  
 sugar technology Bangladesh 2  
 survey engineer India 41  
     instructor India 41  
     management India 41  
     supervision India 41  
     technician British Solomon Islands Protectorate 1, India 41,  
         Sri Lanka 4  
 surveying Bangladesh 7, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 4, Papua New Guinea 4,  
     Sri Lanka 3 4, Zambia 5  
 surveying, air Kenya 7  
 surveying, cadastral India 41  
 surveying, civil engineer India 41  
 surveying, control see control surveying  
 surveying, land Guyana 2, Kenya 7, Nigeria 4, Trinidad & Tobago 6  
 surveying, mine India 30  
 surveying, quantity Nigeria 13  
 surveying technician Papua New Guinea 4  
 technical engineering technician Sierra Leone 4  
 telecommunication engineering Malta 3  
 telecommunications India 16, Nigeria 1, Zambia 5  
 telecommunications apprentice India 26  
     management Kenya 2

operational training Kenya 2 3  
technician Jamaica 1, Malta 3, Nigeria 4, Tanzania 4, Uganda 6  
training Malaysia 5, Swaziland 2  
teletypewriter maintenance technician Nigeria 7  
television servicing Bahamas 1, Ghana 2, Hong Kong 2  
textile management training India 39  
    manufacture India 44  
    technology India 15, Nigeria 4  
    testing and quality control Nigeria 4  
    textiles Malaysia 1  
tractor training India 43  
transport Malaysia 1  
wood technology Malaysia 1  
workshop instructor training Hong Kong 2

## MEDICAL, PARA-MEDICAL AND NURSING

- anaesthesiology India 3  
anaesthetics Kenya 8  
anatomy Fiji 4, India 3  
audiometry India 3  
bacteriology Mauritius 1  
biochemistry (medical) Fiji 4  
cardiology India 3  
child welfare India 2  
cholera research and control Bangladesh 4  
clinical officer Kenya 8  
clinical technology Kenya 8  
community health nursing Ghana 9  
community health visiting Cyprus 5  
dental mechanics Fiji 4  
    prosthetics Fiji 4  
    surgery Fiji 4, India 3  
    technology Kenya 8  
    therapy Fiji 4  
dermatology India 3  
dietetics Fiji 4, India 2, Nigeria 4  
dispensing Mauritius 3, Zambia 1  
drug assay India 3  
ear, nose and throat Kenya 8  
family planning Bangladesh 1, India 14 31  
family planning trainer India 31  
first aid at sea Singapore 5  
food inspection Kenya 8  
genetics, population India 31  
gynaecology Fiji 4, India 3  
haematology Mauritius 1  
health education India 2 14, Papua New Guinea 2 7  
    extension officer Papua New Guinea 5  
    inspector Fiji 4, Papua New Guinea 5  
    visitor Trinidad & Tobago 8  
histopathology Mauritius 1  
hygiene Fiji 4  
industrial health India 2  
industrial welfare India 26  
laboratory assistant Nigeria 2  
    science, medical Nigeria 2  
    technician Jamaica 1, Trinidad & Tobago 9, Uganda 6  
    technician, advanced Jamaica 1  
    techniques, medical India 3  
    technology Fiji 4, Nigeria 13  
    technology, medical Kenya 8, Mauritius 1, Nigeria 2, Sri Lanka 5,  
    Zambia 1  
maternity welfare India 2  
medical education India 31  
medical technology Papua New Guinea 6  
medicine Fiji 4, India 3  
medicine, clinical Fiji 4  
medicine, forensic India 3  
medicine, preventive Fiji 4, India 3  
medicine, social Fiji 4, India 3

midwifery Cyprus 5, Fiji 5, Ghana 9, Kenya 8, Mauritius 2,  
Trinidad & Tobago 10 11  
 midwifery, post-basic Ghana 9  
 neurology India 3  
 nursing India 3  
 nursing (pre-nursing) Belize 1  
 nursing, assistant Cyprus 5, Trinidad & Tobago 10  
 nursing, enrolled Ghana 9, Sierra Leone 2  
 nursing, mental Cyprus 4, Mauritius 2  
 nursing, post-basic Mauritius 2  
 nursing, psychiatric Cyprus 4, Trinidad & Tobago 12  
 nursing, public health Fiji 5, India 2, Kenya 8, Mauritius 2  
 nursing, registered Cyprus 5, Fiji 5, Ghana 9, Kenya 8, Mauritius 2,  
Sierra Leone 2, Trinidad & Tobago 10  
 nursing education Trinidad & Tobago 11  
 nutrition Fiji 4, India 2, Zambia 2  
 obstetrics Fiji 4, India 3  
 occupational therapy India 3, Kenya 8  
 ophthalmology India 3, Kenya 8  
 optometry India 3  
 orthopaedic technology Kenya 8  
 orthoptics India 3  
 otorhinolaryngology India 3  
 paediatrics India 3  
 parasitology Mauritius 1  
 pathology Fiji 4, India 3  
 pharmaceutical technology Kenya 8  
 pharmaceuticals Mauritius 3  
 pharmacology India 3  
 pharmacy Jamaica 1  
 physiology Fiji 4, India 3  
 physiotherapy Fiji 4, India 3, Kenya 8, Zambia 1  
 psychiatry India 3  
 public health Bangladesh 1, Ghana 9, India 2, Kenya 8  
     engineering India 2  
     inspection Cyprus 5, Kenya 8, Sierra Leone 3, Zambia 1  
 radiography Kenya 8, Malaysia 3, Mauritius 4, Nigeria 3, Papua New Guinea 6,  
Sri Lanka 6, Zambia 1  
 radiology Fiji 4, India 3  
 serology Mauritius 1  
 surgery Fiji 4, India 3  
 surgery, cardio - thoracic India 3  
 surgery, neuro - India 3  
 surgery, orthopaedic India 3  
 urology India 3  
 venereology India 3

## NATURAL RESOURCES

- agricultural assistant Nigeria 10
- agricultural research Bangladesh 1
- agriculture Fiji 3, Ghana 8 10 11, Guyana 4, India 1, Kenya 4 5, Tanzania 2 6, Trinidad & Tobago 4, Uganda 1 2 4, Zambia 2
- agriculture, tropical Fiji 3, Western Samoa 1
- agronomy Nigeria 10
- animal artificial insemination Kenya 1
  - health Kenya 1, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 12
  - husbandry Guyana 4, Kenya 4, Nigeria 12, Uganda 7
  - industry Kenya 1
  - management Zambia 2
  - production Kenya 5, Malaysia 1
  - science Fiji 3
- bee-keeping Tanzania 5
- crop production Kenya 5
- dairy husbandry India 1 40, Uganda 7
- dairy technology India 40, Kenya 4
- entomological field laboratory Kenya 8
- environmental studies Guyana 2
- fisheries training Tanzania 2, Zambia 2
- fisherman, master India 5
- forestry Cyprus 1, Ghana 3, Malaysia 1, Nigeria 11, Tanzania 5, Trinidad & Tobago 4, Uganda 3
- forestry ranger India 34
- grassland husbandry Guyana 4
- hides and skins improvement Uganda 7
- horticulture Nigeria 10
- human environment, protection of Nigeria 9
- irrigation Nigeria 4
- livestock services Nigeria 10
- natural resources, preservation of Nigeria 9
- plant pathology Guyana 4
- poultry production Ghana 10
- range management Kenya 1 4
- soil conservation Guyana 4, India 38, Kenya 5
- soil surveying Kenya 5
- tsetse control Tanzania 3
- vegetable production Ghana 10
- veterinary / livestock assistant Nigeria 12, Uganda 7
  - public health India 2
  - science Ghana 14, Guyana 4, Tanzania 3
- water conservation Guyana 4, India 38
  - development Zambia 2
  - resources Nigeria 4
- wildlife management Tanzania 1
- zoology Barbados 1

## **The Education and Training Programme of the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation**

The Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation, established in April, 1971, is an inter-governmental multilateral development fund administered by the Commonwealth Secretariat. Through the Fund, technical assistance is made available to Commonwealth developing countries to assist them in meeting their national development priorities.

All Commonwealth governments support the Fund by making annual contributions, on a voluntary basis, in convertible or non-convertible currency. Assistance from the Fund is available to any developing member country of the Commonwealth, any associated state or dependent territory of any member, and any Commonwealth inter-governmental organisation or agency.

The general policies of the CFTC are formulated by a Board of Representatives, consisting of one representative of each participating government. Between meetings of the Board, policy guidance is given by a Committee of Management, selected annually by the Board, with the Commonwealth Secretary-General serving as chairman.

The Fund's operations are conducted through three Programmes:

the General Technical Assistance Programme, which covers the provision of technical assistance in a wide range of inter-related fields of economic and social development;

the Export Market Development Programme, which provides for technical assistance geared to the expansion of exports, and administers market research and trade promotion studies;

the Education and Training Programme, the main provisions of which are described below.

### Education and Training Programme

The Fund's Education and Training Programme is concerned primarily with the education and training of personnel from Commonwealth developing countries in other Commonwealth developing countries where conditions are similar. This Programme, which got under way in the spring of 1972, is expected to develop into an important medium for 'third party' financing of professional, vocational and technical training. Through it Commonwealth developing countries can more easily share their education and training facilities and so assist in each other's development, and students can be trained in surroundings and under conditions appropriate to their future employment.

The Programme is also designed to supplement existing Commonwealth schemes of co-operation in education and training in agriculture, forestry and fisheries; teaching and learning techniques, education

planning and administration; industrial development, including the construction industry and small-scale industries; monetary and fiscal development; the assessment and exploitation of natural resources; public and business administration; health and social welfare work; trade; transport and communications; youth services; development planning; and statistics.

Preference is given to proposals for the training of technicians and middle level managerial staff in government, industry and commerce and for non-institutional forms of training, particularly where these are designed to provide essential manpower skills or to assist in reducing unemployment. In-service training and training for higher grades may include exchange visits and temporary attachments, in the public or the private sector, to enable trainees to familiarise themselves with innovations, research and experience in developing countries other than their own. Proposals which have a multiplier effect, such as those for the training of trainers, receive particularly favourable consideration.

Priority is not normally given to first-degree studies of a general nature, either in the arts or sciences, but consideration is given to proposals for studies at this level which have a clearly identifiable vocational or professional bias. Where practicable, awards are restricted to post-basic courses and do not normally extend over a period of more than three years in respect of any student.

The Programme occasionally makes awards to post-graduate students in some disciplines at centres of excellence in the developing countries.

Where possible, awards are made for study and training in another country within the same region. Awards tenable outside the region are made where appropriate facilities are not available in the region.

In the allocation of awards the Committee of Management consider it to be desirable to relate disbursements broadly to the education and training facilities which are available in relation to the population, the assistance which is already provided from bilateral or multilateral aid programmes, and to discriminate positively in favour of countries which have acute and urgent education and training needs and very limited resources with which to meet them.

#### Administration of the Education and Training Programme

Each Commonwealth country participating in the Programme has appointed an agency or office to nominate candidates for training in other developing countries, to consider applications made by other developing countries for education and training places, and to be the point of communication with the CFTC on education and training matters.

Requests for education and training awards should be addressed by agencies to the Managing Director, Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation, Commonwealth Secretariat, Marlborough House, Pall Mall, London, SW1Y 5HX.

In making their proposals, agencies are asked to specify the purpose of the education and training requested, the type and length of the

programme that is envisaged and to provide the background information which will enable the proposal to be evaluated and processed rapidly. Form ET/1 is available for this purpose.

The Managing Director considers all education and training proposals and determines, in principle, whether they qualify for support from the Fund. If a request is provisionally considered to qualify, steps are taken to match the request with an offer. In some cases, this is a comparatively simple operation, especially where the agency submitting the request has already been in communication with the agency of a country which is able to provide an appropriate course of study or training. In other cases, it is necessary to approach agencies in order to locate a suitable study or training programme, and to elicit an offer to make facilities available. Form ET/2 is used for this purpose.

When a suitable matching offer has been received, the requesting agency is informed of the study or training programme which is available and of the conditions which students or trainees must satisfy (e.g. age, entrance qualifications).

Prospective applicants are selected by the nominating agency, using their own procedures for this purpose. The selection includes the screening of candidates to ensure suitability and language proficiency, medical fitness and verification of qualifications. Form ET/3 is used for the nomination of selected candidates.

Offering agencies are responsible for determining the acceptability of nominees and for informing requesting agencies, and the Managing Director, of their decision.

### Awards

Awards are only made to men and women whose candidature is approved by their government and who are acceptable to the government of the receiving country.

Awards are made on the understanding that they will be continued for the period of the programme of study or training for which they are granted, but may be terminated at any time on the advice of the authorities of the country providing the training for reasons of poor health, unsatisfactory conduct, breaches of the conditions of the award or failure to make satisfactory progress.

The award covers the cost of travel for the student or trainee to the place of his training by the most direct route and return, normally, to his place of ordinary residence. Such travel is by the most appropriate and economic means available.

The value of each award is based on covering the cost of: approved fees; books and apparatus; special clothing where necessary; approved travel within the receiving country and of travel connected with the study or training programme; personal maintenance allowance; and other agreed items. Awards are calculated so that recipients enjoy a modest standard of living.

**Agencies of the Education and Training Programme of the  
Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation**

AUSTRALIA	The Secretary, Department of Education, P.O. Box 826, Woden, Australian Capital Territory, Australia, 2606.
BAHAMAS	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs, Nassau.
BANGLADESH	The Secretary, Ministry of Education and Cultural Affairs, Government of Bangladesh, Dacca, 2.
BARBADOS	Tertiary Division, Ministry of Education, Youth Affairs, Community Development and Sport, Jemott's Lane, Bridgetown.
BOTSWANA	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Education, Private Bag 5, Gaborone.
CANADA	Canadian International Development Agency, Jackson Building, 122 Bank Street, Ottawa, Ontario.
CYPRUS	The Director-General, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Nicosia.
FIJI	The Secretary for the Public Service, Department of the Public Service, Government Buildings, Suva.
GAMBIA, The	The Establishments Secretary, The Quadrangle, Banjul.
GHANA	The Director of Planning, Ministry of Economic Affairs, P.O. Box M 76, Accra.

GUYANA	Public Service Training Centre, 65-67 High Street, Kingston, Georgetown.
INDIA	The Director, Department of Economic Affairs, Ministry of Finance, New Delhi.
JAMAICA	The Financial Secretary, Ministry of Finance, National Heroes Circle, P.O. Box 512, Kingston.
KENYA	The Permanent Secretary, Directorate of Personnel Management, P.O. Box 30050, Nairobi.
LESOTHO	The Director of Planning, Central Planning Office, P.O. Box 630, Maseru.
MALAWI	The Chief Personnel Officer, Personnel Division (Training), P.O. Box 309, Zomba.
MALAYSIA	Economic Planning Unit, Prime Minister's Department, Kuala Lumpur.
MALTA	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Education and Culture, Valletta.
MAURITIUS	The Director, Economic Planning Unit, Ministry of Economic Planning and Development, Government House, Port Louis.
NAURU	Nauru Government Office, 11 Carteret Street, London, SW1, United Kingdom.
NEW ZEALAND	The Director, External Aid Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Wellington.

NIGERIA	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of External Affairs, Private Mail Bag 12600, Lagos.
SIERRA LEONE	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Development, Ministerial Building, George Street, Freetown.
SINGAPORE	The Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Finance, Revenue Division, 5th Floor, Fullerton Building, Singapore 1.
SRI LANKA	The Director, External Resources Division, Ministry of Planning and Employment, P.O. Box 277, Colombo, 1.
SWAZILAND	The Permanent Secretary, Department of Establishments and Training, P.O. Box 170, Mbabane.
TANZANIA	The Principal Secretary, Ministry of National Education, P.O. Box 9121, Dar es Salaam.
TONGA	Prime Minister's Office, Nuku'alofa.
TRINIDAD and TOBAGO	Ministry of Planning and Development, Trinidad House, St. Vincent Street, Port-of-Spain.
UGANDA	Ministry of Education, Higher Education Division, P.O. Box 7063, Kampala.
UNITED KINGDOM	Overseas Development Administration, Eland House, Stag Place, London, SW1.
WESTERN SAMOA	The Secretary to Government, Prime Minister's Department, P.O. Box 193, Apia.
ZAMBIA	The Secretary, Bursaries Committee, Ministry of Education, P.O. Box RW 93, Lusaka.



## New Zealand

Niue Island	The Director of Education, Education Department, Alofi, Niue Island, Via Fiji.
Tokelau Islands	The Department of Education, (Tokelau Islands Section), Private Bag, Wellington, New Zealand.

## United Kingdom

Bermuda	The Director of Education, Department of Education, Hamilton.
Belize	The Permanent Secretary, Establishment Department, Belmopan, Cayo District.
British Solomon Islands Protectorate	The Financial Secretary, Honiara.
British Virgin Islands	Scholarships Committee, British Virgin Islands.
Cayman Islands	The Director of Education, Georgetown.
Falkland Islands and dependencies	The Colonial Secretary, Falkland Islands.
Gibraltar	Government Secretariat, Gibraltar.
Gilbert <del>and Ellice</del> Islands	The Establishment Secretary, P.O. Box 65, Barriki, Tarawa,
Hong Kong	The Director of Education, Education Department, Lee Gardens, Hysan Avenue.
Montserrat	The Training Committee, C/o The Permanent Secretary (Administration), Government Headquarters, Plymouth, Montserrat.

New Hebrides	Education Department, British Residency, Vila.
Seychelles	Office of the Deputy Governor, P.O. Box 237, Victoria.
St. Helena and dependencies	Education Department, St. Helena.
Turks and Caicos Islands	The Scholarship Board, Turks and Caicos Islands.

Some publications of the Commonwealth Secretariat and the Association of Commonwealth Universities that may be of practical interest to users of this Directory:

- "Training for Book Development". Including a directory of training facilities for book personnel. (Commonwealth Secretariat, 52 pages, price £1.25)
- "Directory of Training Facilities for Teachers of the Handicapped". (Commonwealth Secretariat, to be published in 1973)
- "Directory of Training and Social Development Programmes". (Commonwealth Secretariat, to be published in 1974)
- "Commonwealth Universities Yearbook". (A.C.U., annual, 2200 pages, price £14)
- "Scholarships Guide for Commonwealth Postgraduate Students". (A.C.U., every 2 years, 250 pages, price 65p)

Addendum Sheet 1

BANKERS TRAINING COLLEGE

Enquiries

to           The Principal,  
              Bankers Training College,  
              Veer Savakar Marg,  
              Dadar,  
              Bombay - 400 028,  
              India.

Managing agency

Reserve Bank of India.

Student numbers

Approx. 1300 per annum.

Calendar

Year-round

Hostels

Accommodation is available.

Language of instruction

English

Departments

N/A

Admission requirements

Vary from course to course.

## Courses offered

### Courses include:

Broad spectrum programmes:	central banking, 6 weeks central banking, advanced, 4 weeks integrated, 4 weeks integrated, senior, 4 weeks
Technical/functional:	development banking, 5 weeks industrial finance, 4 weeks credit appraisal, 3 weeks foreign exchange, 4 weeks inspection, 3 weeks
Managerial:	personnel management, 2 weeks organisation & methods, 3 weeks industrial relations, 2 weeks
Special:	courses are tailored to meet specific needs, e.g., a regional programme on development banking.

October, 1975.

Addendum Sheet 2

PORT OF SINGAPORE AUTHORITY

Enquiries

to Deputy Director (Staff & Training)  
Port of Singapore Authority,  
P.O. Box 300,  
Republic of Singapore.

Managing agency

Port of Singapore Authority.

Student numbers

Information not available.

Calendar

November - June

Hostels

Accommodation can be arranged in hotels or hostels.

Language of instruction

English.

Departments

N/A

Admission requirements

Applications must be supported by the relevant Port or  
Government agency.

Courses offered

Cargo handling techniques: conventional cargo handling, 2 weeks  
containerised cargo handling, 2 weeks

Port administration: port administration and operations,  
2 weeks  
training for port personnel, 2 weeks  
port operations training, 2 months

Fire administration: fire administration operation, 2 weeks

Anti-oil pollution operations: command course on oil pollution, 2  
weeks.

October, 1975.

Addendum Sheet 3

BAHAMAS HOTEL TRAINING COLLEGE

Enquiries

to           The Director,  
Bahamas Hotel Training Council,  
P.O. Box N-4896,  
College Avenue,  
Oakes Field,  
Nassau,  
Bahamas.

Managing Agency

Bahamas Hotel Training Council.

Student numbers

Overall numbers not available.

Hostel

Some accommodation is available in hotels near the College.  
Private accommodation is also arranged.

Language of instruction

English

Admission requirements

These vary according to the requirements of the courses.

Courses offered

Diplomas:           Hotel management, two years

Other courses:    For vocational teachers:  
a core course in vocational teaching methods,  
and a choice of other courses in such subjects  
as principles of supervision, food & beverage  
control/service, and hygiene and safety; 14  
weeks.

also, a summer school, comprising a variety of short courses designed primarily for management level staff and other career development and specialist courses (e.g. for apprentice cooks, and in stationary plant maintenance).

October, 1975.

Addendum Sheet 4

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF COLLEGE OF INDIA

Enquiries

to           The Principal,  
              Administrative Staff College of India,  
              Bella Vista,  
              Post Box No. 4,  
              Hyderabad - 500004 (A.P.),  
              India.

Managing agency

The College is an autonomous institution and its affairs are managed by a Court of Governors.

Student numbers

About 1,200 participants in a year.

Calendar

June to April

Hostels

Residential accommodation is available and participants are required to live on the College premises.

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Management Development, Research and Publications, Consulting and Applied Research and Computer Services.

Admission requirements

Nominations, on prescribed forms for each course, should be sponsored by employing organizations. No direct nominations are entertained.

### Courses offered

The main courses in general management are :

- |       |  |         |
|-------|--|---------|
| (i)   | Course for Senior Executives<br>(conducted twice a year) | 8 weeks |
| (ii)  | Programme for Young Managers                             | 5 weeks |
| (iii) | Course for the Young Businessman                         | 11 days |

### Other courses:

Functional Programmes, Computer Courses, New Management Concepts and Techniques and Special Programmes. Calendar of Courses available on request.

### Other information

The Consulting and Applied Research Division has 40 highly qualified consultants with competence in various disciplines and skills and the Division undertakes consulting assignments.

Addendum Sheet 5

CO-OPERATIVE COLLEGE OF KENYA, LANGATA

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Co-operative College of Kenya, Langata,  
Ushirika Road,  
P.O. Box 24814,  
Karen - Nairobi,  
Kenya.

Managing agency

Kenya Government

Student numbers

168

Calendar

Information not available.

Hostels

Accommodation available for 168

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Accountancy, Law, Management, Field Services and Production.

Admission requirements

- (i) Basic Course for Middle Management ) Pass in Correspondence  
Staff of Co-operative Movement ) Course and also an employee  
of the Co-operative Move-  
ment.

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| (ii) Certificate Course in Co-operative Administration | ) | Pass in 'O' Level                                   |
| (iii) Diploma Course in Co-operative Management        | ) | 'A' level student with one or two principal passes. |

Courses open for Co-operative Movement or Government employees or trainees who will eventually work as Co-operative Extension workers. Foreign students sponsored by international organisations are also admitted.

Courses offered

- |   |   |          |
|---|---|----------|
| (i) Basic Course for Middle Management Staff of Co-operative Movement | ) | 3 months |
| (ii) Certificate Course in Co-operative Administration                | ) | 9 months |
| (iii) Diploma Course in Co-operative Management                       | ) | 2 years  |

Addendum Sheet 6

CYPRUS PRODUCTIVITY CENTRE

Enquiries

to           The Director,  
              Cyprus Productivity Centre,  
              7, Byron Avenue,  
              Nicosia,  
              Cyprus.

Managing agency

Ministry of Labour and Social Insurance

Student numbers

Information not available.

Calendar

- (a) For Management Post-Graduate Diploma Courses:  
September - July.
- (b) All other Courses begin at different times throughout  
the year.

Hostels

None

Language of instruction

- (a) For Management Post-Graduate Diploma Courses:  
English.
- (b) All other Courses are in Greek or English.

Departments

General Management  
Production Management  
Industrial Engineering  
Human Behaviour and Organization  
Marketing Management

Management Accounting  
Supervisory Training  
Vocational Training (Automotive, Electrical, Building,  
Carpentry, Foundry, Plant maintenance, Refrigeration  
and Heating, Machineson practice, Plumbing and Sheet  
Metal, Welding and Fitting).

#### Admission requirements

- (a) Candidates for admission to the Management Post-Graduate Diploma Courses must have a University degree or Diploma, or equivalent qualification, in appropriate specialisations, and a very good knowledge of English. Experience in a managerial post is considered an advantage.
- (b) Applicants for admission to all other Courses must have appropriate job experience and be sponsored by their employer.

#### Courses offered

- (a) Diploma in Management  
Management Post-Graduate Diploma Courses.
- (b) Certificates  
Short-term and long-term Courses in all areas of Management and Vocational trades organized by the different Sections of the C.P.C.

Addendum Sheet 7

CYPRUS PAEDAGOGICAL INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to           The Director,  
              Paedagogical Institute,  
              C/o Ministry of Education,  
              Nicosia,  
              Cyprus.

Managing agency

Cyprus Ministry of Education.

Number of Students

The number of students is not constant. It depends on the number and the nature of the courses offered. For example, the number of students during the school-year 1974-75 amounted to approximately 360.

Calendar

Year round.

Residential accommodation

Only private accommodation can be arranged in hotels and hostels.

Language of instruction

Greek and English.

Departments

N/A.

Admission requirements

Vary from course to course.

## Courses offered

The courses vary from year to year and are based primarily on :

- (i) The needs for in-service training of elementary and secondary teachers and as these needs are projected by teachers, ministry officials and administrative officers (e.g. Heads of Departments and Inspectors).
- (ii) New trends in educational theory and practice.
- (iii) The requirements of schemes of service regarding teacher effectiveness and promotion.

The courses offered during the school-year 1974-75, for example, were as follows :

- (a) Pre-service training of secondary teachers
- (b) Teaching English
- (c) A workshop on audio-visual aids
- (d) A workshop on cross-age tutoring
- (e) New trends in primary education (Modern Maths, Democratization of education, Behavioural objectives, Integrated curriculum).

The main concern of the Institute is in-service training of elementary and secondary teachers. In addition, service training of secondary teachers is undertaken.

Addendum Sheet 8

HONG KONG POLYTECHNIC

Enquiries

to Director,  
Hong Kong Polytechnic,  
Yuk Choi Road,  
Hung Hom,  
Kowloon,  
Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Board of Governors, Hong Kong Polytechnic.

Student numbers

4991 equivalent full-time students (1 part-time day-release student is counted as 1/3 full-time student) and 14,299 part-time evening students in 1975/76.

Calendar

September - July. Short courses are also offered between July and September.

Hostel

Not available. Students have to arrange for their accommodation privately.

Language of instruction

English.

Departments

Accountancy, Building and Surveying, Business and Management Studies, Civil and Structural Engineering, Computing Science, Design, Electrical Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Languages, Mathematics and Science, Mechanical and Marine Engineering, Nautical Studies, Production and Industrial Engineering, Textile Industries.

## Admission requirements

Completion of 5-year secondary education with credit passes in some specified subjects (different for different courses).

Applicants for the part-time day-release courses must be employees of the local industrial organizations and sponsored by their employers.

## Courses offered

### Full-time Courses

#### Accountancy

	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
Higher Diploma in Accountancy	Professional	3 years
Higher Diploma in Company Secretaryship and Administration	"	3 years
Ordinary Diploma in Accountancy	Post-secondary	2 years

#### Building & Surveying

Higher Diploma in Building Technology & Management	Technologist	3 years
Higher Diploma in Surveying	"	"
Technician Diploma in Building & Architectural Studies	Technician	2 years

#### Business & Management Studies

Higher Diploma in Business Studies (Banking)	Professional	3 years
Higher Diploma in Business Studies (Marketing)	"	"
Higher Diploma in Business Studies (Transport)	"	"
Ordinary Diploma in Business Studies	Post-secondary	2 years
Ordinary Diploma in Executive Secretarial Studies	"	"

#### Civil Structural Engineering

Associateship in Structural Engineering	Technologist	1 year
Higher Diploma in Structural Engineering	"	3 years
Technician Diploma in Structural Engineering	Technician	2 years
Technician Diploma in Civil Engineering	"	"

#### Computing Science

Higher Diploma in System Analysis	Professional	3 years
Certificate in Computer Programming	Post-secondary	1 year

#### Design

Higher Diploma in Industrial Design	Professional	3 years
Technician Diploma in Studio Design Practice	Technician	2 years

#### Electrical Engineering

Associateship in Electrical Engineering	Technologist	1 year
Higher Diploma in Electrical Engineering	"	3 years
Technician Diploma in Electrical Engineering	Technician	2 years

#### Electronic Engineering

Associateship in Electronic Engineering	Technologist	1 year
Higher Diploma in Electronic Engineering	"	3 years
Technician Diploma in Electronic Engineering	Technician	2 years

<u>Full-time Courses</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
<u>Mathematics &amp; Science</u>		
Higher Diploma in Mathematics, Statistics & Computing	Professional	3 years
Technician Diploma in Chemical Technology	Technician	2 years
<u>Mechanical &amp; Marine Engineering</u>		
Associateship in Mechanical Engineering	Technologist	1 year
Higher Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	"	3 years
Technician Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	Technician	2 years
Technician Diploma in Marine Engineering	"	"
<u>Nautical Studies</u>		
Higher Diploma in Maritime Electronics	Professional	3 years
Ordinary Diploma in Maritime Science	Technician	2 years
<u>Production &amp; Industrial Engineering</u>		
Associateship in Production Engineering	Technologist	1 year
Higher Diploma in Production Engineering	"	3 years
Technician Diploma in Production Engineering	Technician	2 years
<u>Textile Industries</u>		
Associateship in Textile Chemistry	Technologist	1 year
Associateship in Textile Technology	"	"
Higher Diploma in Fashion & Clothing Technology	"	3 years
Higher Diploma in Textile Chemistry	"	"
Higher Diploma in Textile Technology	"	"
Technician Diploma in Fabric Manufacture	"	2 years
Technician Diploma in Fashion & Clothing Manufacture	"	"

In addition to the full-time courses shown above there is a wide variety of sandwich, part-time day-release, part-time evening and short courses offered by the different departments.

Addendum Sheet 9

MORRISON HILL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to

The Principal,  
Morrison Hill Technical Institute,  
6 Oi Kwan Road,  
Wanchai,  
Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Technical Education Branch, Education Department.

Student numbers

1,350 equivalent full-time students (1 part-time day-release student is counted as 1/5 full-time student).

10,000 part-time evening students.

Calendar

September - July.

Hostel

Not available. Students have to arrange for their accommodation privately.

Language of instruction

English for technician and post-secondary courses. Chinese for craft courses.

Departments

Commercial Studies, Construction, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Preliminary and General Studies.

Admission requirements

Completion of 5-year secondary education for technician and post-secondary courses. Completion of the third year of secondary education

for the majority of craft courses.

Applicants for the part-time day-release courses must be employees of the local industrial organizations and sponsored by their employers.

Courses offered

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
<u>Commercial Studies</u>			
Secretary/Stenographer	Full-time	Post-Secondary	1 year
Office Studies .	"	"	"
Junior Clerks	"	"	"
<u>Construction</u>			
Technician Diploma in Construction	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Carpentry, Joinery & Cabinetmaking	"	Craft	1 year
Bricklaying, Plastering & Tiling	"	"	"
Plumbing & Pipe-fitting	"	"	"
Patternmaking	"	"	"
Construction Craft	"	"	"
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Construction Engineering	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
<u>Electrical Engineering</u>			
Technician Diploma in Electronic Engineering	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Radio Mechanics	"	Craft	1 year
Television Mechanics	"	"	"
Basic Electrical Craft	"	"	"
Electrical Craft	Part-time day release	"	3 years
<u>Mechanical Engineering</u>			
Motor vehicle mechanics	Full-time	Craft	1 year
Air-conditioning & Refrigeration	"	"	"
Basic Mechanical Craft	"	"	"
Engineering Craft	Block-release	"	1/2 year
Air-conditioning & Refrigeration	Part-time day release	"	3 years
Tool and Diemaking	"	"	"
Motor Vehicle Mechanics	"	"	"
Mechanical Engineering Craft	"	"	"
Engineering Craft	"	"	"
Vehicle Body Repair	"	"	"
<u>Preliminary and General Studies</u>			
Preliminary Studies	Part-time evening	Secondary	2 years
General Studies	"	"	"

Including the preliminary and general studies courses 257 part-time evening classes are offered by the 5 departments in 1975/76 session.

Addendum Sheet 10

KWAI CHUNG TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Kwai Chung Technical Institute,  
Hing Shing Road,  
Kwai Chung,  
Kowloon,  
Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Technical Education Branch, Education Department.

Student numbers

1,350 equivalent full-time students (1 part-time day-release student is counted as 1/5 full-time student) at full development by September, 1978.

640 part-time evening students in 1975/76 session.

Calendar

September - July.

Hostel

Not available. Students have to arrange for their private accommodation.

Language of instruction

English for technician and post-secondary courses. Chinese for craft courses.

Departments

Clothing Industries, Commercial Studies, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Textile Industries.

Admission requirements

Completion of 5-year secondary education for technician and post-secondary courses. Completion of the third year of secondary education for the majority of craft courses.

Applicants for the part-time day-release courses must be employees of the local industrial organizations and sponsored by their employers.

Courses offered

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
<u>Clothing Industries</u>			
Sewing Machine Mechanics	Full-time	Craft	1 year
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Clothing Manufacture	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Pattern Making	"	"	"
Clothing Pattern Design & Cutting Craft	"	Craft	3 years
<u>Commercial Studies</u>			
Secretary/Stenographer	Full-time	Post-secondary	1 year
Office Studies	"	"	"
Junior Clerks	"	Secondary	"
<u>Electrical Engineering</u>			
Technician Diploma in Electrical Engineering	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Basic Electrical Craft	"	Craft	1 year
Electrical Craft	Part-time day release	"	3 years
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Electrical Engineering	"	Technician	4 years
<u>Mechanical Engineering</u>			
Technician Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Sheet Metal & Fabrication	"	Craft	1 year
Basic Mechanical Craft	"	"	"
Tool & Diemaking	Part-time day release	"	3 years
Mechanical Engineering Craft	"	"	"
Motor Vehicle Body Repair	"	"	"
Plastic Mould Making	"	"	"
Sheet Metal & Fabrication	"	"	"
<u>Textile Industries</u>			
Technician Diploma in Textile Manufacture	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Textile Mechanics	"	Craft	"
Ordinary/Higher Certificate for Textile Technicians	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
Textile Mechanics	"	Craft	3 years

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
Dyeing, Printing & Finishing Craftsmen	Part-time day release	Craft	3 years

Sixteen part-time evening classes are offered by the 5 departments in 1975/76 session.

Addendum Sheet 11

KWUN TONG TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to The Principal,  
Kwun Tong Technical Institute,  
Hui Ming Street,  
Kwun Tong,  
Kowloon,  
Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Technical Education Branch, Education Department.

Student numbers

1,350 equivalent full-time students (1 part-time day-release student is counted as 1/5 full-time student) at full development by September, 1978.

440 part-time evening students in 1975/76 session.

Calendar

September - July.

Hostel

Not available. Students have to arrange for their accommodation privately.

Language of instruction

English for technician and post-secondary courses. Chinese for craft courses.

Departments

Clothing Industries, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Printing, Textile Industries.

## Admission requirements

Completion of 5-year secondary education for technician and post-secondary courses. Completion of the third year of secondary education for the majority of craft courses.

Applicants for the part-time day-release courses must be employees of the local industrial organizations and sponsored by their employers.

## Courses offered

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
<u>Clothing Industries</u>			
Sewing Machine Mechanics	Full-time	Craft	1 year
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Clothing Manufacture	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
<u>Electrical Engineering</u>			
Technician Diploma in Electronic Engineering	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Radio Mechanics	"	Craft	1 year
Basic Electric Craft	"	"	"
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Electronic Engineering	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
Electronics Craft	"	Craft	3 years
Radio & T.V. Mechanics	"	"	"
<u>Mechanical Engineering</u>			
Technician Diploma in Mechanical Engineering	Full-time	Technician	2 years
Motor Vehicle Mechanics	"	Craft	1 year
Air-conditioning & Refrigeration	"	"	"
Basic Mechanical Craft	"	"	"
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in Mechanical Engineering	Part-time day release	Technician	4 years
Air-conditioning & Refrigeration	"	Craft	3 years
Motor Vehicle Mechanics	"	"	"
Mechanical Engineering Craft	"	"	"
<u>Printing</u>			
General Printing	Full-time	Craft	1 year
Graphic Reproduction	Part-time day release	"	3 years
Letter Assembly	"	"	"
Machine Printing (Offset Lithography)	"	"	"
Machine Printing (Letterpress)	"	"	"
Printing Finishing Process	"	"	"
<u>Textile Industries</u>			
Technician Diploma in Knitwear Manufacture	Full-time	Technician	2 years

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
<u>Textile Industries (contd.)</u>			
Ordinary/Higher Certificate in	Part-time day		
Knitted Fabric Manufacture	release	Technician	4 years
Knitting Mechanics	"	Craft	3 years

Eleven part-time evening classes are offered by 5 departments in 1975/76 session.

Addendum Sheet 12

HONG KONG TECHNICAL TEACHERS' COLLEGE

Enquiries

to           The Principal,  
              Hong Kong Technical Teachers' College,  
              373, Queen's Road East,  
              Hong Kong.

Managing agency

Technical Education Branch, Education Department.

Student numbers

112 equivalent full-time students (1 part-time day-release student is counted as 1/5 full-time student) for 1975/76 session.

Calendar

September - July.

Hostel

Not available. Students have to arrange for their accommodation privately.

Language of instruction

English for technical teacher's certificate courses. Chinese for trade instructor courses.

Departments

Commercial, Technological.

Admission requirements

Completion of 5-year secondary education with passes in technical/commercial subjects in addition to other subjects for the 2-year courses. Possession of the appropriate technical/commercial qualification and working experience for the 1-year courses.

Courses offered

<u>Courses</u>	<u>Course pattern</u>	<u>Level</u>	<u>Duration</u>
1-year Technical Teacher's Course	Full-time	Post-secondary	1 year
2-year Technical Teacher's Course	"	"	2 years
In-service Design & Technology course	"	"	"
Specialist third year course	"	"	1 year
In-service Design & Technology course	Part-time day-release	"	20 weeks

Addendum Sheet 13

SMALL INDUSTRY EXTENSION TRAINING INSTITUTE

Enquiries

to The Principal Director,  
Small Industry Extension Training Institute,  
Yousufguda,  
Hyderabad 500045,  
A.P.,  
India.

Managing Agency

A Governing Council constituted by the Government of India.

Student Numbers

Information not available

Calendar

Courses begin in September/October

Hostels

for 70 students

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

Candidates for admission must be sponsored by their organisation, have a good working knowledge of English and considerable experience in industrial organisation and management.

There are additional requirements for entry to particular courses.

Courses offered

The following courses are offered at the Institute for participants from other developing countries.

Programme of Handicrafts Marketing - 8 weeks  
Information Storage and Retrieval Systems - 8 weeks  
Small Industry Management Consultancy - 12 weeks  
Small Industry Promotion in Developing Economies - 12 weeks  
Small Industry Financing - 8 weeks  
Entrepreneurial Motivation Development - 8 weeks

#### Other Courses

The Institute also offers every year more than 45 regular training programmes in industrial development, management and extension.

#### Other information

Fellowships are available for prospective participants from a number of aid agencies including UNIDO, ILO, Colombo Plan, SCAAP, Afro-Asian Rural Reconstruction Organisation, International Technical and Economic Co-operation and the Ford Foundation as well as from the Commonwealth Fund for Technical Co-operation.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR POPULATION STUDIES

Enquiries

to The Director,  
International Institute for Population Studies,  
Govandi Station Road,  
Deonar, 4000,  
Bombay - 400088,  
India.

Managing Agency

The Institute is an autonomous body under the Ministry of Health and Family Planning. Its affairs are controlled by an Executive Council.

Student Numbers

Information not available

Calendar

The academic year begins on the third Monday of July.

Hostels

Two hostels are available. Students are required to stay in the hostels.

Language of instruction

English

Departments

Information not available

Admission requirements

- (i) Certificate Course in Population Studies - a Master's Degree in a subject like statistics, mathematics, economics, sociology, anthropology, psychology, social work, etc. (For United Nations Fellows from overseas - Bachelor's Degree or equivalent.)
- (ii) Diploma in Population Studies - for those who have obtained the Certificate in Population Studies and have shown keen interest in making population studies their field of specialization.

- (iii) Ph.D. in Demography - a good Master's Degree and Certificate or Diploma in Population Studies (or one or more years of experience in the field of population studies).

Courses Offered

- (i) Certificate in Population Studies - one year  
(ii) Diploma in Population Studies - one year  
(iii) Ph.D. of the University of Bombay - three years

Other information

UN Fellowships numbering about 25 are available for foreign students from the ESCAP region recommended by their governments.

Addendum Sheet 15

PETROLEUM TRAINING INSTITUTE, WARRI.

Enquiries

to The Registrar,  
Petroleum Training Institute,  
P.M.B. 1116,  
Warri,  
Nigeria.

Managing Agency

Federal Government of Nigeria through the Federal  
Ministry of Petroleum and Energy

Student Numbers

100 full-time

Calendar

Three terms: October-December  
January-April  
April-July

Hostels

For 300 students

Language of Instruction

English

Departments

Electrical Engineering  
Petro-chemical Engineering  
Mechanical Engineering  
Petroleum Engineering  
General Studies

Admission Requirements

Candidates for admission must have not less than 5 passes  
(including English Language, Chemistry, Mathematics and  
Physics) at the Ordinary Level in General Certificate of  
Education or at Credit in the West African School  
Certificate.

## Courses Offered

### Diplomas

Electrical Engineering	- 2 years
Mechanical Engineering	- 2 years
Petro-chemical Engineering	- 2 years
Petroleum Engineering	- 2 years

### Other Information

Industrial training is given in the various oil companies in the country for a period of 6 months in a year.

ISBN 978-1-84859-209-4



9 781848 592094

ISBN 0 85092 076 0

Published by the  
COMMONWEALTH SECRETARIAT

To be purchased from the  
Commonwealth Secretariat Publications Section Marlborough House London SW1 5HX